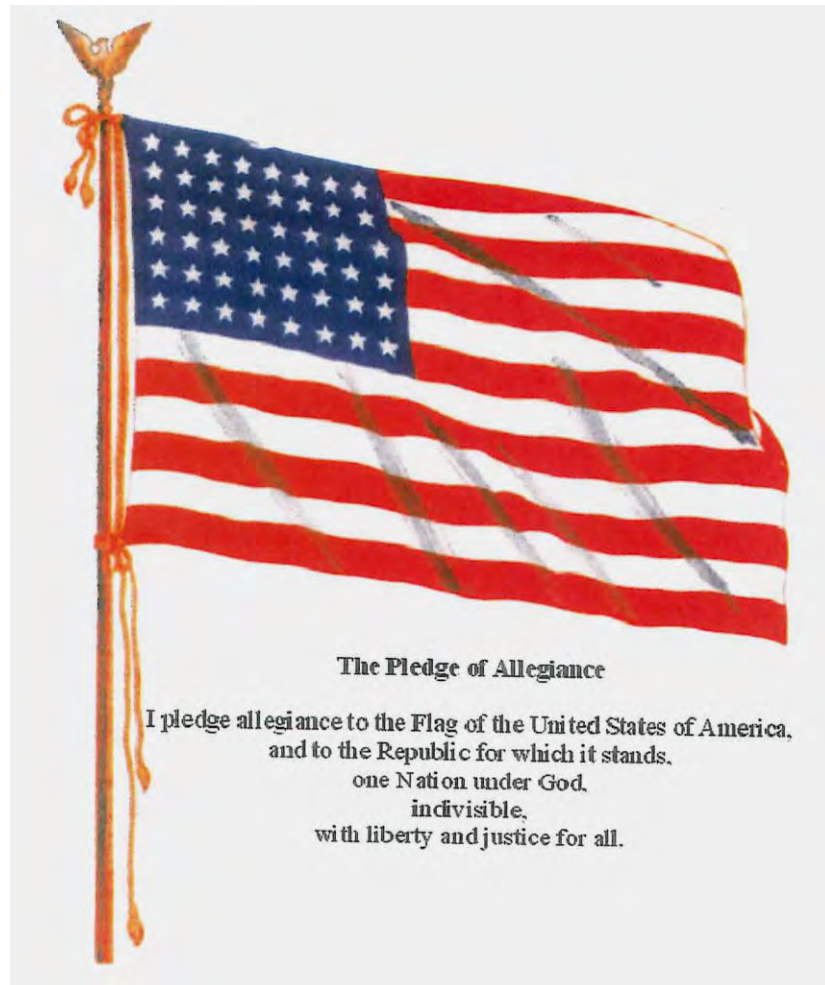


COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA

June 14, 2022

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders: \$612,082.73**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders:
\$612,082.73

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member Date 6/19/2022



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
A&VHOL	A & V HOLDINGS MIDCO, LLC					2,067.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		6301 BENJAMIN ROAD, SUITE 101 TAMPA, Florida 33634-	06/08/2022	2,067.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1614610	Courtroom B AV replacement	11/03/2021	06/14/2022	0.00	2,067.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AAAPLU	AAA AUGER PLUMBING SERVICES					267.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		8234 Ferguson Cut Off Austin, Texas 78724-	06/08/2022	267.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
271-18623	ACCT # 2-A000795 RAN AUGER THRU TOILET TO REACH C	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	267.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ADAKYL	ADA KYLE					387.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	387.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5202022	38.75 HOURS	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	387.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ALBLUN	ALBERTO LUNA					52.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	52.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5242022	LOOP AND LIL'S	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	52.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AMAERW	AMANDA ERWIN					655.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		THE ERWIN LAW FIRM, LLP 109 E. HOPKINS, SUITE 200 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	06/08/2022	655.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CR 2017-075	CAUSE # CR 2017-075 RUDY HERRENDZ	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	410.00	
CR 2018-309	CAUSE # CR 2018-309 VICTOR OBALLE	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	245.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AMACOM	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC					4,345.69
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		Amazon Capital Services PO Box 035184 SEATTLE, Washington 98124-5184	06/08/2022	4,345.69		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1316-HVYP-4YN6	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	05/22/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	415.76	
17NK-9X1D-43GJ	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	262.94	
1CY4-9GYC-GJQ3	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	58.49	
1DXY-9FLV-TWKT	Acct # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	2,246.91	
1GGQ-N674-VQJ1	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	05/25/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	141.55	
1L4D-MK1W-9HYN	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	489.24	

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

1LH4-KLML-J11D	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	487.93
1QJ7-6KMT-RVVG	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	28.98
1QJW-RTDL-J4GD	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	7.96
1T9Q-1DJJ-DL63	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	36.98
1VDM-73D4-PR7K	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	05/13/2022	06/13/2022	0.00	65.96
1W3D-JHD9-GTVG	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	102.99
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ANIDEL	ANITA DELEON	33.58			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			06/08/2022	33.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
51322	CONFERENCE IN AUSTIN 5/8 - 11/22	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	33.58
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ANTPOW	ANTOINETTE (TONI) POWELL	465.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			06/08/2022	465.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5202022	46.5 HOURS	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	465.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ARCDEV	ARCHANGEL DEVICE, LLC	409.96			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		W 228 N 727 WESTMOUND DR WAUKESHA, Wisconsin 53186-	06/08/2022	409.96	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
66905	RED/BLUE INFRARED HYBRID ELITE SERIES	04/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	409.96
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
CININT	AT & T MOBILITY	417.89			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		P.O. BOX 6463 CAROL STREAM, Illinois 60197-6463	06/08/2022	417.89	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
875648878X05232022	Acct # 875648878	05/15/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	417.89
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
BARROB	BARBARA J. ROBRDS	810.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		6708 MANCHACA RD., UNIT 30 AUSTIN, Texas 78745-	06/08/2022	810.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
49211	CAUSE # 49211 JASON JACK	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	455.00
49338	CAUSE # 49338 KRISTINA LEE	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	355.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
BCCLAN	BCC LANGUAGES, LLC	200.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		P.O. BOX 5912 SAN ANTONIO, Texas 78201-	06/08/2022	200.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22373	SPANISH INTERPRETATION CALDWELL	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	200.00

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number <u>BLUETR</u>	Vendor Name BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					Total Vendor Amount 1,225.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 1009 N. GEORGETOWN ST. ROUND ROCK, Texas 78644	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 1,225.00		
Payable Number <u>27-04-2022</u>	Description Bluebonnett MHMR	Payable Date 05/02/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,225.00	
Vendor Number <u>BRAMAT</u>	Vendor Name BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 78,301.14
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address PO BOX 312622 NEW BRAUNFELS, Texas 78131-2622	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 78,301.14		
Payable Number <u>135819</u>	Description Acct # 1600	Payable Date 05/16/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 57,763.84	
Payable Number <u>136181</u>	Description Brauntex Blanket PO FY 21-22	Payable Date 05/31/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 20,537.30	
Vendor Number <u>CALAPP</u>	Vendor Name CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST					Total Vendor Amount 152,522.47
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, Texas 78644	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 32,526.25		
Payable Number <u>2022 COLL QTR-3</u>	Description Tax Office Quarterly Payments 2022 COLL QTR-3	Payable Date 05/31/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 32,526.25	
Check		P.O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, Texas 78644		06/08/2022	119,996.22	
Payable Number <u>2022 QTR-3</u>	Description Tax Office Quarterly Payments 2022 QTR-3	Payable Date 05/31/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 119,996.22	
Vendor Number <u>CALTAX</u>	Vendor Name CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					Total Vendor Amount 15.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 7.50		
Payable Number <u>1364104 2022</u>	Description VIN # ENDS W/9008 COUNTY AGENT	Payable Date 05/11/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 7.50	
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747		06/08/2022	7.50	
Payable Number <u>HYG1994 2022</u>	Description LICENSE # HYG1994 VIN # ENDS W/5985 SHERIFF	Payable Date 06/01/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 7.50	
Vendor Number <u>CARSER</u>	Vendor Name CARD SERVICE CENTER					Total Vendor Amount 4,784.19
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address PO BOX 569100 DALLAS, Texas 75356-9100	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 4,784.19		
Payable Number <u>62022</u>	Description ACCT # ENDS W/1237	Payable Date 06/02/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,464.19	
Payable Number <u>AL1P7E8F6A21</u>	Description Crime Law Training N Kucera	Payable Date 05/23/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 595.00	
Payable Number <u>MZNL6WSYP64</u>	Description CAC Conference E Schmidt	Payable Date 05/23/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 725.00	
Vendor Number <u>CAROHL</u>	Vendor Name CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE					Total Vendor Amount 71.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 115 S. MAIN LOCKHART, Texas 78644	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 71.00		
Payable Number <u>18663</u>	Description POLICY # 72461986 PERLA PEREZ NOTARY	Payable Date 05/17/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 71.00	

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENDIS	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, INC					465.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		300 CM ALLEN PARKWAY, SUITE 400 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666-	06/08/2022	465.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
6.9.202	RESOLUTION FOR MAY 2022	06/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	465.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENAUT	CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC					8,400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		1515 S. COMMERCE ST. LOCKHART, Texas 78644	06/08/2022	8,400.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
13583	Michelle L Lopez 2.4.21	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	2,800.00	
13585	Bobby J Bitner 3.01.21	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	2,800.00	
13589	Joshua A Brown	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	2,800.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENREF	CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC					526.51
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		P.O. BOX 18685 AUSTIN, Texas 78760-8685	06/08/2022	526.51		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0000410685	Clean up fees 05/13/2022	05/15/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	526.51	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENAIR	CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.					905.69
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		P.O. BOX 735878 DALLAS, Texas 75373-5878	06/08/2022	905.69		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
111201795	SERVICE CHARGE	04/30/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1.29	
111202715	PICK TICKET # 8498527 NASHUA 2 IN BLACK UL181 CLO	05/02/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	91.66	
111204229	PICK TICKET # 8499567 25 LB CYL REFRIG PINK CYLIN	05/04/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	448.23	
111210379	PICK TICKET # 8505323 DS 93S60 RICHIE SUPERVAC PU	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	442.47	
111210675	PICK TICKET # 8505917	05/14/2022	05/14/2022	0.00	-442.47	
111211333	PICK TICKET # 8506684 NICKEL SAFE ICE MACHINE CLEA	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	122.59	
111214176	PICK TICKET # 8504590 AIR FILTER 2 IN	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	241.92	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SPEBUS	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC					11,705.60
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		P.O. BOX 60074 CITY OF INDUSTRY, California 91716-0074	06/08/2022	11,705.60		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0000426050822	Acct # 8260 16 300 0000426	05/08/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	11,476.43	
0226726050422	Spectrum Blaket PO 5.4.22 - 6.3.22	05/04/2022	05/24/2022	0.00	229.17	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CHEREI	CHERYL REININGER					492.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	492.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5202022	49.25 HOURS	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	492.50	

Payment Register

APbKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86	3,213.64	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check		PO BOX 650838 DALLAS, Texas 75265-0838	06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			3,213.64

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4118475526	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	05/05/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	49.88
4118475746	SOLD TO: 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	05/05/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	55.14
4118475857	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	05/05/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	269.32
4118475917	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	05/05/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	226.06
4119173294	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	49.88
4119173538	SOLD TO: 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	55.14
4119173643	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	269.32
4119173715	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	256.27
4119173719	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	228.06
4119861328	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	49.88
4119861508	SOLD TO: 13228013 PAYER: 13242157	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	55.14
4119861697	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	269.32
4119861819	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	226.06
4119861915	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	256.27
4120551056	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	135.13
4120551294	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	280.44
4120551379	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	256.27
4120551464	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	226.06

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
CINFIR	CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525	497.66	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check		P.O. BOX 631025 CINCINNATI, Ohio 45263-1025	06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			497.66

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5108719727	CUST # 10344330 PAYER # 10344330	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	306.94
5109147179	CUST # 10344330 12 WK EYEWASH SVC	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	190.72

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
CITLUL	CITY OF LULING EMS	52,415.73	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check		529 E. CROCKETT LULING, Texas 78648	06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			52,415.73

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CITLULEMS 05.26.2022	City of Luling EMS Contract QTR end 03.2022	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	52,415.73

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
CLEVER	CLEMENTE VERASTEGUI	273.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check			06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			273.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
52722	TRAINING 7/10 - 15/22	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	273.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	1,105.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check		ATTORNEY AT LAW 174 S. GUADALUPE, SUITE 106 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			1,105.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2896-22CC	CAUSE # 2896-22CC R.P.	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	500.00
47832	CAUSE # 47832 ERIKA BRITE	05/02/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	605.00

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number <u>COLWIS</u>	Vendor Name COLIN WISE					Total Vendor Amount 850.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 1921 CORPORATE DR., SUITE 102 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 850.00		
Payable Number <u>2887-22CC</u>	Description CAUSE # 2887-22CC A.C.	Payable Date 05/18/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 350.00	
<u>47988</u>	CAUSE # 47988 JACOB MICHAEL CASTILLO	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number <u>COMHAN</u>	Vendor Name COMMUNICATION BY HAND, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 250.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address PO BOX 9064 AUSTIN, Texas 78766-	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 250.00		
Payable Number <u>220520CCD</u>	Description CONSUMER: DAVID TOMLINSON PRE-TRAIL HEARING	Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 250.00	
Vendor Number <u>CONONE</u>	Vendor Name CONVERGEONE, INC					Total Vendor Amount 882.09
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address NW 5806 P.O. BOX 1450 MINNEAPOLIS, New Mexico 55485-5806	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 882.09		
Payable Number <u>JE535812</u>	Description Equipment for IP500	Payable Date 04/28/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 882.09	
Vendor Number <u>DALTRA</u>	Vendor Name DALLAS CO SHERIFF'S DEPT. TRAINING ACADEMY					Total Vendor Amount 300.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address MANAGEMENT SERVICES DIVISION 133 NORTH RIVERFRONT BLVD., LB-31 DALLAS, Texas 75207-4613	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 300.00		
Payable Number <u>3101</u>	Description CLEMENTE VERASTEGUI - CIVIL PROCESS -7/11-15/22	Payable Date 05/11/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 300.00	
Vendor Number <u>DANMCC</u>	Vendor Name DAN MCCORMACK					Total Vendor Amount 1,350.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 174 S. GUADALUPE SUITE 106 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 1,350.00		
Payable Number <u>48,571</u>	Description CAUSE # 48,571 JONATHON PRIGA	Payable Date 05/13/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,000.00	
<u>48,876</u>	CAUSE # 48,876 DEACON SNIDER	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	350.00	
Vendor Number <u>183MUF</u>	Vendor Name DANIEL MENDEZ					Total Vendor Amount 95.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 821 N. COLORADO HWY LOCKHART, Texas 78644	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 95.00		
Payable Number <u>10376</u>	Description EXHAUST REPAIR - 2004 F250 GMK2080	Payable Date 05/17/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 95.00	
Vendor Number <u>DARLAW</u>	Vendor Name DARLA LAW					Total Vendor Amount 258.57
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 258.57		
Payable Number <u>5312022</u>	Description MILEAGE FOR MAY 2022	Payable Date 05/31/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 258.57	

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
DENENG	DENNIS ENGELKE			257.34
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check			06/08/2022	257.34

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
53122	4/27 - 5/26/22 TRAVEL	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	257.34

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
DEPVIS	DEPOVISION			440.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		P.O. BOX 1620 CANYON LAKE, Texas 78133-	06/08/2022	440.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1596	CASE INFO - 21-O-272 KEN SCHAWA, ET AL VS CALDWELL	05/02/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	440.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
DEWPOT	DEWITT POTH & SON			2,739.78
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		PO BOX 487 YOAKUM, Texas 77995	06/08/2022	2,739.78

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
675823-0	ACCT # 12430 TISSUE, FACIAL, KLEENEX BUTQUE	03/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	265.94
675843-0	ACCT # 12430 ENVELOPES	03/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	175.00
677546-0	ACCT # 12430 DIVIDERS, INDEX, READY, 1-31	04/05/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	200.01
680664-2	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, HVYWGHT, LTR, MLA	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	42.50
681199-0	KEYBOARD, MOUSE, WIRELS, MK710	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	99.50
681290-0	ACCT # 12430 TRODAT 4913	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	21.00
681957-0	ACCT # 12430 CD-R, 700 MB, 80 MIN, 100/PK	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	55.22
681997-0	Acct # 12430	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	533.92
682086-0	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, CUTLESS, 1/3, MLA	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	70.64
682106-0	ACCT # 12430 DVD-R, 16X4.7 GB, 120MIN, 100	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	79.95
682363-0	ACCT # 12430 MOUSE,LGR, WL, MARATHON M705	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	157.04
682363-1	CUST # 12430 TAPE, CORRECTN, EXACTLINR, 2 PC	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	6.89
682363-2	ACCT # 12430 TAPE, CORRECTN, EXACTLINR, 2 PC	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	7.21
682413-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	321.80
682438-0	ACCT # 12430 BOX, STORAGE, ECON, TL/LG, 12PK	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	37.06
682459-0	ACCT # 12430 CART, SIDEKICK, BK	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	269.07
682463-0	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, HANGING, LGL, 1/5, AST	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	45.68
682691-0	ACCT # 12430 COMBO, MSE, KYBD, WIRELISS, MKS40	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	120.17
682952-0	ACCT # 12430 LABEL, F/FLDR, WE, 130RL, 2RL	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	71.00
682991-0	CUST # 12430 OFFICE SUPPLIES	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	113.05
682991-1	ACCT # 12430 FILE, DESKTOP, BOX	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	48.52
683234-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	246.73
683245-0	ACCT # 12430 CALC, 8 DGT, SLR, LCD, PORT	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	236.83
683250-0	ACCT # 12430 MARKER, DRYER, LO, ULT-FN, 8 PK	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	175.88
683347-0	ACCT # 12430 TRODAT 4916	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	18.50
683466-0	ACCT # 12430 MARKER, SHARPIE, RT, ULTRFN, BK	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	340.32
C 678213-0	ACCT # 12430 SHREDDER, AUTO, CRSSCUT, 300	05/05/2022	05/05/2022	0.00	-1,019.65

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
DOCLOG	DOCUMENT LOGISTIX, LLC			13,753.76
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		18851 W. STATE HWY 29 LIBERTY HILL, Texas 78642-	06/08/2022	13,753.76

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
20220052	Document Logistix LLC	04/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	13,753.76

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOGFRE	DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC					3,153.53
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		C/O PROBILLING & FUNDING SERVICE PO BOX 2222 DECATUR, Alabama 35609-2222	06/08/2022	3,153.53		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
X112008314.01	Cust # T02506	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	2,985.61	
X112008527.01	CUS ID # T02506 BRACKET-MTG, BUMPER, M2, 106,F	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	167.92	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ELSLAC	ELSIE LACY					420.77
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	420.77		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5262022	FREDERICKSBURG - 5/03 - 24/22	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	420.77	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ENVSAF	ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY, INC					1,185.30
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		1070 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD, SUITE 7-107 SELDEN, New York 11784-	06/08/2022	1,185.30		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
14754	Orange Action Cleaner	04/07/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	598.50	
14882	Acct # 5123987268	05/06/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	586.80	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ERGASP	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.					62,635.57
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		DEPT #2135 P O BOX 11407 BIRMINGHAM, Alabama 35246-2135	06/08/2022	62,635.57		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9402695981	Ergon Blanket PO FY 21-22	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	5,072.11	
9402697310	Ergon Blanket PO FY 21-22	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	13,953.99	
9402697414	Ergon Blanket PO FY 21-22	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	13,791.06	
9402700068	DEMURRAGE	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	180.00	
9402701317	Ergon Blanket PO FY 21-22	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	14,768.53	
9402701752	DEMURRAGE	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	180.00	
9402702171	Ergon Blanket PO FY 21-22	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	14,689.88	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
EVIINC	EVIDENT, INC.					1,325.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		739 BROOKS MILL RD UNION HALL, Virginia 24176-4026	06/08/2022	1,325.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
184716F	CID/Evidence Supplies	05/03/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,325.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					577.48
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		PO BOX 732855 DALLAS, Texas 75373-2855	06/08/2022	577.48		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
93461170	Farmers Blanket PO for FY 2021-2022	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	577.48	

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
FERJOS	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	2,470.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check		113 BUFKIN LN LOCKHART, Texas 78644	06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			2,470.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
121160	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	22.50
121164	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	51.00
121173	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	80.75
121187	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	565.50
121236	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/14/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	53.00
121241	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	103.00
121260	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	99.00
121276	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	13.25
121285	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	539.00
121296	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/21/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	75.50
121337	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	70.50
121349	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	45.00
121368	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	581.00
121380	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/28/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	87.50
121384	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/30/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	56.00
121393	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY 21-22	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	27.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
FUEMAN	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	34,192.29	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check		P.O. BOX 70887 CHARLOTTE, North Carolina 28272-0887	06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			34,192.29

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/29/22	05/30/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	34,192.29

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO	1,403.36	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check		P.O. BOX 841940 DALLAS, Texas 75284	06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			1,403.36

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3038389707	Cust # 0040078309	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	474.12
3038389814	Cust # 0040078309	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	347.20
3038389973	Cust # 0040078309	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	364.80
4038380080	Cust # 0040078309	05/30/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	217.24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
FRAWEL	FRANK WEISS	60.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check			06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			60.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5242022	12 TAILS	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	60.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount	
GILGUE	GILBERT GUERRERO	447.50	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date
Check			06/08/2022
			Payment Amount
			447.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5202022	44.75 HRS	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	447.50

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GONWAT	GONZALES COUNTY WATER SUPPLY CORP					290.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		PO DRAWER 749 GONZALES, Texas 78629-	06/08/2022	290.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5312022	58,000 BULK WATER	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	290.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GOOAUT	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER					1,223.28
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		219 E. HOPKINS SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	06/08/2022	1,223.28		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0000021727	Cust # 473509272	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,223.28	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GRAING	GRAINGER					363.07
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		DEPT-841505548 PO BOX 419267 KANSAS CITY, Missouri 64141-6267	06/08/2022	363.07		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9301404027	ACCT # 841505548 PLUG ADAPTOR KIT, USE W/ ALL LIN	05/04/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	54.94	
9306020141	ACCT # 841505548 DRAIN CLEANING GLOVES	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	43.78	
9306301947	ACCT # 841505548 2-CYCLE ENGINE OIL, SYNTH BLND,	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	8.19	
9314778458	ACCT # 841505548 CONCRETE REPAIR, 5 GAL, PAIL	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	256.16	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GHSLTD	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD					8,535.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		GHS, LTD 1101 ENTERPRISE DRIVE SULPHUR SPRINGS, Texas 75482	06/08/2022	8,535.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
6092022	COLLECTIONS FOR MAY 2022	06/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	8,535.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HANESQ	HANSON EQUIPMENT					249.38
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		DOUGLAS D. SPILLMANN 1412 S. COLORADO LOCKHART, Texas 78644	06/08/2022	249.38		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
292536	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	05/02/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	22.34	
292569	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	05/03/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	80.50	
292679	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	26.83	
292845	# CAL001 MOUNT TIRE	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	41.70	
292909	HANDGUN/EXTENSION 15"	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	71.01	
292955	DISMOUNT TIRE	05/25/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	7.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HOFSUP	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					127.33
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		440 S. GUADALUPE SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	06/08/2022	127.33		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CRO5220069	CUST # 1734	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	127.33	

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number HOLCAS	Vendor Name HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.D. HOLT COMPANY			Total Vendor Amount 184.30
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 650345 DALLAS, Texas 75265-0345	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 184.30
Payable Number PIMA0379685	Description CUST # 0203920 SPRING AS	Payable Date 05/12/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00
PIMA0379992	CUST # 0203920 KNOB KIT	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00
Payable Amount				61.18
				123.12
Vendor Number I-CON	Vendor Name I-CON SYSTEMS, INC			Total Vendor Amount 533.35
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 3100 CAMP ROAD OVIEDO, Florida 32765-	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 533.35
Payable Number S1000792	Description Cust ID CS000835	Payable Date 05/11/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00
				533.35
Vendor Number INSDIS	Vendor Name INSCO DISTRIBUTING, INC.			Total Vendor Amount 900.24
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 690610 SAN ANTONIO, Texas 78249	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 900.24
Payable Number 1001227358	Description Insko Distributing, Inc.	Payable Date 05/11/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00
				900.24
Vendor Number INTBAT	Vendor Name INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN			Total Vendor Amount 167.45
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 17187 AUSTIN, Texas 78744-	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 167.45
Payable Number 321012159	Description ACCT # 3810	Payable Date 05/24/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00
				167.45
Vendor Number LOGOS	Vendor Name JANET F. GRIGAR			Total Vendor Amount 85.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 108 N MAIN ST LOCKHART, Texas 78644	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 85.50
Payable Number 36762	Description BAW FISHING SHIRT WITH LOGO	Payable Date 05/26/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00
				85.50
Vendor Number JOESMI	Vendor Name Joe Smith			Total Vendor Amount 80.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 80.00
Payable Number 5242022	Description 16 TAILS	Payable Date 05/24/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00
				80.00
Vendor Number FARPLA	Vendor Name JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL			Total Vendor Amount 122.70
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 650215 DALLAS, Texas 75265-0215	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 122.70
Payable Number 2205-240797	Description FLAPPER BULLS EYE	Payable Date 05/05/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00
2205-254877	ACCT # 1-99 CAPS BLK 3/4"	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00
				5.99
				116.71

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number JOHGOD	Vendor Name JOHN GODBEY					Total Vendor Amount 150.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 150.00	
Payable Number TCOLE PID # 471117	Description TRAINING - 7/19 - 22/22		Payable Date 05/17/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 150.00
Vendor Number JOHHIN	Vendor Name JOHN HINDER					Total Vendor Amount 605.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 4425 S. MOPAC, BLDG 2, STE 107 AUSTIN, Texas 78735		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 605.00	
Payable Number 49234	Description CAUSE # 49234 HARRISON THACKER		Payable Date 05/05/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 605.00
Vendor Number JUAALL	Vendor Name JUANITA ALLEN					Total Vendor Amount 190.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 190.00	
Payable Number 72022	Description CONF 7/10 - 14/22		Payable Date 05/27/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 190.00
Vendor Number KAYKIE	Vendor Name KAYDEE DIANE KIELY					Total Vendor Amount 140.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 140.00	
Payable Number 52422	Description 7 ATTEMPTS TO PURCHASE		Payable Date 05/24/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 140.00
Vendor Number AUTGLA	Vendor Name KEVIN JEROME					Total Vendor Amount 172.85
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 16670 S. IH 35 FRONTAGE RD STE., C BUDA, Texas 78610-		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 172.85	
Payable Number 036971	Description LABOR TO INSTALL / TUBES URETHANE SEALANT		Payable Date 05/14/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 172.85
Vendor Number KISAUT	Vendor Name KI'S AUTO ACCESSORIES					Total Vendor Amount 995.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 266 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-0266		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 995.00	
Payable Number 27167	Description Goose Neck and 7 way OEM for F250 ACO Truck		Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 995.00
Vendor Number KLEAND	Vendor Name KLEON C. ANDREADIS					Total Vendor Amount 960.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 509 LIGHTSEY ROAD AUSTIN, Texas 78704-		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 960.00	
Payable Number 19-304	Description CAUSE # 19-304 CHRISTOPHER YBARRA		Payable Date 05/24/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 960.00
Vendor Number KOLOGI	Vendor Name KOLOGIK, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 7,820.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address PO BOX 591 BELLE CHASSE, Louisiana 70037-		Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 7,820.00	
Payable Number 1813	Description KOLOGIK PCT 1 & PCT 2		Payable Date 02/22/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 5,620.00

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

7021713	copsync software system foe LE	02/28/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	2,200.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
RYAVIC	LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER				550.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		180 FIRWOOD S KYLE, Texas 78640-		06/08/2022	550.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
49282	CAUSE # 49282 & 49283 PETER RUEDAS AKA JR	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	550.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
LEIHAG	LEIGH J. HAGG				645.76	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				06/08/2022	441.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2022-1	CAUSE # 46,965 SOTERO HECTOR RAMIREZ	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	441.00	
Check				06/08/2022	204.76	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV-019076	RENEWAL CERIFICATION	06/06/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	204.76	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
THOLEO	LEON TRANSLATIONS				450.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		THOMAS LEON 7200 ANAQUA DR. AUSTIN, Texas 78750		06/08/2022	450.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
22133	JUDGE SCHNEIDER / CAUSE # 20-079 JOSE CONTRERAS	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	225.00	
22134	JUDGE SCHNEIDER / CAUSE # 22-0-169 AYALA-AGUILAR	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	225.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
LINROB	LINDI S. ROBERTS & ASSOCIATES				792.55	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		PO BOX 311905 NEW BRAUNFELS, Texas 78131-1905		06/08/2022	792.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2022052LR	Deposition invoice	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	792.55	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
LIVFEE	LIVENGOD FEED STORE				459.11	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		PO BOX 1080 LOCKHART, Texas 78644		06/08/2022	459.11	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
LOINV000255858	ACCT # 1C250	04/02/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	79.99	
LOINV000256478	ACCT # 1C250 GRADE A ULTRA 24-24 25#	04/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	79.99	
LOINV000256729	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	04/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	90.00	
LOINV000257314	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	04/21/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	136.00	
LOINV000257735	ACCT # 1C250 HOG GROWER-FINISHER	04/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	73.13	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE				858.48	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		518 W SAN ANTONIO LOCKHART, Texas 78644-		06/08/2022	858.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
040544 /1	CUST # 11239 CORD PHONE LINE 25' WHT	02/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	9.99	
040697 /1	CUST # 11239 ACE SLIMPLUG	03/08/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	31.98	
041092 /1	CUST # 11239 KILZ 2 PRIMER GALLON	04/07/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	62.34	
041196 /1	CUST # 11239 SCRWD PHL FH 10 X 3/4 CD 15	04/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	27.38	

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

41425 /1	CUST # 11239 VINYL TUB 5/8 X 3/4" 100' L	05/06/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	7.33
41439 /1	CUST # 11239 TARP YARD 5'4" X 5'4" GRN	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	12.99
41457 /1	CUST # 11239 SPRINKLR DUAL 4" PRO HALF	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	35.73
41460 /1	CUST # 11239 CURVED LOCKING PLIER 7"	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	100.64
41467 /1	CUST # 11239 WIRE BRUSH, MINI SS 3PK	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	34.36
41478 /1	CUST # 11239 DR SWP EXV BRZ 36"	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	63.94
41480 /1	CUST # 11239 QT VALV 3/8 FIPX 3/8 ODSTRF	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	13.99
41488 /1	CUST # 11239 TURBINE 12" MILL INTRNL	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	188.57
41524 /1	CUST # 11239 WEATHER STRIP TAPE 10"	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	7.99
41572 /1	CUST # 11239 CUSHION GRIP DRVR SET UP	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	104.74
41616 /1	CUST # 11239 NP1 POLYSEAL LIMSTN 10OZ	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	25.98
41633 /1	CUST # 11239 SPRYPNT ACE GLS BLACK	05/25/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	106.55
41705 /1	CUST # 11239 LOBBY BROOM 8" FIBER	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	23.98

Vendor Number LOCMOT	Vendor Name LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	Total Vendor Amount 452.01			
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 208 LOCKHART, Texas 78644	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 452.01	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
100027	CUST # 3810 ROTOR ASY -BRAKE	04/29/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	197.96
100077	CUST # 3810 BRAKE PAD SET	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	97.35
100078	CUST # 3810 KIT - TERMINAL	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	60.66
100148	ACCT # 3810 LOUVRE ASY - VENT AIR	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	96.04

Vendor Number LOCPOS	Vendor Name LOCKHART POST REGISTER	Total Vendor Amount 280.00			
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 111 S CHURCH LOCKHART, Texas 78644	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 280.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
00093561	TIRE COLLECTION EVENT	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	280.00

Vendor Number JCOJAN	Vendor Name M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC	Total Vendor Amount 2,223.38			
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 101 UHLAND RD. BLDG. C SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 2,223.38	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
11005	J-COJAN Janitorial Supply	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	677.77
11031	J-COJAN Janitorial Supply	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	901.53
11051	J-COJAN Janitorial Supply	05/25/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	644.08

Vendor Number MARPLU	Vendor Name MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	Total Vendor Amount 448.97			
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 121554 FORT WORTH, Texas 76121-1554	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 448.97	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
INV002017862	CUST ID: 278898 SLOAN 1 1/2: COUPLING NUT SET RO	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	448.97

Vendor Number MARYHE	Vendor Name MARY ANN HERNANDEZ	Total Vendor Amount 477.50			
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 477.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5202022	47.75 HOURS	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	477.50

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number NATPEN	Vendor Name NATIONAL PEN CO. LLC					Total Vendor Amount 99.94
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 847203 DALLAS, Texas 75284-7203	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 99.94		
Payable Number 112419198	Description CUST # 19090983 SOFT TOUCH ACCENT GEL PEN W/ COLO	Payable Date 12/06/2021	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 99.94	
Vendor Number NEIKUC	Vendor Name NEIL KUCERA					Total Vendor Amount 38.01
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 38.01		
Payable Number 5112022	Description WORKSHOP IN BLANCO, TX	Payable Date 05/11/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 38.01	
Vendor Number NETDAT	Vendor Name NET DATA					Total Vendor Amount 762.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 1110 ENTERPRISE DRIVE SULPHUR SPRINGS, Texas 75482-	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 762.00		
Payable Number 6092022	Description ITICKETS FOR MAY 2022	Payable Date 06/09/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 762.00	
Vendor Number NORWAR	Vendor Name NORA WARREN					Total Vendor Amount 195.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 195.00		
Payable Number 5202022	Description 19.5 HOURS	Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 195.00	
Vendor Number OFFIDE	Vendor Name ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					Total Vendor Amount 784.96
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address PO BOX 660113 DALLAS, Texas 75266-0113	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 784.96		
Payable Number 239851535001	Description ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, COPY, 10-REAMS	Payable Date 05/19/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 202.33	
Payable Number 239895824001	Description ACCT # 43682634 USB, 2.0, 16GB, 3 PK	Payable Date 05/18/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 52.78	
Payable Number 239895851001	Description ACCT # 43682634 USB DRIVE 2.0, TT2, 64GB, C	Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 108.76	
Payable Number 242175022001	Description ACCT # 43682634 SCISSORS, STRT, 8", 2/PK, BL	Payable Date 05/13/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 5.24	
Payable Number 242176662001	Description ACCT # 43682634 TAPE, DUCK, ORIGINAL, DUCT	Payable Date 05/13/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 118.09	
Payable Number 24448677001	Description ACCT # 43682634 FOLDER, 1/2 ET LTR BOT KF	Payable Date 05/07/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 171.96	
Payable Number 244951017001	Description ACCT # 43682634 TRAY, LTR, STACKABLE, 6/PK	Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 119.61	
Payable Number 244973520001	Description ACCT # 43682634 LETTER DESK TRAY BLACK	Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 6.19	
Vendor Number ELEDIV	Vendor Name OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE					Total Vendor Amount 1,100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address SPECIAL PROJECTS P.O. BOX 12060 AUSTIN, Texas 78711-2060	Payment Date 06/08/2022	Payment Amount 275.00		
Payable Number REG # 83665	Description DEVANTE C	Payable Date 05/31/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 275.00	
Check		SPECIAL PROJECTS P.O. BOX 12060 AUSTIN, Texas 78711-2060	06/08/2022	275.00		
Payable Number REG # 83666	Description MAYRA C	Payable Date 06/01/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 275.00	

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Check		SPECIAL PROJECTS P.O. BOX 12060 AUSTIN, Texas 78711-2060	06/08/2022		275.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
REG # 83667	SARAH F	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	275.00	
Check		SPECIAL PROJECTS P.O. BOX 12060 AUSTIN, Texas 78711-2060	06/08/2022		275.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
REG # 83680	KIMBER DANIEL, PHD	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	275.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
O'REIL	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.				380.99	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		PO BOX 9464 SPRINGFIELD, Missouri 65801-9464	06/08/2022	380.99		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0642-483190	CUST # 188092 SLACK ADJ	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	134.04	
0642-483904	CUST # 188092 CAN TAPPER	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	14.58	
0642-484087	CUST # 188092 CONNECTOR	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	10.99	
0642-484875	CUST # 188092 GUAGE & HOSE	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	149.99	
0642-485219	CUST # 188092 CONNECTOR	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	37.98	
0642-488119	CUST # 188092 MULTI SW	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	33.41	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
PATMAR	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC				499.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		P.O. BOX 1066 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78667	06/08/2022	499.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
12777	30" .080 HI ORANGE/BLACK FRESH OIL	05/04/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	499.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
PATEHR	PATRICIA EHRlich				224.64	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	224.64		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
52522	TRAVEL 3/23 TO 5/17/22	05/25/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	224.64	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
PERAUT	PERFORMANCE COLLISION REPAIR				1,104.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE 218 N. MAIN STREET LOCKHART, Texas 78644	06/08/2022	1,104.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CCHDHOOD	Paint hood of water truck	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,104.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE				9,550.79	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		P.O. BOX 208391 DALLAS, Texas 75320-8391	06/08/2022	9,550.79		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1588223	Cust # 435577	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,835.43	
1592251	Cust # 435577	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,345.34	
1594825	Cust # 435577	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,777.70	
1598892	Cust # 435577	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,070.50	
1601531	Cust # 435577	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,432.90	
1605805	Cust # 435577	05/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	971.47	
1608455	Cust # 435577	05/30/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,117.45	

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
PETREE	PETER DAVID REED						350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		1905 PERISHING DR., UNIT # A AUSTIN, Texas 78723-	06/08/2022	350.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
5132022	LUCIANA BRIETZKE - UI	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	350.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
PHITUR	PHILLIP G TURNER						2,010.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		701 TILLERY STREET # 12 AUSTIN, Texas 78702-	06/08/2022	2,010.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
21-292	CAUSE # 21-292 JAMES ALLEN COAK	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,005.00		
49.121	CAUSE # 49,121 RONALD K LIGHT	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,005.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
PRISOL	PRINTING SOLUTIONS						188.57
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		113 E. SAN ANTONIO ST LOCKHART, Texas 78644	06/08/2022	188.57			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
101537	RUBBER STAMPS 2 - NOTARY STAMP, FOR JENIFER WATTS	01/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	79.42		
101679	BUS CARDS FOR DEVANTE COE	03/07/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	109.15		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
QUAFIN	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC						5,323.21
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		PO BOX 6813 CAROL STREAM, Illinois 60197-6813	06/08/2022	212.82			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
5122022	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 6951 SHERIFF	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	212.82		
Check		PO BOX 6813 CAROL STREAM, Illinois 60197-6813	06/08/2022	61.99			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
5152022	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 9295	05/15/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	61.99		
Check		PO BOX 6813 CAROL STREAM, Illinois 60197-6813	06/08/2022	5,048.40			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
51522	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 5499 CCJC 5/09 & 5/09/22	05/15/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	5,048.40		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
QUALEA	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC						813.41
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		PO BOX 123682, DEPT 3682 DALLAS, Texas 75312-3682	06/08/2022	345.11			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
N9403739	Quadient Blanket PO	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	345.11		
Check		PO BOX 123682, DEPT 3682 DALLAS, Texas 75312-3682	06/08/2022	468.30			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
N9414312	Lease 110 5 Main St 3.19.22 - 6.18.22	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	468.30		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
QUICOR	QUILL CORPORATION						1,145.04
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		P.O. BOX 37600 PHILADELPHIA, Pennsylvania 19101-0600	06/08/2022	1,145.04			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
25040071	ACCT # 4881802 PILOT G2 GEL BOD BE DZ	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	448.55		
25247266	ACCT # 4881802 CANON MP250 PRINTING CALC	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	365.93		

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

25252942	ACCT # 4881802 REPORT CVR CLR FRONT LTR DKBLE	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	136.58
25270234	ACCT # 4881802 ENV CAT KRAFT 9.5 X 12.5	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	193.98
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
LEXINE	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	510.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		P.O. Box 733106 Dallas, Texas 75373-3106	06/08/2022	80.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3093877722	ACCT# 422MKTQ29 5.1.22 - 5.31.22	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	80.00
Check		P.O. Box 733106 Dallas, Texas 75373-3106	06/08/2022	430.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3093878738	ACCT# 422NHLBG4 5.1.22 - 5.31.22	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	430.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ROBHAE	ROBERT A HAEDGE	2,315.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		1987 TUMBLEWEED TRAIL DALE, Texas 78616-	06/08/2022	2,315.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
48627	CAUSE # 48627 JESSICA MATHYS	05/25/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,005.00
48793	CAUSE # 48793 SIMON TOBIAS	04/21/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	705.00
48887	CAUSE # 48887 TREVOR JAMES STEADMAN	04/21/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	605.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ROBMAD	ROBERT MADDEN, INC.	23.05			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		P.O. BOX 64360 LUBBOCK, Texas 79464-4360	06/08/2022	23.05	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5665132	PICK TICKET # 41S9917 2PK S/8 TEE	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	23.05
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
RONLEH	RONDA LEHMAN	16.10			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			06/08/2022	16.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
6032022	POSTAGE FOR 6/02/22	06/03/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	16.10
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
SALMER	SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC	200.33			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		898 N. MAGNOLIA AVE P.O. BOX 1281 LULING, Texas 78648-	06/08/2022	200.33	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
15583-33335	CUST # 27269 HYD HOSE NPS	05/10/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	200.33
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
SARFUL	SARAH FULLILOVE	1,761.38			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			06/08/2022	1,761.38	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0000009	Blanket PO for Sarah Fullilove 4.25 - 4.27	04/26/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	247.51
0000010	Blanket PO for Sarah Fullilove 5.02 - 5.07	05/07/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	379.50
0000011	Blanket PO for Sarah Fullilove 5.09 - 5.13	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	247.50
0000012	Blanket PO for Sarah Fullilove 5.16 - 5.20	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	363.00
0000013	Blanket PO for Sarah Fullilove	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	284.62

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

[0000014](#)

Blanket PO for Sarah Fullilove

06/03/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

239.25

Vendor Number

Vendor Name

Total Vendor Amount

[SCHSON](#)

SCHMIDT & SONS, INC

34,940.99

Payment Type

Payment Number

Remittance Address

Payment Date

Payment Amount

Check

PO BOX 232

06/08/2022

34,940.99

GONZALES, Texas 78629-

Payable Number

Description

Payable Date

Due Date

Discount Amount

Payable Amount

[0495915-IN](#)

Cust # 05-CALDCO

05/12/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

22,085.69

[0496581-N](#)

Schmidt & Sons blaket PO FY21-22

05/25/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

2,362.00

[0496864-IN](#)

Schmidt & Sons blaket PO FY21-22

05/31/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

10,493.30

Vendor Number

Vendor Name

Total Vendor Amount

[SCHFIR](#)

SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.

827.90

Payment Type

Payment Number

Remittance Address

Payment Date

Payment Amount

Check

JOHN D. SCHMIDT

06/08/2022

827.90

8 HOLMES LANE

MARTINDALE, Texas 78655

Payable Number

Description

Payable Date

Due Date

Discount Amount

Payable Amount

[23478](#)

405 MARKET ST

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

45.00

[23479](#)

PCT 1 - 5 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

73.00

[23480](#)

8 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

32.00

[23481](#)

DRC BUILDING - 3 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

12.00

[23483](#)

3 ANNUAL INSPECTION JUVENILE PROBATIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

12.00

[23484](#)

EXTENTION OFFICE - 2 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

61.00

[23485](#)

EMERGANCY MANMT - 3 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

102.70

[23486](#)

COURTHOUSE - 13 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

52.00

[23487](#)

4 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS - SCOOT ANNEX BLFG

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

97.00

[23489](#)

PCT # 4 - 3 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

05/06/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

79.50

[23525](#)

SCOTT ANNEX STE F - 1 ANNUAL INSPECTION

05/13/2022

05/13/2022

0.00

57.00

[23529](#)

RED BARN - 1 ANNUAL INSPECTION

05/16/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

4.00

[23530](#)

PRCT 4 - 1 ANNUAL INSPECTION

05/13/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

57.00

[23554](#)

PRCT # 3 BUILDING

05/20/2022

05/20/2022

0.00

143.70

Vendor Number

Vendor Name

Total Vendor Amount

[SUSSCH](#)

SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC

750.00

Payment Type

Payment Number

Remittance Address

Payment Date

Payment Amount

Check

208 CASTELL AVE, STE 1

06/08/2022

750.00

NEW BRAUNFELS, Texas 78130-

Payable Number

Description

Payable Date

Due Date

Discount Amount

Payable Amount

[18-246](#)

CAUSE # 18-246 GABRIEL WISNIEWSKI

05/27/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

750.00

Vendor Number

Vendor Name

Total Vendor Amount

[REDAUT](#)

SEAN MATTHEW MANN

2,151.65

Payment Type

Payment Number

Remittance Address

Payment Date

Payment Amount

Check

204 NORTH COMMERCE

06/08/2022

2,151.65

LOCKHART, Texas 78644-

Payable Number

Description

Payable Date

Due Date

Discount Amount

Payable Amount

[140969](#)

NAPA redhead blaket PO FY21-22

05/04/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

1,448.24

[141153](#)

ACCT # 2010 WEST COAST MIRROR

05/09/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

37.50

[141207](#)

ACCT # 2010 NAPA HYDRAULIC FILTER

05/10/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

106.64

[141329](#)

ACCT # 2010 AIR TOOL LUBE 16 OZ

05/12/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

22.36

[141341](#)

ACCT # 2010 DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID

05/12/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

339.80

[141342](#)

ACCT # 2010 CONNECTOR

05/12/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

14.98

[141343](#)

CUST # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT

05/12/2022

05/12/2022

0.00

-140.00

[141522](#)

CUST # 2010 NAPA GOLD FUEL FILTER

05/17/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

110.81

[141619](#)

CUST # 2010 16 PB DS PENETRANT

05/19/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

116.82

[141787](#)

ACCT # 2010 OIL DRY

05/24/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

29.55

[142067](#)

ACCT # 2010 CONNECTOR RATCHET

05/30/2022

06/14/2022

0.00

64.95

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SECONE	SECURITY ONE, INC					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		716 W. BYRD BLVD UNIVERSAL CITY, Texas 78148-	06/08/2022	25.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1053490	CUST # 805335 PERIOD: JUNE, 2022	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	25.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SHACON	SHANNA CONLEY					92.13
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	92.13		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
51722	ANNUAL JP TRAINING 5/8 - 11/22	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	92.13	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					11,883.84
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		1830 S. COLORADO LOCKHART, Texas 78644	06/08/2022	11,883.84		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
932246	CHAPIN POLY H&G SPRYR 2G 16200	05/04/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	56.85	
932730	GALV COMP COUPLING 1/2"	05/09/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	32.85	
933122	Smith Supply Blanket PO FY 21-22	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	11,008.55	
933135	MAGNETIC MINI HOLDER SET 4 PC	05/12/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	49.39	
933607	FLAT BLACK RUSTOLEUM QT 7776	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	136.75	
933694	REGULATOR OXYGEN INLET LD	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	99.99	
933701	EXPND COMP CONN 3/16 X 1/8 68	05/17/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1.95	
933984	SUPER BLOOM 9-58-8 HR	05/19/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	54.99	
934053	FLAP DISC 4.5 X 7/8 X 40 G	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	29.38	
934129	SEVIN DUST SHAKER 5% 1LB 3PK	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	92.85	
934346	ERASER MAX WEED & GRASS KILL 2.5	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	254.95	
934347	WELDING CAP VARIOUS PRINT	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	12.39	
934540	SQUARE TUBE 1"X20' 11GA .120	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	52.95	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					6,752.23
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		2030 HAMILTON PLACE BLVD., STE 140 CHATTANOOGA, Tennessee 37421-	06/08/2022	6,752.23		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
OCP19441	Cust ID CAL-7388 April 2022 OCP	04/30/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	6,752.23	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUTIR	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					1,930.18
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		DEPT.143 P.O. BOX 1000 MEMPHIS, Tennessee 38148-0143	06/08/2022	1,930.18		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4650112421	Cust # 0142726	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	596.90	
4650113538	CUST # 0142726 FARM SPECIALIST R1 TL	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	409.72	
4650115184	Southern Tire Blanket PO FY 21-22	05/31/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	923.56	

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
STEBEC	STEPHEN BECK					75.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	75.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5242002	15 TAILS	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	75.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SUMBEN	SUMMER BENFORD					700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		PO BOX 151793 AUSTIN, Texas 78715-	06/08/2022	700.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
48727	CAUSE # 48727 RAFAEL GUZMAN	05/05/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	700.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					7,989.97
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		1260 SCHWAB ROAD NEW BRAUNFELS, Texas 78132-5155	06/08/2022	7,989.97		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
613437842	Cust #043430	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,506.66	
613437843	Cust # 043430	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	337.98	
613437844	Cust # 043430	05/11/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,567.52	
613444017	Cust # 043430	05/13/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	65.50	
613458293	Cust # 043430	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	100.30	
613458294	Cust # 043430	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	120.83	
613458295	Cust # 043430	05/18/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,425.31	
613464866	Cust # 043430	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,748.99	
613484453	Cust # 043430	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,116.88	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TERROD	TERESA RODRIGUEZ					190.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			06/08/2022	190.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5272022	CLERK ASSOCIATION 7/10 - 14/22	05/27/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	190.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TDCAA	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS					365.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		ATTEN: KAYLENE BRADEN 505 W. 12TH ST., SUITE 100 AUSTIN, Texas 78701	06/08/2022	75.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
10190 2022	FRED WEBER - BAR # 00795713 - INV # 202411	05/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	75.00	
Check		ATTEN: KAYLENE BRADEN 505 W. 12TH ST., SUITE 100 AUSTIN, Texas 78701	06/08/2022	60.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
113147	CHASE GOETZ - BAR # 24106009	05/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	60.00	
Check		ATTEN: KAYLENE BRADEN 505 W. 12TH ST., SUITE 100 AUSTIN, Texas 78701	06/08/2022	60.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
36199 2022	AMANDA MONTGOMERY - BAR # 24066054	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	60.00	

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Check		ATTN: KAYLENE BRADEN 505 W. 12TH ST., SUITE 100 AUSTIN, Texas 78701			06/08/2022	60.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
40985	ELIZABETH SCHMIDT - BAR # 24079284	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	60.00	
Check		ATTN: KAYLENE BRADEN 505 W. 12TH ST., SUITE 100 AUSTIN, Texas 78701			06/08/2022	50.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
41033	CINDY GONZALES - INV # 202411 VICTIM'S CORDINAT	05/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	50.00	
Check		ATTN: KAYLENE BRADEN 505 W. 12TH ST., SUITE 100 AUSTIN, Texas 78701			06/08/2022	60.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
43667	INV # 205029 HELLERSTEDT, ALEX / BAR # 24078094	06/01/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	60.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
TEXPUR	TEXAS PUBLIC PURCHASING ASSOCIATION				75.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		P.O. BOX 2595 ROCKPORT, Texas 78381-		06/08/2022	75.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
995	MEMBERSHIP - AGENCY (THROUGH DEC 31, 2022)	05/16/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	75.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
JAMCAS	THE CASEY LAW FIRM				855.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		JAMES ANDREW CASEY 8705 SHOAL CREEK # 202 AUSTIN, Texas 78757		06/08/2022	855.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21-096	CAUSE # 21-096 DUSTIN DURAN	06/02/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	855.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
LULNEW	THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL				424.38	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		LULING PUBLISHING CO., INC. P.O. BOX 352 LULING, Texas 78648-		06/08/2022	424.38	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04072022	NOTICE OF ELECTION	04/07/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	196.88	
04142022	TABULATING EQUIPMENT	04/14/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	59.50	
4142022	HELP WANTED - CAREER IN LAW ENFORCEMENT	04/14/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	56.00	
4212022	4/21/22 HELP WANTED - CAREER IN LAW	04/21/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	56.00	
42822	4/28/22 HELP WANTED - CAREER IN LAW ENFORCEMENT	04/28/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	56.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
THEMEA	THE MEADOWS CENTER				1,667.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		SYNTHIA DEHOYOS 601 UNIVERSITY DRIVE SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666-		06/08/2022	1,667.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2205023	feral hog meadows center	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	1,667.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
THEPOL	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS				62.95	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		P.O. BOX 1489 LYONS, Georgia 30436-		06/08/2022	62.95	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
162018	ID CARD - JUAN CONTRERAS/LINDA GARZA/RONALD SANDEI	05/03/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	62.95	

Payment Register

APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number THYELE	Vendor Name TK ELEVATOR					Total Vendor Amount 988.95
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 3615 Willow Springs Road Austin, Texas 78704-	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 988.95	
Payable Number 3006590320	Description TK ELEVATOR BLANKET PO Job #US33395	Payable Date 05/01/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 988.95	
Vendor Number TODSMI	Vendor Name TODD SMITH					Total Vendor Amount 25.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 25.00	
Payable Number 5242022	Description S TIALS	Payable Date 05/24/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 25.00	
Vendor Number TOWDIS	Vendor Name TOW DISPATCH 911					Total Vendor Amount 180.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 1609 SUNDOWN BLVD LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 180.00	
Payable Number 5719	Description DRIVER: ANTONIO SANCHEZ 2020 FORD ESCAPE GA41773	Payable Date 05/17/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 180.00	
Vendor Number TRARIS	Vendor Name TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTIONS, I					Total Vendor Amount 75.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 209047 DALLAS, Texas 75320-9047	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 75.00	
Payable Number 234599-202205-1	Description ACCT ID: 234599 MAY 2022	Payable Date 06/01/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 75.00	
Vendor Number TRAMED	Vendor Name TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER					Total Vendor Amount 3,335.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address PO BOX 1748 AUSTIN, Texas 78767-	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 3,335.00	
Payable Number 3300005810	Description Cust # 101055	Payable Date 04/30/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,335.00	
Vendor Number TWICOV	Vendor Name TWILA COVEY					Total Vendor Amount 205.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 205.00	
Payable Number 5202022	Description 20.5 HOURS	Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 205.00	
Vendor Number UNIFIR	Vendor Name UNIFIRST CORPORATION					Total Vendor Amount 200.34
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address ATTENTION: ACCTS. RECEIVABLE 6000 BOLM ROAD AUSTIN, Texas 78721	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 200.34	
Payable Number 822 2509282	Description Cust # 222727	Payable Date 05/13/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 66.78	
Payable Number 822 2511009	Description Cust # 222727	Payable Date 05/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 66.78	
Payable Number 822 2512779	Description Cust # 222727	Payable Date 05/27/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 66.78	

Payment Register
APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Number UNITEX	Vendor Name UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN					Total Vendor Amount 415.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address THE UNIVERSITY OF TX / LBJ SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIR 3001 LAKE AUSTIN BLVD,SUITE 3.306 AUSTIN, Texas 78703-	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 415.00	
Payable Number INV-00026-001520	Description DANIE TELTOW - NEW AUDITORS TRAINING 2022	Payable Date 04/20/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 415.00	
Vendor Number VICBRO	Vendor Name VICTOREA D. BROWN					Total Vendor Amount 800.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 1920-A CORPRATE DRIVE SUITE 203 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 800.00	
Payable Number 48,893	Description CAUSE # 48,893 HOWARD O. HARRIS	Payable Date 04/21/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 800.00	
Vendor Number WALDEA	Vendor Name WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					Total Vendor Amount 9,885.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 2278 ROUND ROCK, Texas 78680-	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 9,885.00	
Payable Number 21-013	Description CAUSE # 21-013 ALEJANDRO ESPINOZA	Payable Date 05/16/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 860.00	
Payable Number 21-257	Description CAUSE # 21-257 JAMES DOUGLAS JONES	Payable Date 05/31/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 9,025.00	
Vendor Number WENTRE	Vendor Name WENDY TREJO-MOLINA					Total Vendor Amount 39.05
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 376 MORNING MIST LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 39.05	
Payable Number 5062022	Description UE ID: UZTX-43QH2K TX VITAL RECORDS	Payable Date 05/06/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 39.05	
Vendor Number WORQUE	Vendor Name WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC					Total Vendor Amount 36.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address 1011 E.53RD 1/2 STREET AUSTIN, Texas 78751-	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 36.00	
Payable Number 129957	Description Acct # 480 12.27.21	Payable Date 12/31/2021	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 36.00	
Vendor Number XERCOR	Vendor Name XEROX CORPORATION					Total Vendor Amount 5,418.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address P.O. BOX 202882 DALLAS, Texas 75320-2882	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 5,418.00	
Payable Number 3240722	Description Lease 4.30.22 - 5.29.22	Payable Date 05/10/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 5,418.00	
Vendor Number XLPART	Vendor Name XL PARTS, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 1,677.40
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Remittance Address PO BOX 736201 DALLAS, Texas 75373-6201	Payment Date 06/08/2022		Payment Amount 1,677.40	
Payable Number 0416KG6425	Description CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	Payable Date 05/02/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 55.56	
Payable Number 0416KL3975	Description CUST # 490093 WIND HANDLE FRD	Payable Date 05/06/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 5.76	
Payable Number 0416KT1267	Description CUST # 490093 STANDARD MINI BULB - BX	Payable Date 05/13/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 118.12	
Payable Number 0416KX5883	Description CUST # 490093 30 MONTH BATTERY CORE RETURN	Payable Date 05/18/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 291.98	
Payable Number 0416KY7487	Description CUST # 490093 FILTER ASY - OIL	Payable Date 05/19/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 37.37	
Payable Number 0416KZ1641	Description Cust # 490093	Payable Date 05/19/2022	Due Date 06/14/2022	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 845.66	

Payment Register**APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN**

0416LA3549	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	05/20/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	179.36
0416LD0006	CUST # 490093 1G 15W 40 PROTO	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	108.00
0416LD0209	CUST # 490093 TRICO SPRAY WASHER PUMP	05/23/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	26.99
0416LE1682	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	05/24/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	7.40
113021	SERVICE CHARGES FOR 5/2021 THRU 11/2021	11/30/2021	06/14/2022	0.00	1.20

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
YOLHER	YOLANDA HERNANDEZ				39.05
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		301 N. BLANCO ST., # G LOCKHART, Texas 78644	06/08/2022	39.05	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
6022022	FINGERPRINT FOR VITAL STATISTICS	06/02/2022	06/14/2022	0.00	39.05

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type		Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check		384	155	0.00	612,082.73
		Packet Totals:	384	155	0.00	612,082.73

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-612,082.73
Packet Totals:		-612,082.73



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	51S2022	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 9295	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	61.99
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	51S22	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 5499 ...	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	5,048.40
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE...	6.9.202	RESOLUTION FOR MAY 2022	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Dispu...	001-2308	195.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE...	6.9.202	RESOLUTION FOR MAY 2022	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Dispu...	001-2308	270.00
NET DATA	6092022	ITICKETS FOR MAY 2022	I TICKETS - NET DATA (needed ...	001-1281	14.00
NET DATA	6092022	ITICKETS FOR MAY 2022	I TICKETS - NET DATA (needed ...	001-1281	198.00
NET DATA	6092022	ITICKETS FOR MAY 2022	I TICKETS - NET DATA (needed ...	001-1281	458.00
NET DATA	6092022	ITICKETS FOR MAY 2022	I TICKETS - NET DATA (needed ...	001-1281	92.00
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, ...	6092022	COLLECTIONS FOR MAY 2022	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIES,...	001-2835	843.87
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, ...	6092022	COLLECTIONS FOR MAY 2022	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIES,...	001-2835	2,257.11
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, ...	6092022	COLLECTIONS FOR MAY 2022	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIES,...	001-2835	3,469.87
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, ...	6092022	COLLECTIONS FOR MAY 2022	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIES,...	001-2835	1,964.15
					14,872.39
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUST..	INV-00026-001520	DANIE TELTOW - NEW AUDIT...	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	415.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	682691-0	ACCT # 12430 COMBO, MSE, ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	120.17
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	114D-MK1W-9HYN	ACCT # A283QX1JFKNJ	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	489.24
DEWITT POTH & SON	683245-0	ACCT # 12430 CALC, 8 DGT, SL...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	236.83
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	225.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	225.00
					Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total: 1,711.24
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL..	2022 COLL QTR-3	Blanket PO for Tax Quarterly P...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	32,526.25
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL..	2022 QTR-3	Blanket PO for Tax Quarterly P...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	119,996.22
DARLA LAW	5312022	MILEAGE FOR MAY 2022	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	258.57
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 152,781.04
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
DEWITT POTH & SON	682413-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LE...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	321.80
DEWITT POTH & SON	682459-0	ACCT # 12430 CART, SIDEKICK,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	269.07
DEWITT POTH & SON	682463-0	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, HANG...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	45.68
TERESA RODRIGUEZ	5272022	CLERK ASSOCIATION 7/10 - 14...	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	190.00
WENDY TREJO-MOLINA	5062022	UE ID: UZTX-43QH2K TX VITAL...	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	39.05
YOLANDA HERNANDEZ	6022022	FINGERPRINT FOR VITAL STATI...	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	39.05
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	89.00
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 993.65
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
NATIONAL PEN CO. LLC	112419198	CUST # 19090983 SOFT TOUC...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	108.19
NATIONAL PEN CO. LLC	112419198	CUST # 19090983 SOFT TOUC...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	-8.25
DOCUMENT LOGISTIX, LLC	20220052	annual contract maintenance	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-3200-4510	13,753.76
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY AT...	10190 2022	FRED WEBER - BAR # 00795713...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY AT...	113147	CHASE GOETZ - BAR # 241060...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	60.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY AT...	41033	CINDY GONZALES - INV # 2024...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	50.00
LEIGH J. HAGG	2022-1	CAUSE # 46,965 SOTERO HEC...	TRIAL EXPENSE	001-3200-4130	441.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	MZNL6WSYP64	Crimes Against Children Confe...	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	725.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	683234-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - L...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	246.73
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - S/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-3200-4260	209.45
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE...	234599-202205-1	ACCT ID: 234599 MAY 2022	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY AT...	36199 2022	AMANDA MONTGOMERY - BA...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	60.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY AT...	40985	ELIZABETH SCHMIDT - BAR # 2...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	60.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY AT...	43667	INV # 205029 HELLERSTEDT, A...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	60.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	115.77
					Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total: 16,031.65

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE					
NEIL KUCERA	5112022	WORKSHOP IN BLANCO, TX	TRANSPORTATION	001-3201-4260	38.01
DEWITT POTH & SON	681957-0	ACCT # 12430 CD-R, 700 MB, ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3201-3110	55.22
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	000041068S	Energy Surcharge	RENTALS	001-3201-4610	85.25
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	000041068S	Flat Rate 30yd Roll Off	RENTALS	001-3201-4610	441.26
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1DVY-9FLV-TWKT	ETF equipment	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-3201-5310	2,246.91
DEWITT POTH & SON	682106-0	ACCT # 12430 DVD-R, 16X4.7 ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3201-3110	79.95
CARD SERVICE CENTER	AL1P7E8F6A21	Advanced Criminal Law Course	TRAINING	001-3201-4810	595.00
ALBERTO LUNA	5242022	LOOP AND LIL'S	PUBLIC OUTREACH	001-3201-4300	52.50
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-3201-4260	938.66
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRANSPORTATION	001-3201-4260	83.62
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	PUBLIC OUTREACH	001-3201-4300	168.82
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	PUBLIC OUTREACH	001-3201-4300	48.00
Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:					4,833.20
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
QUILL CORPORATION	25040071	ACCT # 4881802 PILOT G2 GEL...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	448.55
QUILL CORPORATION	25247266	ACCT # 4881802 CANON MP2...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	365.93
QUILL CORPORATION	25252942	ACCT # 4881802 REPORT CVR ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	136.58
QUILL CORPORATION	25270234	ACCT # 4881802 ENV CAT KRA...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	193.98
DEWITT POTH & SON	682991-0	CUST # 12430 OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	113.05
DEWITT POTH & SON	682991-1	ACCT # 12430 FILE, DESKTOP, ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	48.52
JUANITA ALLEN	72022	CONF 7/10 - 14/22	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	190.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	C 678213-0	ACCT # 12430 SHREDDER, AU...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-3220-5310	-1,019.65
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					476.96
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
LEON TRANSLATIONS	22134	JUDGE SCHNEIDER / CAUSE # ...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	225.00
PETER DAVID REED	5132022	LUCIANA BRIETZKE - UI	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	350.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	21-013	CAUSE # 21-013 ALEJANDRO E...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	21-013	CAUSE # 21-013 ALEJANDRO E...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	855.00
BCC LANGUAGES, LLC	22373	SPANISH INTERPRETATION CA...	ELECTED OFFICIAL	001-3230-1010	200.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	21-292	CAUSE # 21-292 JAMES ALLEN ...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	21-292	CAUSE # 21-292 JAMES ALLEN ...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
COMMUNICATION BY HAND, L...	220520CCD	CONSUMER: DAVID TOMLINS...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	250.00
KLEON C. ANDREADIS	19-304	CAUSE # 19-304 CHRISTOPHER...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	960.00
AMANDA ERWIN	CR 2017-075	CAUSE # CR 2017-075 RUDY H...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	35.00
AMANDA ERWIN	CR 2017-075	CAUSE # CR 2017-075 RUDY H...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	375.00
AMANDA ERWIN	CR 2018-309	CAUSE # CR 2018-309 VICTOR...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	20.00
AMANDA ERWIN	CR 2018-309	CAUSE # CR 2018-309 VICTOR...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	225.00
SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC	18-246	CAUSE # 18-246 GABRIEL WISN...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	750.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	21-257	CAUSE # 21-257 JAMES DOUG...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	9,025.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3093877722	Lexis Nexis Blanket PO FY 21-2...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	80.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	22133	JUDGE SCHNEIDER / CAUSE # ...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	225.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	21-096	CAUSE # 21-096 DUSTIN DUR...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	21-096	CAUSE # 21-096 DUSTIN DUR...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	850.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					15,440.00
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
DEWITT POTH & SON	675823-0	ACCT # 12430 TISSUE, FACIAL,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	265.94
DEWITT POTH & SON	675843-0	ACCT # 12430 ENVELOPES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	175.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	48,893	CAUSE # 48,893 HOWARD O. ...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	800.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	48793	CAUSE # 48793 SIMON TOBIAS	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	48793	CAUSE # 48793 SIMON TOBIAS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	700.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	48887	CAUSE # 48887 TREVOR JAME...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	48887	CAUSE # 48887 TREVOR JAME...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	600.00
DAN MCCORMACK	48,571	CAUSE # 48,571 JONATHAN PR...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
DAN MCCORMACK	48,876	CAUSE # 48,876 DEACON SNI...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	350.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	49,121	CAUSE # 49,121 RONALD K LI...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	49,121	CAUSE # 49,121 RONALD K LI...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	49211	CAUSE # 49211 JASON JACK	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	49211	CAUSE # 49211 JASON JACK	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	450.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	49338	CAUSE # 49338 KRISTINA LEE	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	49338	CAUSE # 49338 KRISTINA LEE	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	350.00
COLIN WISE	2887-22CC	CAUSE # 2887-22CC A.C.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORNE...	001-3240-4180	350.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	2896-22CC	CAUSE # 2896-22CC R.P.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORNE...	001-3240-4180	500.00
COLIN WISE	47988	CAUSE # 47988 JACOB MICHA...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	500.00
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER	49282	CAUSE # 49282 & 49283 PETER...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	550.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	47832	CAUSE # 47832 ERIKA BRITE	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	47832	CAUSE # 47832 ERIKA BRITE	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	600.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	48627	CAUSE # 48627 JESSICA MAT...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	48627	CAUSE # 48627 JESSICA MAT...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
SUMMER BENFORD	48727	CAUSE # 48727 RAFAEL GUZ...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	700.00
JOHN HINDER A	49234	CAUSE # 49234 HARRISON TH...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
JOHN HINDER A	49234	CAUSE # 49234 HARRISON TH...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	600.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	49.50
LEIGH J. HAGG	INV-019076	RENEWAL CERIFICATION	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3240-3050	204.76
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					10,785.20
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
DEWITT POTH & SON	677546-0	ACCT # 12430 DIVIDERS, INDE...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	200.01
DEWITT POTH & SON	682086-0	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	70.64
DEWITT POTH & SON	683250-0	ACCT # 12430 MARKER, DRYE...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	175.88
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					446.53
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
SHANNA CONLEY	51722	ANNUAL JP TRAINING S/8 - 11...	TRANSPORTATION	001-3252-4260	51.13
SHANNA CONLEY	51722	ANNUAL JP TRAINING S/8 - 11...	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	41.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	682952-0	ACCT # 12430 LABEL, F/FLDR,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	71.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	683347-0	ACCT # 12430 TRODAT 4916	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	18.50
DEWITT POTH & SON	681290-0	ACCT # 12430 TRODAT 4913	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	21.00
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					202.63
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	101537	RUBBER STAMPS 2 - NOTARY S...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	79.42
ANITA DELEON	51322	CONFERENCE IN AUSTIN 5/8 - ...	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	33.58
DEWITT POTH & SON	683466-0	ACCT # 12430 MARKER, SHAR...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	340.32
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					453.32
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURAN...	18663	POLICY # 72461986 PERLA PER...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	71.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	682438-0	ACCT # 12430 BOX, STORAGE,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	37.06
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					108.06
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000256478	ACCT # 1C250 GRADE A ULTR...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	79.99
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000256729	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUA...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	90.00
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000255858	ACCT # 1C250	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	79.99
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000257314	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUA...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	136.00
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000257735	ACCT # 1C250 HOG GROWER-...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	73.13
DALLAS CO SHERIFF'S DEPT. T...	3101	CLEMENTE VERASTEGUI - CIVIL...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	300.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	S122022	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 69S1 ...	POSTAGE	001-4300-3120	212.82
TOW DISPATCH 911	5719	DRIVER: ANTONIO SANCHEZ 2...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	180.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	239895824001	ACCT # 43682634 USB, 2.0, 1...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	52.78
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	239895851001	ACCT # 43682634 USB DRIVE 2...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	108.76
KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	27167	Goose Neck and 7 way OEM fo...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	995.00
CLEMENTE VERASTEGUI	52722	TRAINING 7/10 - 15/22	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	273.00
EVIDENT, INC.	184716F	CID/Evidence Supplies	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	1,325.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	23,581.26
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	21.96
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	68.15
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	59.92
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	273.91
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	399.98
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					28,311.65

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGN...	4142022	HELP WANTED - CAREER IN L...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	56.00
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGN...	4212022	4/21/22 HELP WANTED - CAR...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	56.00
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGN...	42822	4/28/22 HELP WANTED - CAR...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	56.00
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	OCP19441	Southern Health Partners Blan...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	6,752.23
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121160	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	22.50
INSCO DISTRIBUTING, INC.	1001227358	Insco Distributing Inc.	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	900.24
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	11005	JCO Janitorial Supply	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	677.77
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121164	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	51.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613437842	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,506.66
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613437843	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	337.98
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613437844	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,567.52
I-CON SYSTEMS, INC	SI000792	ICON	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	533.35
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121173	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	80.75
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1592251	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,345.34
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121187	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	565.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613444017	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	65.50
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2509282	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	66.78
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121236	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	53.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121241	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	103.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1594825	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,777.70
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	3038389814	Flowers Baking Blanket PO for ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	347.20
DANIEL MENDEZ	10376	EXHAUST REPAIR - 2004 F250 ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	95.00
AAA AUGER PLUMBING SERVI...	271-18623	ACCT # 2-A00079S RAN AUGER...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	267.50
GRAINGER	9314778458	ACCT # 841505548 CONCRETE...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	256.16
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV002017862	CUST ID: 278898 SLOAN 1 1/2...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	448.97
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	11031	JCO Janitorial Supply	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	901.53
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121260	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	99.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613458293	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	100.30
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613458294	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	120.83
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613458295	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,425.31
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121276	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	13.25
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1598892	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,070.50
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	239851535001	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, COPY..	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	202.33
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-04-2022	Bluebonnet MHMR	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,225.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121285	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	539.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613464866	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,748.99
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2511009	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	66.78
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121296	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	75.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121337	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	70.50
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1601531	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,432.90
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	3038389973	Flowers Baking Blanket PO for ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	364.80
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121349	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	45.00
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	11051	JCO Janitorial Supply	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	644.08
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1605805	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	971.47
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121368	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	581.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	613484453	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,116.88
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2512779	UNIFIRST Blanket PO FY 21-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	66.78
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121380	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	87.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121384	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	56.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1608455	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,117.45
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	4038380080	Flowers Baking Blanket PO for ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	217.24
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	2,395.79
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	121393	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO for FY...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	27.50
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	24448677001	ACCT # 43682634 FOLDER, 1/2..	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	171.96
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1588223	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,835.43
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	3038389707	Flowers Baking Blanket PO for ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	474.12
GRAINGER	9306020141	ACCT # 841505548 DRAIN CL...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	43.78
GRAINGER	9306301947	ACCT # 841505548 2-CYCLE E...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	8.19

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93461170	Farmers Blanket PO FY 2021-2...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	577.48
				Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:	37,883.82
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRE...	162018	ID CARD - JUAN CONTRERAS/L...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4321-3110	62.95
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	1,173.14
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	25.74
				Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:	1,261.83
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
KOLOGIK, LLC	1813	CONSTABLE PCT 2 KOLOGIK	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4322-5310	5,620.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	681199-0	KEYBOARD, MOUSE, WIRES, ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	99.50
				Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:	5,719.50
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
KOLOGIK, LLC	7021713	software for LE system copsync	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4323-5310	2,200.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	2,358.60
				Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:	4,558.60
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
JOHN GODBEY	TCOLE PID # 471117	TRAINING - 7/19 - 22/22	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	150.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1QJW-RTDL-J4GD	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	7.96
JANET F. GRIGAR	36762	BAW FISHING SHIRT WITH LO...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	85.50
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	651.51
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CY4-9GYC-GJQ3	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4324-5310	58.49
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4324-5310	71.68
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4324-5310	328.13
				Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:	1,353.27
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH IND...	129957	Workquest Blanket PO FY 21-22	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	36.00
SARAH FULLILOVE	0000009	Professional Services Agreeeme...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	247.51
TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EX...	3300005810	Blanket PO for autopsy-Travis ...	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	3,335.00
LINDI S. ROBERTS & ASSOCIAT...	2022052LR	Invoice #2022052LR	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	792.55
XEROX CORPORATION	3240722	Xerox Blanket PO FY 21-22	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	5,418.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1364104 2022	VIN # ENDS W/9008 COUNTY ...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
SARAH FULLILOVE	0000011	Professional Services Agreeeme...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	247.50
AT & T MOBILITY	875648878X05232022	Blanket PO-CININT- hotspots	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	417.89
QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC	N9414312	Quadient monthly lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	468.30
DEPOVISION	1596	CASE INFO - 21-O-272 KEN SC...	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	440.00
SARAH FULLILOVE	0000012	Professional Services Agreeeme...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	363.00
STEPHEN BECK	5242002	15 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	37.50
TODD SMITH	5242022	5 TIALS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	12.50
FRANK WEISS	5242022	12 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	30.00
Joe Smith	5242022	16 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	40.00
SARAH FULLILOVE	0000013	Professional Services Agreeeme...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	284.62
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-6510-4260	85.43
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS ...	0226726050422	Spectrum monthly billing	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	229.17
SARAH FULLILOVE	0000010	Professional Services Agreeeme...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	379.50
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS ...	0000426050822	Spectrum monthly billing	Telephone	001-6510-4420	4,992.32
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS ...	0000426050822	Spectrum monthly billing	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	6,484.11
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC	13583	Blanket PO FY 21-22	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC	13585	Blanket PO FY 21-22	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC	13589	Blanket PO FY 21-22	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC	N9403739	Quadient monthly lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	345.11
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	HYG1994 2022	LICENSE # HYG1994 VIN # EN...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	279.86
SARAH FULLILOVE	0000014	Professional Services Agreeeme...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	239.25
				Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:	33,620.12
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
XL PARTS, LLC	113021	5/C CATCH UP[OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6520-3110	1.20
LOCKHART HARDWARE	041196 /1	CUST # 11239 SCRW WD PHL ...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	27.38
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING,...	111201795	SERVICE CHARGE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	1.29

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART HARDWARE	041092 /1	CUST # 11239 KILZ 2 PRIMER ...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	62.34
TK ELEVATOR	3006590320	TK ELEVATOR BLANKET PO FY ...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	988.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41457 /1	CUST # 11239 SPRINKLR DUAL ...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	35.73
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41460 /1	CUST # 11239 CURVED LOCKI...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	100.64
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119173538	SOLD TO: 13228013 PAYER # 1...	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	55.14
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41478 /1	CUST # 11239 DR SWP EXV BR...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	63.94
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41480 /1	CUST # 11239 QT VALV 3/8 FI...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	13.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41488 /1	CUST # 11239 TURBINE 12" M...	UNIT ROAD MAINTENANCE BL...	001-6520-3630	188.57
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	933135	MAGNETIC MINI HOLDER SET 4...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	49.39
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING,...	111210379	PICK TICKET # 8505323 DS 93...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	442.47
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23525	SCOTT ANNEX STE F - 1 ANNU...	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3540	57.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23530	PRCT 4 - 1 ANNUAL INSPECTI...	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	57.00
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING,...	111210675	PICK TICKET # 8505917	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	-442.47
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING,...	111211333	PICK TICKET # 8506684 NICKEL...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	122.59
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23529	RED BARN - 1 ANNUAL INSP...	COUNTY BARN-DALE/LULING/...	001-6520-3610	4.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41524 /1	CUST # 11239 WEATHER STRIP...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	7.99
ROBERT MADDEN, INC.	5665132	PICK TICKET # 4159917 2PK 5/8...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	23.05
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	933607	FLAT BLACK RUSTOLEUM QT 7...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	136.75
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	933694	REGULATOR OXYGEN INLET LD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	99.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	933701	EXPND COMP CONN 3/16 X 1/...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	1.95
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING,...	111214176	PICK TICKET # 8504590 AIR FIL...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	241.92
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119861508	SOLD TO: 13228013 PAYER: 13...	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	55.14
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41572 /1	CUST # 11239 CUSHION GRIP ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	104.74
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	933984	SUPER BLOOM 9-58-8 HR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	54.99
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING,...	111202715	PICK TICKET # 8498527 NASH...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	91.66
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23554	PRCT # 3 BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXWE...	001-6520-3500	143.70
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	934053	FLAP DISC 4.5 X 7/8 X 40 G	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	29.38
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	934129	SEVIN DUST SHAKER 5% 1LB 3...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	92.85
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	934347	WELDING CAP VARIOUS PRINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	12.39
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41616 /1	CUST # 11239 NP1 POLYSEAL L.	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	25.98
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6520-4110	46.53
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	1,604.06
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING,...	111204229	PICK TICKET # 8499567 2S LB ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	448.23
GRAINGER	9301404027	ACCT # 841505548 PLUG ADA...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	54.94
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2205-240797	FLAPPER BULLS EYE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4118475746	SOLD TO: 13228013 PAYER # 1...	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	55.14
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23478	405 MARKET ST	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	45.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23479	PCT 1 - 5 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	73.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23480	8 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOC...	001-6520-3600	32.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23481	DRC BUILDING - 3 ANNUAL IN...	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	12.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23483	3 ANNUAL INSPECTION JUVENI...	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-LO...	001-6520-3580	12.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23484	EXTENTION OFFICE - 2 ANNUA...	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3540	61.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23485	EMERGENCY MANMT - 3 AN...	UNIT ROAD MAINTENANCE BL...	001-6520-3630	102.70
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23486	COURTHOUSE - 13 ANNUAL IN...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	52.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23487	4 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS - SCO...	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	97.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	23489	PCT # 4 - 3 ANNUAL INSPECTI...	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	79.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41425 /1	CUST # 11239 VINYL TUB 5/8 X...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	7.33
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41439 /1	CUST # 11239 TARP YARD 5'4"...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	12.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	932730	GALV COMP COUPLING 1/2"	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	32.85
SECURITY ONE, INC	1053490	CUST # 805335 PERIOD: JUNE,...	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXWE...	001-6520-3500	25.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOC...	001-6520-3600	169.00

Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total: 5,979.89

Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS

PRINTING SOLUTIONS	101679	BUS CARDS FOR DEVANTE COE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	109.15
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGN...	04142022	TABULATING EQUIPMENT	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOT...	001-6550-4310	59.50
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGN...	04072022	NOTICE OF ELECTION	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOT...	001-6550-4310	196.88
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1VDM-73D4-PR7K	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	65.96
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	242175022001	ACCT # 43682634 SCISSORS, S...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	5.24
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	242176662001	ACCT # 43682634 TAPE, DUCK,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	118.09
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1W3D-JHD9-GTVG	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJ	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	102.99

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	244951017001	ACCT # 43682634 TRAY, LTR, ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	119.61
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	244973520001	ACCT # 43682634 LETTER DES...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	6.19
NORA WARREN	5202022	19.5 HOURS	Temp Election Workers-non-p...	001-6550-3010	195.00
ANTOINETTE (TONI) POWELL	5202022	46.5 HOURS	Temp Election Workers-non-p...	001-6550-3010	465.00
CHERYL REININGER	5202022	49.25 HOURS	Temp Election Workers-non-p...	001-6550-3010	492.50
MARY ANN HERNANDEZ	5202022	47.75 HOURS	Temp Election Workers-non-p...	001-6550-3010	477.50
GILBERT GUERRERO	5202022	44.75 HRS	Temp Election Workers-non-p...	001-6550-3010	447.50
ADA KYLE	5202022	38.75 HOURS	Temp Election Workers-non-p...	001-6550-3010	387.50
TWILA COVEY	5202022	20.5 HOURS	Temp Election Workers-non-p...	001-6550-3010	205.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1T9Q-1DIJ-DL63	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	36.98
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF ...	REG # 83665	DEVANTE COE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	275.00
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF ...	REG # 83680	KIMBER DANIEL, PHD	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	275.00
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF ...	REG # 83666	MAYRA CALDERON	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	275.00
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF ...	REG # 83667	SARAH FULLILOVE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	275.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	150.34
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	224.78
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	40.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	20.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	20.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	88.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	83.36
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	66.72
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	47.47
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					5,331.76
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	62022	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	19.98
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					19.98
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1GGQ-N674-VQJ1	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6570-5310	141.55
Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:					141.55
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
TEXAS PUBLIC PURCHASING A...	995	MEMBERSHIP - AGENCY (THR...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6590-3050	75.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1316-HVYP-4YN6	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6590-5310	415.76
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					490.76
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
A & V HOLDINGS MIDCO, LLC	1614610	Courtroom B AV replacement	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	2,067.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	040544 /1	CUST # 11239 CORD PHONE L...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	9.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	040697 /1	CUST # 11239 ACE SLIMPLUG	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	31.98
CONVERGEONE, INC	IE535812	Equipment for IPS00	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	882.09
PATRICIA EHRLICH	52522	TRAVEL 3/23 TO 5/17/22	TRANSPORTATION	001-6610-4260	224.64
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1QJ7-6KMT-RVVG	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	28.98
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	17NK-9X1D-43GJ	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6610-5310	262.94
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					3,507.62
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
DENNIS ENGELKE	53122	4/27 - 5/26/22 TRAVEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	257.34
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					257.34
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
ARCHANGEL DEVICE, LLC	66905	RED/BLUE INFRARED HYBRID E...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6650-5310	409.96
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1LH4-KLML-J11D	ACCT # A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6650-5310	487.93
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-6650-4260	744.62
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					1,642.51
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
DEWITT POTTH & SON	680664-2	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, H...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	42.50
DEWITT POTTH & SON	682363-0	ACCT # 12430 MOUSE,LGR, WL...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	157.04
DEWITT POTTH & SON	682363-1	CUST # 12430 TAPE, CORREC...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	6.89
DEWITT POTTH & SON	682363-2	ACCT # 12430 TAPE, CORREC...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	7.21
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	61.89
Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:					275.53

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
CITY OF LULING EMS	CITLULEMS 05.26.2022	Emergency Services Contract	LULING EMS	001-7620-4340	52,415.73
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					52,415.73
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
ELSIE LACY	5262022	FREDERICKSBURG - 5/03 - 24/...	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO...	001-8700-4251	420.77
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP62212151	ACCT # NP62212151 4/25 - 5/...	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/NR	001-8700-4260	341.35
RONDA LEHMAN	6032022	POSTAGE FOR 6/02/22	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	16.10
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					778.22
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					402,685.55
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41467 /1	CUST # 11239 WIRE BRUSH, M...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	34.36
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0495915-IN	Schmidt & Sons blaket PO fuel	FUEL	002-1101-3163	22,085.69
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119173643	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	269.32
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119173715	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	256.27
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119173719	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	228.06
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	933122	Smith Supply Blanket PO FY 21...	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	11,008.55
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	135819	Brauntex Blanket PO FY 21-22	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	57,763.84
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650112421	Southern Tire Blaket PO FY 21-...	TIRES	002-1101-3190	596.90
DEWITT POTH & SON	681997-0	Cleaner,Detergent,TrashBags,...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	533.92
HANSON EQUIPMENT	292845	# CAL001 MOUNT TIRE	TIRES	002-1101-3190	41.70
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650113538	CUST # 0142726 FARM SPECI...	TIRES	002-1101-3190	409.72
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525	5108719727	CUST # 10344330 PAYER # 103...	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	306.94
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402695981	Ergon Blanket PO Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	5,072.11
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119861697	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	269.32
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119861819	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	226.06
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119861915	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	256.27
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402697310	Ergon Blanket PO Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	13,953.99
HANSON EQUIPMENT	292536	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	22.34
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525	5109147179	CUST # 10344330 12 WK EYE...	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	190.72
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402697414	Ergon Blanket PO Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	13,791.06
HANSON EQUIPMENT	292909	HANDGUN/EXTENSION 15"	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	71.01
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	934346	ERASER MAX WEED & GRASS K...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	254.95
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2205-254877	ACCT # 1-99 CAPS BLK 3/4"	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	116.71
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	934540	SQUARE TUBE 1"X20' 11GA .1...	TIRES	002-1101-3190	52.95
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402700068	DEMURRAGE	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	180.00
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0496581-N	Schmidt & Sons blaket PO lubr...	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	2,362.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	292955	DISMOUNT TIRE	TIRES	002-1101-3190	7.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41633 /1	CUST # 11239 SPRYPNT ACE G...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	106.55
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4120551294	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	280.44
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4120551379	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	256.27
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4120551464	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	226.06
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402701317	Ergon Blanket PO Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	14,768.53
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402701752	DEMURRAGE	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	180.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSI...	9402702171	Ergon Blanket PO Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	14,689.88
HANSON EQUIPMENT	292569	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	80.50
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0496864-IN	Schmidt & Sons blaket PO fuel	FUEL	002-1101-3163	10,493.30
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	136181	Brauntex Blanket PO FY 21-22	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	20,537.30
LOCKHART HARDWARE	41705 /1	CUST # 11239 LOBBY BROOM ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	23.98
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	465011S184	Southern Tire Blaket PO FY 21-...	TIRES	002-1101-3190	923.56
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	CRO5220069	CUST # 1734	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	127.33
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF...	12777	30" .080 HI ORANGE/BLACK F...	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	499.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	932246	CHAPIN POLY H&G SPRYR 2G ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	56.85
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4118475857	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	269.32
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4118475917	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	226.06
HANSON EQUIPMENT	292679	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	26.83
GONZALES COUNTY WATER S...	5312022	S8,000 BULK WATER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	290.00
Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					194,423.52

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY, INC	14754	Shipping & Handling	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	99.75
ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY, INC	14754	Orange Action	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	498.75
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141207	ACCT # 2010 NAPA HYDRAULI...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	106.64
SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC	15583-33335	CUST # 27269 HYD HOSE NPS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	200.33
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-483904	CUST # 188092 CAN TAPPER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	14.58
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141329	ACCT # 2010 AIR TOOL LUBE 1...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	22.36
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141341	ACCT # 2010 DIESEL EXHAUST...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	339.80
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141342	ACCT # 2010 CONNECTOR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	14.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141343	CUST # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-140.00
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION...	PIMA0379685	CUST # 0203920 SPRING AS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	61.18
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-484087	CUST # 188092 CONNECTOR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	10.99
KEVIN JEROME	036971	LABOR TO INSTALL / TUBES UR...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	176.79
KEVIN JEROME	036971	LABOR TO INSTALL / TUBES UR...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-3.94
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-484875	CUST # 188092 GUAGE & HOSE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	149.99
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF S...	X112008314.01	Replacement hood for 2020 F...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	2,985.61
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141522	CUST # 2010 NAPA GOLD FUEL...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	110.81
PERFORMANCE COLLISION RE...	CCHDHOO	Paint hood of water truck	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,104.00
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION...	PIMA0379992	CUST # 0203920 KNOB KIT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	123.12
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF S...	X112008527 01	CUS ID # T02S06 BRACKET-M...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	167.92
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-485219	CUST # 188092 CONNECTOR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	37.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141619	CUST # 2010 16 PB DS PENET...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	116.82
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141787	ACCT # 2010 OIL DRY	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	29.55
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	142067	ACCT # 2010 CONNECTOR RA...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	64.95
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-488119	CUST # 188092 MULTI SW	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	33.41
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	140969	NAPA redhead blaket PO FY21...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	1,448.24
ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY, INC	14882	Non-Chlorinated Brake Cleaner	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	489.00
ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY, INC	14882	Shipping & Handling	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	97.80
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-483190	CUST # 188092 SLACK ADJ	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	134.04
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	141153	ACCT # 2010 WEST COAST MI...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	37.50
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	100148	ACCT # 3810 LOUVRE ASY - VE...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	96.04
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					8,628.99

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	100027	CUST # 3810 ROTOR ASY-BRA...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	197.96
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CE...	0000021727	Goodyear Auto Service Blanket..	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,223.28
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	100077	CUST # 3810 BRAKE PAD SET	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	97.35
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	100078	CUST # 3810 KIT - TERMINAL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	60.66
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119173294	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	49.88
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KT1267	CUST # 490093 STANDARD M...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	118.12
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KXS883	CUST # 490093 30 MONTH BA...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	291.98
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KY7487	CUST # 490093 FILTER ASY - O...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	37.37
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KZ1641	XL Parts #416 Blanket PO FY 21..	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	845.66
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4119861328	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	49.88
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KG6425	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	55.56
XL PARTS, LLC	0416LA3549	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	179.36
XL PARTS, LLC	0416LD0006	CUST # 490093 1G 15W 40 P...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	108.00
XL PARTS, LLC	0416LD0209	CUST # 490093 TRICO 5SPRAY ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	26.99
XL PARTS, LLC	0416LE1682	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	7.40
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METR...	321012159	ACCT # 3810	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	167.45
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4120551056	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	135.13
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4118475526	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	49.88
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KL3975	CUST # 490093 WIND HANDLE...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	5.76
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					3,707.67
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					206,760.18

Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3093878738	Lexis Nexis Blanket PO FY 21-2...	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	430.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					430.00
Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:					430.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT08702 - 6/14/22 PO'S & AP RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
THE MEADOWS CENTER	2205023	meadows center feral hog	CONTRACTUAL-Feral Hogs	010-1000-5113	1,667.00
STEPHEN BECK	5242002	15 TAILS	MISCELLANEOUS—OTHER-Feral..	010-1000-4850	37.50
TODD SMITH	5242022	5 TIALS	MISCELLANEOUS—OTHER-Feral..	010-1000-4850	12.50
Joe Smith	5242022	16 TAILS	MISCELLANEOUS—OTHER-Feral..	010-1000-4850	40.00
FRANK WEISS	5242022	12 TAILS	MISCELLANEOUS—OTHER-Feral..	010-1000-4850	30.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					1,787.00
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
KAYDEE DIANE KIELY	52422	7 ATTEMPTS TO PURCHASE	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4S1S	140.00
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					140.00
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00093561	TIRE COLLECTION EVENT	COMMUNITY COLLECTION EV...	010-6640-3162	280.00
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					280.00
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:					2,207.00
Grand Total:					612,082.73

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	402,685.55
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	206,760.18
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	430.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	2,207.00
Grand Total:	612,082.73

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (ne...	762.00
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	5,110.39
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	846.24
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	865.00
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	152,522.47
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	258.57
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	725.55
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	268.10
001-2308	DUE TO ADR-Alternative D..	465.00
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPH...	8,535.00
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	440.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462.44
001-3200-4130	TRIAL EXPENSE	441.00
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	209.45
001-3200-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	13,753.76
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	725.00
001-3201-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	135.17
001-3201-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,060.29
001-3201-4300	PUBLIC OUTREACH	269.32
001-3201-4610	RENTALS	526.51
001-3201-4810	TRAINING	595.00
001-3201-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	2,246.91
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,306.61
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	190.00
001-3220-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	-1,019.65
001-3230-1010	ELECTED OFFICIAL	200.00
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	80.00
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEND...	700.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	70.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	14,390.00
001-3240-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	204.76
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	490.44
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	40.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	9,200.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATT...	850.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	446.53
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	110.50
001-3252-4260	TRANSPORTATION	51.13
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	41.00
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	419.74
001-3253-4260	TRANSPORTATION	33.58
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	108.06
001-4300-3120	POSTAGE	212.82
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	822.61
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	23,581.26
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	573.00
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	3,121.96
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	21,366.99
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,590.62
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,977.23
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	2,395.79

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	2,553.19
001-4321-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	62.95
001-4321-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	25.74
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,173.14
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	99.50
001-4322-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	5,620.00
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	2,358.60
001-4323-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	2,200.00
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	93.46
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	651.51
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	150.00
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	458.30
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	315.86
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,761.38
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	11,735.00
001-6510-4260	TRANSPORTATION	85.43
001-6510-4420	Telephone	4,992.32
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	7,131.17
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	6,231.41
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	1,232.55
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	15.00
001-6510-4870	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	120.00
001-6520-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1.20
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	541.18
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	165.42
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MA...	168.70
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCK...	278.50
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK...	118.00
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK...	85.00
001-6520-3580	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR...	12.00
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANCE...	201.00
001-6520-3610	COUNTY BARN-DALE/LUL...	4.00
001-6520-3630	UNIT ROAD MAINTENANC...	291.27
001-6520-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	46.53
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,604.06
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,182.00
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTHO...	1,281.03
001-6550-3010	Temp Election Workers-n...	2,670.00
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	358.28
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	205.93
001-6550-4260	TRANSPORTATION	455.12
001-6550-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL...	256.38
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	1,100.00
001-6550-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	286.05
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.98
001-6570-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	141.55
001-6590-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	75.00
001-6590-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	415.76
001-6610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	224.64
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	41.97
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	3,241.01
001-6630-4260	TRANSPORTATION	257.34
001-6650-4260	TRANSPORTATION	744.62
001-6650-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	897.89
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	213.64
001-7610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	61.89
001-7620-4340	LULING EMS	52,415.73
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	16.10

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY...	420.77
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H...	341.35
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	11,008.55
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,488.33
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	2,763.45
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	78,301.14
002-1101-3163	FUEL	32,578.99
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	2,362.00
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	499.00
002-1101-3190	TIRES	2,161.50
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	624.99
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	62,635.57
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	7,352.14
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,276.85
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,199.62
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	284.77
002-1103-3190	TIRES	1,223.28
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	430.00
010-1000-4850	MISCELLANEOUS--OTHER-...	120.00
010-1000-5113	CONTRACTUAL-Feral Hogs	1,667.00
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	140.00
010-6640-3162	COMMUNITY COLLECTION..	280.00
	Grand Total:	612,082.73

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	612,082.73
Grand Total:	612,082.73

- 2. Ratify re-occurring County Payments:**
 - A. \$350,096.42 Payroll (5/08/2022 – 5/21/2022)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☒ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$350,096.42 Payroll (5/08/2022 - 5/21/2022)

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
--	-------------	---------------------	--------------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/11/2022
Date



Packet: PYPKT02470 - Payroll 05082022 thru 05212022
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/08/2022 - 05/21/2022

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,551.53
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	8.00	198.08
SAL	-7.00	1,782.69
Total:	1.00	2,015.39

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,690.06	0.00	0.00
MC	1,790.83	25.97	25.97
SS	1,790.83	111.03	111.03
Unemployment	1,984.81	0.00	0.00
Total:		137.00	137.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,015.39	100.77	121.33
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	5.75	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	368.56
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		326.86	489.89

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,015.39	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	326.86	Taxes:	137.00	Net Pay:	1,551.53
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 9,557.07
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	8.00	199.65
Hourly	449.00	9,737.83
LWP	80.00	1,736.35
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	23.00	484.46
Total:	560.00	12,349.44

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,449.68	961.82	0.00
MC	12,067.13	174.98	174.98
SS	12,067.13	748.16	748.16
Unemployment	12,293.47	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,884.96	923.14

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,349.44	617.45	743.45
550	0.00	55.97	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,733.92
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	41.03	0.00
Total:		907.41	2,477.37

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	12,349.44	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	907.41	Taxes:	1,884.96	Net Pay:	9,557.07
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 31,764.85
Total Check Amounts: 1,167.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	24.00	428.79
Hourly	1,971.00	36,358.12
JURY DUTY	8.00	174.94
LWOP	25.84	0.00
OT	3.00	80.40
S	150.08	2,772.19
SAL	-3.00	2,096.98
Vacation	65.08	1,251.59
Total:	2,244.00	43,229.93

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	39,018.39	2,698.94	0.00
MC	41,179.82	597.11	597.11
SS	41,179.82	2,553.14	2,553.14
Unemployment	33,505.08	0.00	0.00
Total:		5,849.19	3,150.25

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	43,229.93	2,161.43	2,602.39
530	0.00	210.08	0.00
550	0.00	163.85	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	13.77	0.00
590	0.00	1,546.10	9,352.28
595	0.00	50.82	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	250.88	0.00
Total:		4,448.89	11,954.67

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	43,229.93	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	4,448.89	Taxes:	5,849.19	Net Pay:	32,931.85
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,134.58
Total Check Amounts: 2,574.60

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	232.00	4,470.23
S	8.00	153.42
Total:	240.00	4,623.65

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,354.17	292.68	0.00
MC	4,585.35	66.49	66.49
SS	4,585.35	284.29	284.29
Unemployment	3,179.26	0.00	0.00
Total:		643.46	350.78

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,623.65	231.18	278.34
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		271.01	1,302.36

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings:	4,623.65	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	271.01	Taxes:	643.46	Net Pay:	3,709.18
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,258.20
Total Check Amounts: 1,347.89

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	152.00	3,015.42
Vacation	8.00	167.69
Total:	160.00	3,183.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,008.83	157.32	0.00
MC	3,167.99	45.94	45.94
SS	3,167.99	196.42	196.42
Unemployment	3,167.99	0.00	0.00
Total:		399.68	242.36

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,183.11	159.16	191.62
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	341.34
Total:		177.34	532.96

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 3,183.11 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 177.34 Taxes: 399.68 Net Pay: 2,606.09

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 4,235.92
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	152.00	3,069.85
S	8.00	138.58
SAL	1.00	2,205.65
Total:	161.00	5,414.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,992.42	346.98	0.00
MC	5,313.12	77.05	77.05
SS	5,313.12	329.41	329.41
Unemployment	5,398.96	0.00	0.00
Total:		753.44	406.46

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,414.08	270.70	325.93
520	0.00	50.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	41.66	0.00
Total:		424.72	1,349.95

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 5,414.08 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 424.72 Taxes: 753.44 Net Pay: 4,235.92

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 4,892.53
Total Check Amounts: 731.47

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	118.50	2,582.46
S	1.50	32.45
SAL	2.00	5,603.07
Total:	122.00	8,252.60

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,357.84	1,107.14	0.00
MC	7,970.47	115.56	115.56
SS	7,970.47	494.18	494.18
Unemployment	7,336.96	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,716.88	609.74	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,252.60	412.63	496.81
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	31.50	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,051.24
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	49.72	0.00
Total:	911.72	1,548.05	

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings:	8,252.60	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	911.72	Taxes:	1,716.88	Net Pay:	5,624.00
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 7,453.99
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	399.50	6,828.44
S	14.00	236.32
SAL	1.00	2,197.85
Vacation	26.50	504.30
Total:	441.00	9,801.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,902.87	718.07	0.00
MC	9,512.95	137.95	137.95
SS	9,512.95	589.80	589.80
Unemployment	7,038.74	0.00	0.02
Total:	1,445.82	727.77	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,801.53	490.08	590.06
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
551	0.00	43.47	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	2,075.26
595	0.00	14.30	0.00
615	0.00	40.98	0.00
Total:	901.72	2,665.32	

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings:	9,801.53	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	901.72	Taxes:	1,445.82	Net Pay:	7,453.99
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,394.78
Total Check Amounts: 1,144.89

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	6.50	105.06
Hourly	534.50	9,250.18
S	18.50	316.98
SAL	1.00	2,214.15
Vacation	0.50	8.67
Total:	561.00	11,895.04

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,933.47	484.61	0.00
MC	11,588.22	168.03	168.03
SS	11,588.22	718.48	718.48
Unemployment	7,861.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,371.12	886.51

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,895.04	594.75	716.07
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	133.22	0.00
551	0.00	59.22	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,389.38
595	0.00	22.61	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	91.77	0.00
Total:		984.25	3,105.45

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings:	11,895.04	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	984.25	Taxes:	1,371.12	Net Pay:	9,539.67
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,058.07
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,320.00
Total:	80.00	1,320.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,238.88	80.99	0.00
MC	1,304.88	18.92	18.92
SS	1,304.88	80.90	80.90
Unemployment	1,304.88	0.00	0.00
Total:		180.81	99.82

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,320.00	66.00	79.46
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	341.34
Total:		81.12	420.80

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings:	1,320.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	81.12	Taxes:	180.81	Net Pay:	1,058.07
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 25,399.58
Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	545.01
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FLOAT	12.00	429.95
Hourly	551.00	11,494.92
S	13.50	397.63
SAL	-33.00	19,633.32
Vacation	23.50	552.63
Total:	567.00	34,332.40

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	31,505.28	3,523.31	0.00
MC	33,218.77	481.67	481.67
SS	33,218.77	2,059.57	2,059.57
Unemployment	27,861.84	0.00	0.00
Total:		6,064.55	2,541.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	33,069.61	1,653.49	1,990.78
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	90.72	0.00
551	0.00	388.87	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	4,833.20
595	0.00	25.76	0.00
615	0.00	96.80	0.00
Total:		2,836.30	6,823.98

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings:	34,332.40	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	2,836.30	Taxes:	6,064.55	Net Pay:	25,431.55
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 5,784.56
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	85.39
Hourly	270.00	6,399.02
S	34.00	842.97
Uniform	0.00	75.00
Vacation	16.00	339.34
Total:	320.00	7,741.72

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,012.02	656.85	0.00
MC	7,399.10	107.28	107.28
SS	7,399.10	458.74	458.74
Unemployment	2,542.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,222.87	566.02

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,741.72	387.08	466.06
550	0.00	77.67	0.00
551	0.00	54.76	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,051.24
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	42.00	0.00
Total:		734.29	1,517.30

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings:	7,741.72	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	734.29	Taxes:	1,222.87	Net Pay:	5,784.56
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,502.23
Total Check Amounts: 726.07

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	500.00	8,871.24
S	11.00	196.62
SAL	1.00	2,216.54
Vacation	4.00	72.97
VAC-PAYOUT	56.94	964.01
Total:	572.94	12,321.38

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,233.74	1,095.86	0.00
MC	11,849.81	171.83	171.83
SS	11,849.81	734.69	734.69
Unemployment	9,211.89	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,002.38	906.52	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,321.38	616.07	741.75
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
551	0.00	199.37	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	2,075.26
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	65.89	0.00
Total:	1,090.70	2,817.01	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings:	12,321.38	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,090.70	Taxes:	2,002.38	Net Pay:	9,228.30
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,340.20
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	78.00	1,464.86
S	4.00	175.86
SAL	3.00	5,562.97
Vacation	2.00	37.56
Total:	87.00	7,241.25

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,261.86	405.75	0.00
MC	6,723.91	97.50	97.50
SS	6,723.91	416.88	416.88
Unemployment	7,164.51	0.00	0.03
Total:	920.13	514.41	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,241.25	362.05	435.93
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	737.12
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	980.92	1,173.05	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings:	7,241.25	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	980.92	Taxes:	920.13	Net Pay:	5,340.20
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 8,244.32
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
S	8.00	314.29
SAL	-5.00	7,923.24
Total:	3.00	11,502.92

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,612.91	1,493.58	0.00
MC	11,438.05	165.85	165.85
SS	11,438.05	709.16	709.16
Unemployment	9,257.23	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,368.59	875.01	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,502.92	575.14	692.47
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.35	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	890.01	1,375.15	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings:	11,502.92	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	890.01	Taxes:	2,368.59	Net Pay:	8,244.32
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,467.39
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	128.00	2,102.44
S	32.00	568.28
SAL	1.00	1,929.81
Total:	161.00	4,600.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,080.47	206.80	0.00
MC	4,310.50	62.50	62.50
SS	4,310.50	267.25	267.25
Unemployment	1,405.60	0.00	0.00
Total:	536.55	329.75	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,600.53	230.03	276.95
550	0.00	46.27	0.00
551	0.00	173.07	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
Total:	596.59	1,300.97	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings:	4,600.53	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	596.59	Taxes:	536.55	Net Pay:	3,467.39
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,602.37
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	2,736.54
SAL	1.00	1,929.81
Total:	161.00	4,666.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,306.60	340.37	0.00
MC	4,539.91	65.83	65.83
SS	4,539.91	281.47	281.47
Unemployment	3,250.92	0.00	0.00
Total:		687.67	347.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,666.35	233.31	280.91
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	56.84	0.00
Total:		376.31	963.59

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings:	4,666.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	376.31	Taxes:	687.67	Net Pay:	3,602.37
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,144.04
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	141.00	2,436.25
SAL	1.00	1,929.81
Vacation	19.00	328.30
Total:	161.00	4,728.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,037.12	564.62	0.00
MC	4,273.56	61.97	61.97
SS	4,273.56	264.96	264.96
Unemployment	4,683.28	0.00	0.00
Total:		891.55	326.93

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,728.98	236.44	284.68
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	1,078.46
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	81.94	0.00
Total:		693.39	1,363.14

RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Earnings:	4,728.98	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	693.39	Taxes:	891.55	Net Pay:	3,144.04
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,097.98
Total Check Amounts: 1,092.87

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	TAXES Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Hourly	76.00	1,338.66	Federal W/H	2,951.83	288.57	0.00
S	4.00	70.46	MC	3,118.78	45.22	45.22
SAL	1.00	1,929.81	SS	3,118.78	193.36	193.36
Total:	81.00	3,338.93		Total:	527.15	238.58

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,338.93	166.95	201.00
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	709.90
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
Total:		620.93	910.90

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings:	3,338.93	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	620.93	Taxes:	527.15	Net Pay:	2,190.85
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 59,966.98
Total Check Amounts: 817.37

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	TAXES Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165	0.00	16.15	Federal W/H	73,393.32	6,544.92	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	537.73	MC	77,421.50	1,122.62	1,122.62
FH - LAW	8.40	161.54	SS	77,421.50	4,800.15	4,800.15
FLOAT	8.00	246.90	Unemployment	67,147.44	0.00	0.00
Hourly	2,617.20	54,954.11		Total:	12,467.69	5,922.77
LWP	20.00	480.77				
OT	118.00	3,576.37				
S	74.00	1,423.46				
SAL	-19.00	12,531.47				
Uniform	0.00	925.00				
Vacation	217.00	4,763.21				
VAC-PAYOUT	13.08	262.39				
Total:	3,056.68	79,879.10				

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	79,862.95	3,993.18	4,807.76
S20	0.00	35.00	0.00
530	0.00	82.15	0.00
550	0.00	467.63	0.00
551	0.00	427.67	0.00
580	0.00	32.13	0.00
590	0.00	1,144.63	12,110.22
595	0.00	45.37	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	372.30	0.00
Total:		6,627.06	16,917.98

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	79,879.10	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	6,627.06	Taxes:	12,467.69	Net Pay:	60,784.35
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 65,181.73
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	233.06
BEREAVEMENT	19.75	404.18
Hourly	3,121.75	62,937.86
OT	328.05	9,601.55
S	92.00	1,923.78
SAL	-5.00	6,600.87
Uniform	0.00	895.46
Vacation	109.25	2,581.23
VAC-PAYOUT	17.24	370.47
Total:	3,683.04	85,548.46

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	78,585.70	6,736.59	0.00
MC	82,898.12	1,202.04	1,202.04
SS	82,898.12	5,139.68	5,139.68
Unemployment	63,630.45	0.00	0.00
Total:		13,078.31	6,341.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	85,548.46	4,277.42	5,150.03
520	0.00	35.00	0.00
530	0.00	286.15	0.00
550	0.00	470.76	0.00
551	0.00	180.76	0.00
580	0.00	26.01	0.00
590	0.00	1,276.72	13,871.36
595	0.00	99.20	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	622.90	0.00
Total:		7,288.42	19,021.39

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings:	85,548.46	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,288.42	Taxes:	13,078.31	Net Pay:	65,181.73
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,479.22
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	110.00	1,618.46
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	111.00	3,013.66

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,862.98	153.23	0.00
MC	3,013.66	43.69	43.69
SS	3,013.66	186.84	186.84
Unemployment	946.46	0.00	0.01
Total:		383.76	230.54

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,013.66	150.68	181.42
Total:		150.68	181.42

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings:	3,013.66	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	150.68	Taxes:	383.76	Net Pay:	2,479.22
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 1,030.90
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	10.00	142.00
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Uniform	0.00	75.00
Total:	11.00	1,587.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,477.42	327.42	0.00
MC	1,556.78	22.58	22.58
SS	1,556.78	96.52	96.52
Unemployment	1,463.38	0.00	0.00
Total:	446.52	119.10	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,587.20	79.36	95.54
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	341.34
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	109.78	436.88	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings:	1,587.20	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	109.78	Taxes:	446.52	Net Pay:	1,030.90
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,998.47
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	159.50	2,507.44
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	160.50	3,902.64

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,435.61	156.32	0.00
MC	3,630.75	52.65	52.65
SS	3,630.75	225.11	225.11
Unemployment	1,478.22	0.00	0.00
Total:	434.08	277.76	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,902.64	195.14	234.94
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	709.90
595	0.00	13.89	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
Total:	470.09	944.84	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings:	3,902.64	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	470.09	Taxes:	434.08	Net Pay:	2,998.47
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 3,051.83
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	179.50	2,682.13
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	180.50	4,042.71

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,506.33	166.20	0.00
MC	3,748.47	54.36	54.36
SS	3,748.47	232.41	232.41
Unemployment	1,114.70	0.00	0.01
Total:		452.97	286.78

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,042.71	202.14	243.38
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	36.35	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	709.90
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
Total:		537.91	953.28

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings:	4,042.71	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	537.91	Taxes:	452.97	Net Pay:	3,051.83
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 15,032.51
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
Hourly	498.50	12,766.55
JP COMP TAKEN	6.50	186.75
S	1.00	29.97
SAL	-6.00	6,092.20
Vacation	62.00	1,864.75
Total:	562.00	21,104.04

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	5.00	144.43
Total:	5.00	144.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	18,147.51	1,623.80	0.00
MC	19,392.72	281.20	281.20
SS	19,392.72	1,202.35	1,202.35
Unemployment	21,104.04	0.00	0.00
Total:		3,107.35	1,483.55

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	21,104.04	1,055.21	1,270.47
520	0.00	190.00	0.00
551	0.00	569.21	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	825.45	2,839.60
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	118.62	0.00
Total:		2,964.18	4,110.07

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	21,104.04	Benefits:	144.43	Deductions:	2,964.18	Taxes:	3,107.35	Net Pay:	15,032.51
-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 8,233.59
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	396.12
Hourly	440.00	7,890.57
S	40.00	857.57
SAL	-23.00	1,297.32
Total:	481.00	10,573.10

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,833.21	785.46	0.00
MC	10,361.88	150.24	150.24
SS	10,361.88	642.43	642.43
Unemployment	9,075.21	0.00	0.02
Total:		1,578.13	792.69

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,573.10	528.67	636.50
550	0.00	78.70	0.00
551	0.00	91.02	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,389.38
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	32.92	0.00
Total:		761.38	3,025.88

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings:	10,573.10	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	761.38	Taxes:	1,578.13	Net Pay:	8,233.59
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,028.67
Total Check Amounts: 2,613.63

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	463.25	6,015.70
OT	49.25	815.25
SAL	1.00	2,115.38
Total:	513.50	8,946.33

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,632.87	311.74	0.00
MC	8,873.68	128.65	128.65
SS	8,873.68	550.18	550.18
Unemployment	5,765.74	0.00	0.04
Total:		990.57	678.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,816.08	240.81	289.93
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
595	0.00	11.17	0.00
615	0.00	16.12	0.00
Total:		313.46	1,313.95

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings:	8,946.33	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	313.46	Taxes:	990.57	Net Pay:	7,642.30
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 12,552.80
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	64.00	1,271.90
SAL	7.00	15,167.83
Vacation	16.00	317.98
Total:	87.00	16,986.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,934.36	1,162.25	0.00
MC	15,858.68	229.95	229.95
SS	15,858.68	983.24	983.24
Unemployment	12,958.77	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,375.44	1,213.19	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	16,986.37	849.32	1,022.57
520	0.00	75.00	0.00
550	0.00	72.94	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	852.95	2,471.04
595	0.00	22.36	0.00
615	0.00	75.60	0.00
Total:	2,058.13	3,493.61	

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings:	16,986.37	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	2,058.13	Taxes:	2,375.44	Net Pay:	12,552.80
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,966.99
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	40.00	720.00
SAL	1.00	1,686.15
Total:	41.00	2,440.77

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,318.73	163.49	0.00
MC	2,440.77	35.39	35.39
SS	2,440.77	151.33	151.33
Unemployment	1,720.77	0.00	0.00
Total:	350.21	186.72	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,440.77	122.04	146.93
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:	123.57	146.93	

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings:	2,440.77	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	123.57	Taxes:	350.21	Net Pay:	1,966.99
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,244.31
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	-3.00	1,902.41
Vacation	4.00	100.13
Total:	1.00	2,002.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,871.99	476.81	0.00
MC	1,972.12	28.60	28.60
SS	1,972.12	122.27	122.27
Unemployment	1,988.92	0.00	0.00
Total:		627.68	150.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,002.54	100.13	120.55
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		130.55	120.55

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings:	2,002.54	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	130.55	Taxes:	627.68	Net Pay:	1,244.31
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,174.05
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,730.77
SAL	1.00	2,307.69
Total:	81.00	4,073.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,813.78	330.87	0.00
MC	4,017.44	58.25	58.25
SS	4,017.44	249.08	249.08
Total:		638.20	307.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,073.08	203.66	245.20
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		260.83	927.88

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings:	4,073.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	260.83	Taxes:	638.20	Net Pay:	3,174.05
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 2,964.39
Total Check Amounts: 2,818.41

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	160.00	3,715.38
SAL	1.00	3,653.85
Total:	161.00	7,403.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,011.82	662.77	0.00
MC	7,382.01	107.04	107.04
SS	7,382.01	457.68	457.68
Unemployment	2,150.00	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,227.49	564.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,403.85	370.19	445.71
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.12	0.00
Total:		393.56	1,128.39

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings:	7,403.85	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	393.56	Taxes:	1,227.49	Net Pay:	5,782.80
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,309.38
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	60.00	1,194.41
S	20.00	398.13
SAL	1.00	2,625.00
Total:	81.00	4,268.31

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,840.51	219.47	0.00
MC	4,053.92	58.78	58.78
SS	4,053.92	251.35	251.35
Unemployment	4,253.19	0.00	0.00
Total:		529.60	310.13

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,268.31	213.41	256.95
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	368.56
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	33.94	0.00
Total:		429.33	625.51

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings:	4,268.31	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	429.33	Taxes:	529.60	Net Pay:	3,309.38
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,429.67
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,814.27
SAL	-7.00	2,257.61
Vacation	8.00	250.85
Total:	81.00	4,322.73

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,030.32	274.27	0.00
MC	4,246.45	61.57	61.57
SS	4,246.45	263.28	263.28
Unemployment	4,277.03	0.00	0.00
Total:		599.12	324.85

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,322.73	216.13	260.23
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:		293.94	942.91

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings:	4,322.73	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	293.94	Taxes:	599.12	Net Pay:	3,429.67
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,717.96
Total Check Amounts: 642.02

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	88.00	1,289.07
SAL	1.00	2,769.23
Total:	89.00	4,058.30

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,816.75	147.73	0.00
MC	4,019.66	58.29	58.29
SS	4,019.66	249.22	249.22
Unemployment	3,258.49	0.00	0.01
Total:		455.24	307.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,058.30	202.91	244.31
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	341.34
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		243.08	585.65

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings:	4,058.30	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	243.08	Taxes:	455.24	Net Pay:	3,359.98
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,140.59
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,312.89
S	8.00	145.88
SAL	3.00	3,629.50
Total:	83.00	5,088.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,910.35	382.01	0.00
MC	5,068.61	73.49	73.49
SS	5,068.61	314.26	314.26
Unemployment	3,381.85	0.00	0.00
Total:		769.76	387.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,165.19	158.26	190.55
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		177.92	873.23

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	5,088.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	177.92	Taxes:	769.76	Net Pay:	4,140.59
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02470 - Payroll 05082022 thru 05212022
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/08/2022 - 05/21/2022

Total Direct Deposits: 334,388.23
Total Check Amounts: 15,708.19

Males Paid: 155
Females Paid: 121
Total Employees: 276

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,945.61
ADA Supplement	0.00	545.01
BEREAVEMENT	43.75	800.30
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW	8.40	161.54
FLOAT	58.50	1,410.35
Hourly	14,236.20	278,039.97
JP COMP TAKEN	6.50	186.75
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	8.00	174.94
LWOP	25.84	0.00
LWP	100.00	2,217.12
OT	498.30	14,073.57
S	549.58	11,192.92
SAL	-78.00	129,134.53
Uniform	0.00	2,220.46
Vacation	603.83	13,625.66
VAC-PAYOUT	87.26	1,596.87
Total:	16,148.16	461,800.69

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	5.00	144.43
Total:	5.00	144.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	421,372.00	36,049.61	0.00
MC	445,310.37	6,457.04	6,457.04
SS	445,310.37	27,609.27	27,609.27
Unemployment	354,163.90	0.00	0.14
Total:		70,115.92	34,066.45

FW/H \$ 36,049.61

MC \$ 12,914.08

SS \$ 55,218.54

Total \$ 104,182.23

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	454,468.42	22,723.37	27,358.96
520	0.00	1,215.00	0.00
530	0.00	809.15	0.00
550	0.00	2,325.59	0.00
551	0.00	2,559.31	0.00
552	0.00	384.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	163.71	0.00
590	0.00	8,199.29	72,483.30
595	0.00	425.64	0.00
610	0.00	111.80	0.00
615	0.00	2,595.89	0.00
Total:		41,588.35	99,842.26

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	461,800.69	Benefits:	144.43	Deductions:	41,588.35	Taxes:	70,115.92	Net Pay:	350,096.42
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

B. \$104,182.23 Payroll Tax (5/08/2022 – 5/21/2022)

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☒ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$104,182.23 Payroll Tax (5/08/2022 - 5/21/2022)

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/1/2022
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02470 - Payroll 05082022 thru 05212022
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/08/2022 - 05/21/2022

Total Direct Deposits: 334,388.23
 Total Check Amounts: 15,708.19

Males Paid: 155
 Females Paid: 121
 Total Employees: 276

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,945.61
ADA Supplement	0.00	545.01
BEREAVEMENT	43.75	800.30
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW	8.40	161.54
FLOAT	58.50	1,410.35
Hourly	14,236.20	278,039.97
JP COMP TAKEN	6.50	186.75
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	8.00	174.94
LWOP	25.84	0.00
LWP	100.00	2,217.12
OT	498.30	14,073.57
S	549.58	11,192.92
SAL	-78.00	129,134.53
Uniform	0.00	2,220.46
Vacation	603.83	13,625.66
VAC-PAYOUT	87.26	1,596.87
Total:	16,148.16	461,800.69

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	5.00	144.43
Total:	5.00	144.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	421,372.00	36,049.61	0.00
MC	445,310.37	6,457.04	6,457.04
SS	445,310.37	27,609.27	27,609.27
Unemployment	354,163.90	0.00	0.14
Total:		70,115.92	34,066.45

F W/H \$ 36,049.61

MC \$ 12,914.08

SS \$ 55,218.54

Total \$ 104,182.23

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	454,468.42	22,723.37	27,358.96
520	0.00	1,215.00	0.00
530	0.00	809.15	0.00
550	0.00	2,325.59	0.00
551	0.00	2,559.31	0.00
552	0.00	384.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	163.71	0.00
590	0.00	8,199.29	72,483.30
595	0.00	425.64	0.00
610	0.00	111.80	0.00
615	0.00	2,595.89	0.00
Total:		41,588.35	99,842.26

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	461,800.69	Benefits:	144.43	Deductions:	41,588.35	Taxes:	70,115.92	Net Pay:	350,096.42
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

**C. \$362,890.06 Payroll (5/22/2022 –
6/04/2022)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$362,890.06 Payroll (5/22/2022 - 6/04/2022)

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/8/2022
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT02479 - Payroll 052222 thru 060422
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/22/2022 - 06/04/2022

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,551.53
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	198.08
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	1,782.69
Total:	1.00	2,015.39

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,690.06	0.00	0.00
MC	1,790.83	25.97	25.97
SS	1,790.83	111.03	111.03
Unemployment	1,984.81	0.00	0.00
Total:		137.00	137.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,015.39	100.77	121.33
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	5.75	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	368.56
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		326.86	489.89

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,015.39	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	326.86	Taxes:	137.00	Net Pay:	1,551.53
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 9,557.07
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	1,042.20
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	416.00	9,042.73
LWP	80.00	1,736.35
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	16.00	337.01
Total:	560.00	12,349.44

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,449.68	961.82	0.00
MC	12,067.13	174.98	174.98
SS	12,067.13	748.16	748.16
Unemployment	12,293.47	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,884.96	923.14

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,349.44	617.45	743.45
550	0.00	55.97	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,733.92
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	41.03	0.00
Total:		907.41	2,477.37

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	12,349.44	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	907.41	Taxes:	1,884.96	Net Pay:	9,557.07
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 31,398.70
Total Check Amounts: 1,167.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	224.00	4,211.57
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	1,852.00	34,205.19
JURY DUTY	8.00	142.93
LWOP	9.84	0.00
S	39.08	776.03
SAL	-15.00	1,765.87
Vacation	81.24	1,519.43
VAC-PAYOUT	3.08	55.03
Total:	2,202.24	42,742.97

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	38,729.01	2,799.69	0.00
MC	40,865.09	592.56	592.56
SS	40,866.09	2,533.71	2,533.71
Unemployment	33,281.81	0.00	0.00
Total:		5,925.96	3,126.27

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	42,742.97	2,137.08	2,573.08
530	0.00	210.08	0.00
550	0.00	178.97	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	13.77	0.00
590	0.00	1,386.51	8,983.72
595	0.00	47.94	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	225.00	0.00
Total:		4,251.31	11,556.80

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	42,742.97	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	4,251.31	Taxes:	5,925.96	Net Pay:	32,565.70
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,134.58
Total Check Amounts: 2,574.60

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	462.37
Hourly	184.00	3,558.10
S	30.16	570.31
Vacation	1.84	32.87
Total:	240.00	4,623.65

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,354.17	292.68	0.00
MC	4,585.35	66.49	66.49
SS	4,585.35	284.29	284.29
Unemployment	3,179.26	0.00	0.00
Total:		643.46	350.78

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,623.65	231.18	278.34
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		271.01	1,302.36

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings:	4,623.65	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	271.01	Taxes:	643.46	Net Pay:	3,709.18
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,258.20
Total Check Amounts: 1,347.89

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	318.31
Hourly	144.00	2,864.80
Total:	160.00	3,183.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,008.83	157.32	0.00
MC	3,167.99	45.94	45.94
SS	3,167.99	196.42	196.42
Unemployment	3,167.99	0.00	0.00
Total:		399.68	242.36

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,183.11	159.16	191.62
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	341.34
Total:		177.34	532.96

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings:	3,183.11	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	177.34	Taxes:	399.68	Net Pay:	2,606.09
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 4,235.92
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	320.84
Hourly	139.00	2,800.98
S	5.00	86.61
SAL	1.00	2,205.65
Total:	161.00	5,414.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,992.42	346.98	0.00
MC	5,313.12	77.05	77.05
SS	5,313.12	329.41	329.41
Unemployment	5,398.96	0.00	0.00
Total:		753.44	406.46

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,414.08	270.70	325.93
520	0.00	50.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	41.66	0.00
Total:		424.72	1,349.95

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings:	5,414.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	424.72	Taxes:	753.44	Net Pay:	4,235.92
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 6,296.75
Total Check Amounts: 1,416.54

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	856.28
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	188.00	4,134.80
SAL	-6.00	5,273.53
Vacation	28.00	605.78
Total:	242.00	10,905.01

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,843.70	1,303.40	0.00
MC	10,588.94	153.53	153.53
SS	10,588.94	656.52	656.52
Unemployment	7,335.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,113.45	810.05

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,905.01	545.24	656.48
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	31.50	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,051.24
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	83.66	0.00
Total:		1,078.27	1,707.72

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings:	10,905.01	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,078.27	Taxes:	2,113.45	Net Pay:	7,713.29
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 7,409.02
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	705.39
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	364.00	6,264.94
S	8.00	135.04
SAL	1.00	2,197.85
Vacation	24.00	412.20
Total:	437.00	9,750.04

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,853.96	718.07	0.00
MC	9,461.46	137.20	137.20
SS	9,461.46	586.61	586.61
Unemployment	7,038.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,441.88	723.81

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,750.04	487.50	586.95
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
551	0.00	43.47	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	2,075.26
595	0.00	14.30	0.00
615	0.00	40.98	0.00
Total:		899.14	2,662.21

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings:	9,750.04	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	899.14	Taxes:	1,441.88	Net Pay:	7,409.02
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,539.67
Total Check Amounts: 313.85

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	968.09
Hourly	470.00	8,097.33
S	15.00	251.00
SAL	1.00	2,214.15
Vacation	43.00	752.39
Total:	585.00	12,282.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,301.99	509.61	0.00
MC	11,976.14	173.65	173.65
SS	11,976.14	742.53	742.53
Unemployment	7,861.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,425.79	916.18

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,282.96	614.15	739.42
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	133.22	0.00
551	0.00	59.22	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,730.72
595	0.00	22.61	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	91.77	0.00
Total:		1,003.65	3,470.14

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings:	12,282.96	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,003.65	Taxes:	1,425.79	Net Pay:	9,853.52
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,058.07
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	132.00
Hourly	72.00	1,188.00
Total:	80.00	1,320.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,238.88	80.99	0.00
MC	1,304.88	18.92	18.92
SS	1,304.88	80.90	80.90
Unemployment	1,304.88	0.00	0.00
Total:		180.81	99.82

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,320.00	66.00	79.46
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	341.34
Total:		81.12	420.80

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings:	1,320.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	81.12	Taxes:	180.81	Net Pay:	1,058.07
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 25,399.61
Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	96.00	2,665.10
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	545.01
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
Hourly	467.00	9,720.83
S	44.00	1,279.58
SAL	-75.00	17,589.48
Vacation	35.00	1,253.49
Total:	567.00	34,332.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	31,505.31	3,523.31	0.00
MC	33,218.80	481.67	481.67
SS	33,218.80	2,059.57	2,059.57
Unemployment	27,861.87	0.00	0.00
Total:		6,064.55	2,541.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	33,069.64	1,653.49	1,990.79
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	90.72	0.00
551	0.00	388.87	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	4,833.20
595	0.00	25.76	0.00
615	0.00	96.80	0.00
Total:		2,836.30	6,823.99

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings:	34,332.43	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	2,836.30	Taxes:	6,064.55	Net Pay:	25,431.58
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 5,784.57
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	758.13
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	85.39
Hourly	282.00	6,675.02
S	6.00	148.19
Uniform	0.00	75.00
Total:	320.00	7,741.73

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,012.03	656.85	0.00
MC	7,399.11	107.28	107.28
SS	7,399.11	458.74	458.74
Unemployment	2,542.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,222.87	566.02

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,741.73	387.08	466.06
550	0.00	77.67	0.00
551	0.00	54.76	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,051.24
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	42.00	0.00
Total:		734.29	1,517.30

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings:	7,741.73	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	734.29	Taxes:	1,222.87	Net Pay:	5,784.57
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,660.53
Total Check Amounts: 741.04

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	986.71
Hourly	504.00	8,919.44
Misc	6.12	105.07
SAL	1.00	2,216.54
VAC-PAYOUT	93.24	1,630.49
Total:	660.36	13,858.25

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,758.89	1,325.20	0.00
MC	13,451.80	195.05	195.05
SS	13,451.80	834.01	834.01
Unemployment	8,795.71	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,354.26	1,029.06	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,858.25	692.91	834.28
550	0.00	28.74	0.00
551	0.00	149.37	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,733.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	65.89	0.00
Total:	1,102.42	2,568.20	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings:	13,858.25	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,102.42	Taxes:	2,354.26	Net Pay:	10,401.57
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,492.10
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	501.96
Hourly	70.00	1,314.62
S	2.50	109.91
SAL	-3.50	5,477.20
Vacation	2.00	37.56
Total:	87.00	7,441.25

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,451.86	428.55	0.00
MC	6,923.91	100.40	100.40
SS	6,923.91	429.28	429.28
Unemployment	7,364.51	0.00	0.02
Total:	958.23	529.70	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,441.25	372.05	447.97
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	737.12
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	990.92	1,185.09	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings:	7,441.25	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	990.92	Taxes:	958.23	Net Pay:	5,492.10
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 8,244.32
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	536.14
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	-13.00	7,701.39
Total:	3.00	11,502.92

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,612.91	1,493.58	0.00
MC	11,438.05	165.85	165.85
SS	11,438.05	709.16	709.16
Unemployment	9,257.23	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,368.59	875.01

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,502.92	575.14	692.47
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.35	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		890.01	1,375.15

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings:	11,502.92	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	890.01	Taxes:	2,368.59	Net Pay:	8,244.32
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,467.39
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	267.07
Hourly	136.00	2,261.58
SAL	1.00	1,929.81
Vacation	8.00	142.07
Total:	161.00	4,600.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,080.47	206.80	0.00
MC	4,310.50	62.50	62.50
SS	4,310.50	267.25	267.25
Unemployment	1,405.60	0.00	0.00
Total:		536.55	329.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,600.53	230.03	276.95
550	0.00	46.27	0.00
551	0.00	173.07	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
Total:		596.59	1,300.97

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings:	4,600.53	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	596.59	Taxes:	536.55	Net Pay:	3,467.39
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,600.84
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	273.66
Hourly	144.00	2,462.88
SAL	1.00	1,929.81
Total:	161.00	4,666.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,306.60	340.37	0.00
MC	4,539.91	65.83	65.83
SS	4,539.91	281.47	281.47
Unemployment	3,250.92	0.00	0.00
Total:	687.67	687.67	347.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,666.35	233.31	280.91
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	56.84	0.00
Total:	377.84	377.84	963.59

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings:	4,666.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	377.84	Taxes:	687.67	Net Pay:	3,600.84
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,144.03
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	276.46
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	140.00	2,418.97
SAL	1.00	1,929.81
Vacation	4.00	69.11
Total:	161.00	4,728.97

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,037.11	564.62	0.00
MC	4,273.55	61.97	61.97
SS	4,273.55	264.96	264.96
Unemployment	4,683.27	0.00	0.00
Total:	891.55	891.55	326.93

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,728.97	236.44	284.68
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	1,078.46
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	81.94	0.00
Total:	693.39	693.39	1,363.14

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings:	4,728.97	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	693.39	Taxes:	891.55	Net Pay:	3,144.03
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,190.85
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	140.91
Hourly	72.00	1,268.21
SAL	1.00	1,929.81
Total:	81.00	3,338.93

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,951.83	288.57	0.00
MC	3,118.78	45.22	45.22
SS	3,118.78	193.36	193.36
Total:		527.15	238.58

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,338.93	166.95	201.00
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	709.90
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
Total:		620.93	910.90

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings:	3,338.93	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	620.93	Taxes:	527.15	Net Pay:	2,190.85
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 64,869.87
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 - Holiday	8.00	183.81
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	296.00	6,365.40
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	537.73
Hourly	2,466.50	51,782.68
LWP	8.00	192.31
OT	177.50	5,346.40
S	169.00	3,791.35
SAL	-19.00	12,331.81
Uniform	0.00	900.00
Vacation	169.00	3,651.44
Total:	3,275.00	85,099.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	78,410.48	7,075.50	0.00
MC	82,664.66	1,198.61	1,198.61
SS	82,664.66	5,125.22	5,125.22
Unemployment	70,448.60	0.00	0.00
Total:		13,399.33	6,323.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	85,082.93	4,254.18	5,121.94
530	0.00	82.15	0.00
550	0.00	452.51	0.00
551	0.00	427.67	0.00
580	0.00	32.13	0.00
590	0.00	1,144.63	12,451.56
595	0.00	45.37	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	364.24	0.00
Total:		6,829.88	17,573.50

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	85,099.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	6,829.88	Taxes:	13,399.33	Net Pay:	64,869.87
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 67,980.06
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	344.00	7,172.23
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	233.06
FH - LAW	12.00	229.95
FLOAT	16.00	277.02
Hourly	2,936.50	59,036.92
OT	269.00	7,926.37
S	90.50	1,830.10
SAL	-21.00	6,136.50
Uniform	0.00	870.46
Vacation	177.50	4,104.01
VAC-PAYOUT	62.36	1,561.85
Total:	3,886.86	89,378.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	82,298.51	7,356.58	0.00
MC	86,767.47	1,258.13	1,258.13
SS	86,767.47	5,379.61	5,379.61
Unemployment	68,087.91	0.00	0.00
Total:		13,994.32	6,637.74

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	89,378.47	4,468.96	5,380.57
530	0.00	286.15	0.00
550	0.00	470.76	0.00
551	0.00	180.76	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,276.72	13,871.36
595	0.00	93.46	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	589.30	0.00
Total:		7,404.09	19,251.93

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings:	89,378.47	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,404.09	Taxes:	13,994.32	Net Pay:	67,980.06
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,357.54
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	100.00	1,479.16
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	101.00	2,874.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,730.64	153.23	0.00
MC	2,874.36	41.67	41.67
SS	2,874.36	178.20	178.20
Unemployment	807.16	0.00	0.01
Total:		373.10	219.88

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,874.36	143.72	173.03
Total:		143.72	173.03

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings:	2,874.36	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	143.72	Taxes:	373.10	Net Pay:	2,357.54
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 869.45
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	6.00	85.20
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	7.00	1,505.40

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,399.71	327.42	0.00
MC	1,474.98	21.39	21.39
SS	1,474.98	91.45	91.45
Unemployment	1,381.58	0.00	0.00
Total:	440.26	112.84	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,505.40	75.27	90.62
530	0.00	90.00	0.00
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	341.34
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	195.69	431.96	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings:	1,505.40	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	195.69	Taxes:	440.26	Net Pay:	869.45
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	--------

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 6,325.55
Total Check Amounts: 1,551.21

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	319.75	8,426.06
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	320.75	9,821.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,087.56	477.22	0.00
MC	9,549.37	138.46	138.46
SS	9,549.37	592.06	592.06
Unemployment	2,219.75	0.00	0.01
Total:	1,207.74	730.53	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,236.26	461.81	556.04
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	709.90
595	0.00	13.89	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
Total:	736.76	1,265.94	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings:	9,821.26	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	736.76	Taxes:	1,207.74	Net Pay:	7,876.76
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,717.89
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	126.92
Hourly	146.00	2,193.11
SAL	1.00	1,335.58
Total:	155.00	3,655.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,138.59	162.00	0.00
MC	3,361.37	48.75	48.75
SS	3,361.37	208.42	208.42
Unemployment	766.80	0.00	0.00
Total:	766.80	419.17	257.17

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,655.61	182.78	220.07
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	36.35	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	709.90
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
Total:	0.00	518.55	929.97

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings:	3,655.61	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	518.55	Taxes:	419.17	Net Pay:	2,717.89
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 15,032.53
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	72.00	2,094.03
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
FLOAT	8.00	344.11
Hourly	452.25	11,644.24
JP COMP TAKEN	11.00	324.88
S	21.75	575.62
SAL	-30.00	5,149.05
Vacation	27.00	808.31
Total:	562.00	21,104.06

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	23.50	671.20
Total:	23.50	671.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	18,147.53	1,623.80	0.00
MC	19,392.74	281.20	281.20
SS	19,392.74	1,202.35	1,202.35
Unemployment	21,104.06	0.00	0.00
Total:	3,107.35	1,483.55	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	21,104.06	1,055.21	1,270.47
520	0.00	190.00	0.00
551	0.00	569.21	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	825.45	2,839.60
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	118.62	0.00
Total:	0.00	2,964.18	4,110.07

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	21,104.06	Benefits:	671.20	Deductions:	2,964.18	Taxes:	3,107.35	Net Pay:	15,032.53
-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 8,233.58
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	858.82
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52
FLOAT	8.00	185.33
Hourly	389.00	6,959.90
5	3.00	63.58
SAL	-7.00	1,667.98
Vacation	40.00	705.96
Total:	481.00	10,573.09

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,833.20	785.46	0.00
MC	10,361.87	150.24	150.24
SS	10,361.87	642.43	642.43
Unemployment	9,075.20	0.00	0.02
Total:		1,578.13	792.69

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,573.09	528.67	636.49
550	0.00	78.70	0.00
551	0.00	91.02	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,389.38
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	32.92	0.00
Total:		761.38	3,025.87

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings:	10,573.09	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	761.38	Taxes:	1,578.13	Net Pay:	8,233.58
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,369.89
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	270.08
Hourly	224.00	3,430.64
OT	33.00	688.01
SAL	1.00	2,115.38
Total:	274.00	6,504.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,176.73	314.83	0.00
MC	6,431.46	93.25	93.25
SS	6,431.46	398.76	398.76
Unemployment	4,996.91	0.00	0.02
Total:		806.84	492.03

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,094.61	254.73	306.70
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
595	0.00	11.17	0.00
615	0.00	16.12	0.00
Total:		327.38	1,330.72

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings:	6,504.11	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	327.38	Taxes:	806.84	Net Pay:	5,369.89
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 12,552.80
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	355.07
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	58.00	1,152.66
S	14.00	278.23
SAL	-9.00	14,775.67
Vacation	8.00	196.08
Total:	87.00	16,986.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,934.36	1,162.25	0.00
MC	15,858.68	229.95	229.95
SS	15,858.68	983.24	983.24
Unemployment	12,958.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,375.44	1,213.19

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	16,986.37	849.32	1,022.57
520	0.00	75.00	0.00
550	0.00	72.94	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	852.95	2,812.38
595	0.00	22.36	0.00
615	0.00	75.60	0.00
Total:		2,058.13	3,834.95

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings:	16,986.37	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	2,058.13	Taxes:	2,375.44	Net Pay:	12,552.80
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,966.99
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	40.00	720.00
SAL	1.00	1,686.15
Total:	41.00	2,440.77

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,318.73	163.49	0.00
MC	2,440.77	35.39	35.39
SS	2,440.77	151.33	151.33
Unemployment	1,720.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		350.21	186.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,440.77	122.04	146.93
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:		123.57	146.93

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings:	2,440.77	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	123.57	Taxes:	350.21	Net Pay:	1,966.99
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,244.31
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	200.25
SAL	-11.00	1,702.16
Vacation	4.00	100.13
Total:	1.00	2,002.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,871.99	476.81	0.00
MC	1,972.12	28.60	28.60
SS	1,972.12	122.27	122.27
Unemployment	1,988.92	0.00	0.00
Total:	627.68	627.68	150.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,002.54	100.13	120.55
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	130.55	130.55	120.55

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings:	2,002.54	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	130.55	Taxes:	627.68	Net Pay:	1,244.31
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,174.05
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	173.08
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	72.00	1,557.69
SAL	1.00	2,307.69
Total:	81.00	4,073.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,813.78	330.87	0.00
MC	4,017.44	58.25	58.25
SS	4,017.44	249.08	249.08
Total:	638.20	638.20	307.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,073.08	203.66	245.20
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	260.83	260.83	927.88

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings:	4,073.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	260.83	Taxes:	638.20	Net Pay:	3,174.05
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 2,964.39
Total Check Amounts: 2,818.41

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	371.54
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	138.00	3,185.19
SAL	1.00	3,653.85
Vacation	6.00	158.65
Total:	161.00	7,403.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,011.82	662.77	0.00
MC	7,382.01	107.04	107.04
SS	7,382.01	457.68	457.68
Unemployment	2,150.00	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,227.49	564.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,403.85	370.19	445.71
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,024.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.12	0.00
Total:		393.56	1,469.73

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings:	7,403.85	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	393.56	Taxes:	1,227.49	Net Pay:	5,782.80
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,309.36
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	421.75
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
FLOAT	8.00	159.25
Hourly	15.00	298.60
S	31.77	632.42
SAL	-7.00	2,362.50
Vacation	17.23	342.99
Total:	81.00	4,268.28

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,840.48	219.47	0.00
MC	4,053.89	58.78	58.78
SS	4,053.89	251.34	251.34
Unemployment	4,253.16	0.00	0.00
Total:		529.59	310.12

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,268.28	213.41	256.95
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	368.56
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	33.94	0.00
Total:		429.33	625.51

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings:	4,268.28	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	429.33	Taxes:	529.59	Net Pay:	3,309.36
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

				Total Direct Deposits:	3,447.32			
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES				
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		16.00	432.28	Federal W/H	4,051.86	276.42	0.00	
Hourly		73.00	1,655.52	MC	4,269.13	61.90	61.90	
SAL		-47.00	1,003.36	SS	4,269.13	264.69	264.69	
Vacation		40.00	1,254.25	Unemployment	4,299.71	0.00	0.00	
	Total:	82.00	4,345.41		Total:	603.01	326.59	
DEDUCTIONS								
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400	4,345.41	217.27	261.59					
550	0.00	45.70	0.00					
580	0.00	1.53	0.00					
590	0.00	0.00	682.68					
595	0.00	5.72	0.00					
615	0.00	24.86	0.00					
	Total:	295.08	944.27					
RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec								
Earnings:	4,345.41	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	295.08	Taxes:	603.01	
						Net Pay:	3,447.32	

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

				Total Direct Deposits:	3,947.63				
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00				
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		8.00	153.85	Federal W/H	4,547.52	232.01	0.00		
Hourly		88.00	1,289.07	MC	4,788.89	69.44	69.44		
JURY DUTY		32.00	615.38	SS	4,788.89	296.91	296.91		
SAL		1.00	2,769.23	Unemployment	3,258.49	0.00	0.01		
	Total:	129.00	4,827.53		Total:	598.36	366.36		
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	4,827.53	241.37	290.62						
550	0.00	30.58	0.00						
580	0.00	1.53	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	341.34						
615	0.00	8.06	0.00						
	Total:	281.54	631.96						
RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department									
Earnings:	4,827.53	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	281.54	Taxes:	598.36	Net Pay:	3,947.63

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,140.59
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	145.88
Hourly	72.00	1,312.89
SAL	3.00	3,629.50
Total:	83.00	5,088.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,910.35	382.01	0.00
MC	5,068.61	73.49	73.49
SS	5,068.61	314.26	314.26
Unemployment	3,381.85	0.00	0.00
Total:		769.76	387.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,165.19	158.26	190.55
590	0.00	0.00	682.68
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		177.92	873.23

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	5,088.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	177.92	Taxes:	769.76	Net Pay:	4,140.59
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02479 - Payroll 052222 thru 060422
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/22/2022 - 06/04/2022

Males Paid: 152
Females Paid: 117
Total Employees: 269

Total Direct Deposits: 350,927.55
Total Check Amounts: 11,962.51

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 - Holiday	8.00	183.81
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,624.00	34,762.45
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,945.61
ADA Supplement	0.00	545.01
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW	12.00	229.95
FLOAT	40.00	965.71
Hourly	13,240.00	263,407.95
JP COMP TAKEN	11.00	324.88
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	40.00	758.31
LWOP	9.84	0.00
LWP	88.00	1,928.66
Misc	6.12	105.07
OT	479.50	13,960.78
S	479.76	10,527.97
SAL	-250.50	122,776.74
Uniform	0.00	2,120.46
Vacation	731.81	16,483.73
VAC-PAYOUT	158.68	3,247.37
Total:	16,678.21	478,749.55

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	23.50	671.20
Total:	23.50	671.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	437,703.55	38,180.55	0.00
MC	462,526.16	6,706.60	6,706.60
SS	462,526.16	28,676.68	28,676.68
Unemployment	360,909.49	0.00	0.09
Total:	73,563.83	35,383.37	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	473,553.03	23,677.61	28,507.77
520	0.00	1,145.00	0.00
530	0.00	899.15	0.00
550	0.00	2,310.47	0.00
551	0.00	2,509.31	0.00
552	0.00	384.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	163.71	0.00
590	0.00	8,039.70	73,138.76
595	0.00	417.02	0.00
610	0.00	111.80	0.00
615	0.00	2,562.29	0.00
Total:	42,295.66	101,646.53	

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	478,749.55	Benefits:	671.20	Deductions:	42,295.66	Taxes:	73,563.83	Net Pay:	362,890.06
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

**D. \$108,947.39 Payroll Tax (5/22/2022 –
6/04/2022)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$108,947.39 Payroll Tax (5/22/2022 - 6/04/2022)

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/18/2022
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02479 - Payroll 052222 thru 060422
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 05/22/2022 - 06/04/2022

Males Paid: 152
Females Paid: 117
Total Employees: 269

Total Direct Deposits: 350,927.55
Total Check Amounts: 11,962.51

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 - Holiday	8.00	183.81
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,624.00	34,762.45
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,945.61
ADA Supplement	0.00	545.01
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW	12.00	229.95
FLOAT	40.00	965.71
Hourly	13,240.00	263,407.95
JP COMP TAKEN	11.00	324.88
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	40.00	758.31
LWOP	9.84	0.00
LWP	88.00	1,928.66
Misc	6.12	105.07
OT	479.50	13,960.78
S	479.76	10,527.97
SAL	-250.50	122,776.74
Uniform	0.00	2,120.46
Vacation	731.81	16,483.73
VAC-PAYOUT	158.68	3,247.37
Total:	16,678.21	478,749.55

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	23.50	671.20
Total:	23.50	671.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	437,703.55	38,180.55	0.00
MC	462,526.16	6,706.60	6,706.60
SS	462,526.16	28,676.68	28,676.68
Unemployment	360,909.49	0.00	0.09
Total:		73,563.83	35,383.37

Fed W/H 38,180.55
MC 13,418.20
SS 57,953.64

\$ 108,947.39

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	473,553.03	23,677.61	28,507.77
S20	0.00	1,145.00	0.00
S30	0.00	899.15	0.00
S50	0.00	2,310.47	0.00
S51	0.00	2,509.31	0.00
S52	0.00	384.60	0.00
S60	0.00	75.00	0.00
S80	0.00	163.71	0.00
S90	0.00	8,039.70	13,138.76
S95	0.00	417.02	0.00
610	0.00	111.80	0.00
615	0.00	2,562.29	0.00
Total:		42,295.66	101,646.53

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	478,749.55	Benefits:	671.20	Deductions:	42,295.66	Taxes:	73,563.83	Net Pay:	362,890.06
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

E. \$58,436.17 (DMV Remittance)

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☒ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$58,436.17 DMV remittance

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
--	-------------	---------------------	--------------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date

6/1/2022

5/23/22

\$ 58,436.17

RTS County Funds Revenue...

https://tdmv.gov

Search

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Due Summary A00017

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter.

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Renewance Amount
05/17/2022	05/14/2022	05/14/2022	9895.85	0.00
05/18/2022	05/16/2022	05/16/2022	449.00	0.00
05/19/2022	05/17/2022	05/17/2022	1184.00	0.00
05/20/2022	05/18/2022	05/18/2022	208.00	0.00
05/23/2022	05/19/2022	05/19/2022	178.00	0.00
Totals:			58436.17	0.00

Enter Cancel

PrintScreen X

User: KIB OLAY, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE VMS 330 (A034000)

3. To approve the May 2022 Indigent Burial Report

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2000

Type of Agenda Item

☒ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to accept the May 2022 Indigent Burial Report

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
--	-------------	---------------------	--------------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/7/2022
Date



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
Monthly Financial Report

Month:

May 2022

Date	City	Deceased	Fiscal Budget	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
	FY 2022 Budget		\$20,000		
	03.23.222 donation		\$650		
			<u>\$20,650</u>		
Blanket PO	Luling-OBAFUN		\$5,400		
	11.23.21	Hornsby		\$900.00	\$4,500.00
	12.29.21	Palmer		\$900.00	\$3,600.00
	01.25.22	Bunch		\$900.00	\$2,700.00
	05.11.22	Collins		\$900.00	\$1,800.00 remaining in PO
Blanket PO	Lockhart-MCCFUN		\$6,500		
	11.03.21	Roberts		\$800.00	\$5,700.00
	11.18.21	Brooks		\$650.00	\$5,050.00
	01.19.22	Branham		\$650.00	\$4,400.00
	01.28.22	Foster		\$650.00	\$3,750.00
	02.09.22	Windham		\$650.00	\$3,100.00
	02.24.22	Sanchez		\$650.00	\$2,450.00
	03.02.22	Garcia		\$650.00	\$1,800.00
	05.02.22	Schwartz		\$650.00	\$1,150.00 remaining in PO
10.21.2021	San Marcos	Hartley		\$650.00	
12.29.21	SCI Texas Funeral	Marsegalia		\$1,095.00	
02.28.2022	headstone	Riley-Gardner		\$724.00	
		YTD		<u>\$11,419.00</u>	<u>\$2,950.00</u> remaining in PO's
				\$9,231.00	budgeted amount
				\$6,281.00	Balance after PO's

Report Submitter Judge Haden
06.01.22

**4. To approve Caldwell County ESD #3
Financial Reports for FY 2021**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☒ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Caldwell County ESD #3 Financial reports for FY 2021

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

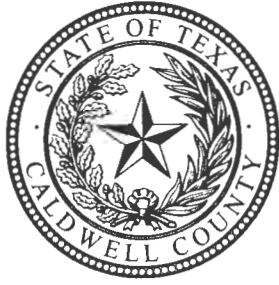
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/11/2022
Date



CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DIST #3

**PO BOX 356
MARTINDALE TX 78655**

Hoppy Haden County Judge
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

5/27/2022

Dear Judge Haden,

The attached documents are the Caldwell County ESD#3 financial reports for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2021 and our most recent Audit report. The Board has reviewed each document and supports the accuracy. The financial statements have been updated to reflect the Auditors recommended changes

Should you or your staff have any questions or need more information, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bill Hamilton", written in a cursive style.

Bill Hamilton

ESD#3 Commissioner – Board President

512-694-8044

Caldwell County ESD #3

Income Statement

October 2020 - September 2021

	TOTAL
Revenue	
Gifts in Kind - Goods	28,573.26
Property Tax	124,941.06
Sales Tax	104,291.71
Total Revenue	\$257,806.03
GROSS PROFIT	\$257,806.03
Expenditures	
ESD Expenses	0.00
Accounting/Audit/Admin	9,600.00
CCAD Tax Collection Fee	2,841.52
Legal Fees	580.50
Martindale Volunteer Fire Dept	69,294.50
Miscellaneous	55.14
Office Supplies/Expenses/Subscriptions	841.22
Professional Dues	275.00
Training / Meetings	250.00
Total ESD Expenses	83,737.88
New Fire Department Expenses	0.00
Architect Fees	12,000.00
Landscaping	495.00
Legal for New Station	2,303.40
Newspaper Ads	57.60
Total New Fire Department Expenses	14,856.00
Total Expenditures	\$98,593.88
NET OPERATING REVENUE	\$159,212.15
Other Revenue	
Capital Outlay	-44,566.52
Total Other Revenue	\$ -44,566.52
Other Expenditures	
Equipment Moved to Fixed Assets	-11,008.26
Total Other Expenditures	\$ -11,008.26
NET OTHER REVENUE	\$ -33,558.26
NET REVENUE	\$125,653.89

CALDWELL COUNTY ESD #3

Statement of Financial Position

As of September 30, 2021

	TOTAL
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	
Frost Bank Checking - ESD Account *8918	278,366.85
Total Bank Accounts	\$278,366.85
Other Current Assets	
Property Tax Receivable	10,127.62
Sales Tax Receivable	15,375.76
Short Term Loan to MVFD	13,688.63
Total Other Current Assets	\$39,192.01
Total Current Assets	\$317,558.86
Fixed Assets	
20 2004 Ford Brush Truck VIN --4868	35,931.75
21 2021 CAN-AM UTV - VIN--0029	23,217.78
21 2021 Tiger Utility 14' Pipe Trailer--Serial 02086	1,700.00
Equipment - Fire and Rescue	50,656.10
Fire Fighting Gear	23,929.48
Martindale Fire and Rescue New Station	0.00
Land - MVFD Fire Station	235,000.00
MVFD Building Site Prep	20,867.29
Total Martindale Fire and Rescue New Station	255,867.29
Total Fixed Assets	\$391,302.40
Other Assets	
Accumulated Depreciation	-59,116.00
Total Other Assets	\$ -59,116.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$649,745.26
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Other Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	1,221.00
Deferred Property Tax Revenue	10,127.62
Total Other Current Liabilities	\$11,348.62
Total Current Liabilities	\$11,348.62
Total Liabilities	\$11,348.62
Equity	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	332,186.40
Unrestricted Net Assets	180,556.35
Net Revenue	125,653.89
Total Equity	\$638,396.64
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$649,745.26

**CALDWELL COUNTY
EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

**FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
DISTRICT OFFICIALS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

PRESIDENT

BILL HAMILTON

DIRECTORS

DAVID MURDOCH
MARK JUNGERS
JOSIE MARTINEZ
ROBERT MORENO

ATTORNEY

BURNS ANDERSON JURY & BRENNER, LLP

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
TITLE PAGE	i
DISTRICT OFFICIALS	ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iii

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	10
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	11
BALANCE SHEET – GENERAL FUND	12
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	13
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GENERAL FUND	14
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	15
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	23
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND	24
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND	25



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

District Commissioners
Caldwell County Emergency Services District #3

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Caldwell County Emergency Services District #3, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Caldwell County Emergency Services District #3's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit includes performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

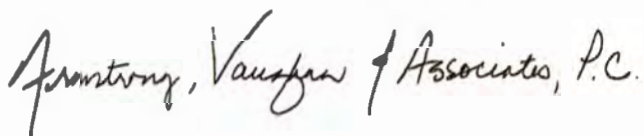
Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and the major fund of Caldwell County Emergency Services District #3, as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows, thereof for the year ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquires of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

March 4, 2022

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of Caldwell County Emergency Services District #3's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total net position was \$649 thousand at September 30, 2021.
- During the year, the District's expenses were \$154 thousand less than the \$259 thousand generated in taxes and grants for governmental activities.
- The total cost of the District's programs increased by \$17 thousand from the year before. The increase was primarily a result of professional fees to explore a new fire station and increased funding to Martindale Fire & Rescue.
- The general fund reported a fund balance this year of \$306 thousand, an increase of \$126 thousand.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts—*management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, and *required supplementary information*. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- *The governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short-term* as well as what remains for future spending.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

Figure A-1, Required Components of the District's Annual Financial Report

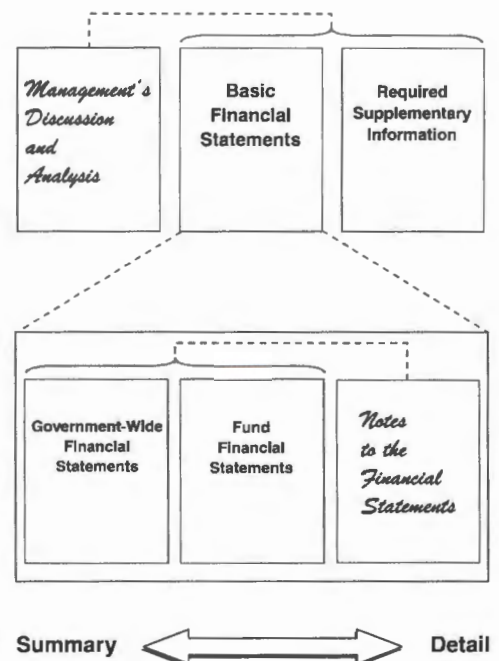


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure A-2. Major Features of the District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements		
Type of Statements	Fund Statement	
	Government-wide	Governmental Funds
Scope	Entire District's government (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of net position • Statement of activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balance Sheet • Statement of revenues, expenditures & changes in fund balances
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter, no capital assets included
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter

Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net position—the difference between the District's assets and liabilities—is one way to measure the District's financial health or *position*.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District, one needs to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the District's tax base.

The government-wide financial statements of the District include the *Governmental activities*. Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as emergency services and general administration. Property and sales taxes finance most of these activities.

Find Financial Statements

The District has the following kinds of funds:

- *Governmental funds*—All of the District’s basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District’s programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The District’s combined net position was \$649 thousand at September 30, 2021. (See Table A-1).

Table A-1
Statement of Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Total Percentage Change
	2021	2020	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 278,367	\$ 167,159	66.5%
Receivables	39,193	22,087	77.4%
Capital Assets (net)	332,186	304,904	8.9%
TOTAL ASSETS	649,746	494,150	31.5%
Current Liabilities	1,221	-	100.0%
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,221	-	100.0%
Investment in Property & Equipment	332,186	304,904	8.9%
Unrestricted	316,339	189,246	67.2%
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 648,525	\$ 494,150	31.2%

Governmental Activities

- The District’s total revenues were \$259 thousand, an increase of \$84 thousand. This was the first full year of sales tax revenue.
- The total cost of all programs and services increased \$17 thousand to \$105 thousand.

Table A-2
Changes in District's Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Total Percentage Change
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	
Program Revenues			
Charges for Service	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Capital Grants and Contributions	28,573	-	100.0%
General Revenues			
Property Taxes	126,379	126,997	-0.5%
Sales Taxes	<u>104,292</u>	<u>48,105</u>	116.8%
Total Revenues	<u>259,244</u>	<u>175,102</u>	48.1%
 General Administration	 29,299	 18,135	 61.6%
Emergency Services	<u>75,570</u>	<u>69,707</u>	8.4%
Total Expenses	<u>104,869</u>	<u>87,842</u>	19.4%
 Change in Net Position	 154,375	 87,260	 76.9%
 Beginning Net Position	 <u>494,150</u>	 <u>406,890</u>	
Ending Net Position	<u><u>\$ 648,525</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 494,150</u></u>	

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Revenues for the general fund totaled \$258 thousand, an increase of \$86 thousand from grants and the first full year of sales tax. Expenditures increased from \$107 thousand to \$132 thousand as the District is exploring a new fire station and increasing funding for Martindale Fire and Rescue.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Revenues exceeded expectations by \$44 thousand, primarily from unexpected grants. These grants also led to additional expenditures that were not budgeted. Expenditures exceeded the budget by \$39 thousand. Overall, fund balance increased \$5 thousand more than anticipated.

CAPITAL ASSETS

At the end of fiscal year 2021, the District has invested a total of \$391 thousand in land, vehicles and equipment. More information about the District's capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

Table A-4
Capital Assets

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
Land	\$ 255,867	\$ 255,867	0.0%
Vehicles and Equipment	135,435	90,869	49.0%
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(59,116)</u>	<u>(41,832)</u>	41.3%
Totals	<u><u>\$ 332,186</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 304,904</u></u>	8.9%

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The property tax rate for the 2022 budget preparation remained the same at \$0.0817 per \$100 valuation. However, increases in valuations and new property added to the rolls is expected to generate \$13 thousand more property tax revenue. General fund expenditures are expected to increase to \$143 thousand with most of the increase going to the Martindale VFD. The ESD will continue to seek funding and conduct feasibility studies for a new fire station.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide Caldwell County Emergency Services District #3 citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District Administrator by phone at 512-694-8044 or by mail to P.O. Box 356, Martindale, Texas 78655.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The sets of statements include:

- Government – wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements:
 - General funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
ASSETS	
<i>Current Assets:</i>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 278,367
Receivables:	
Property Taxes	10,128
Sales Taxes	15,376
Other Receivables	13,689
<i>Total Current Assets</i>	<u>317,560</u>
 <i>Property and Equipment:</i>	
Land	255,867
Vehicles and Equipment	135,435
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(59,116)</u>
<i>Total Property and Equipment</i>	<u>332,186</u>
 TOTAL ASSETS	 <u>649,746</u>
 LIABILITIES	
<i>Current Liabilities:</i>	
Accounts Payable	<u>1,221</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>1,221</u>
 NET POSITION	
Investment in Property & Equipment, Net of Related Debt	332,186
Unrestricted	316,339
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u><u>\$ 648,525</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

				Primary Government
Functions and Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General Administration	\$ 29,299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (29,299)
Emergency Services	75,570	-	28,573	(46,997)
Total Governmental Activities	104,869	-	28,573	(76,296)
Total Primary Government	\$ 104,869	\$ -	\$ 28,573	(76,296)
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes				126,379
Sales Taxes				104,292
Total General Revenues				230,671
Change in Net Position				154,375
Net Position at Beginning of Year				494,150
Net Position at End of Year				\$ 648,525

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
BALANCE SHEET
GENERAL FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 278,367
Property Taxes Receivable	10,128
Sales Taxes Receivable	15,376
Other Receivables	<u>13,689</u>

TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 317,560</u>
---------------------	--------------------------

**LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF
RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES**

Liabilities:

Accounts Payable	\$ <u>1,221</u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>1,221</u>

Deferred Inflows of Resources:

Unavailable Property Tax Revenue	<u>10,128</u>
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>10,128</u>

Fund Balance:

Unassigned	<u>306,211</u>
<i>Total Fund Balance</i>	<u>306,211</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 317,560</u>
---	--------------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

TOTAL FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$ 306,211
--	-------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of
Net Position are different because:

Property taxes receivable assets are not available to pay current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds statements.	10,128
--	--------

Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	<u>332,186</u>
--	----------------

TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u><u>\$ 648,525</u></u>
---	---------------------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

REVENUES

Property Taxes	\$ 124,941
Sales Taxes	104,292
Grants	<u>28,573</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u><u>257,806</u></u>

EXPENDITURES

Current:	
Emergency Services	58,285
Administrative	29,299
Capital Outlay	<u>44,567</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u><u>132,151</u></u>

Net Change in Fund Balance	125,655
-----------------------------------	---------

Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>180,556</u>
--	----------------

Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 306,211</u></u>
------------------------------------	--------------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
 RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
 EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF THE
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS \$ 125,655

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities
 are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However,
 in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over
 their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlay	44,567	
Depreciation	<u>(17,284)</u>	27,283

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current
 financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

1,437

CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES \$ 154,375

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Caldwell County Emergency Services District #3 is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and was created after a Public Election in May 2015. The District was created to provide emergency services and promote public safety, welfare, health and convenience of people residing in the District.

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the District's accounting policies are described below:

A. THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

In evaluating how to define the government for financial purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the concept of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the government's operations; thus, data from these units are to be combined with data of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the government.

The District has no component units. However, the District provides funding to the Martindale Volunteer Fire Department, allows the VFD to use District equipment and provides oversight of the VFD.

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The **government-wide financial statements** include the statement of net position and the statement of activities. Government-wide statements report information on all of the activities of the District. Governmental activities are supported mainly by property and sales tax.

The statement of activities reflects the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate **fund financial statements** are provided for governmental funds. The General Fund is the District's only fund and meets the criteria as **major governmental funds**.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The **government-wide financial statements** are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Revenue types, which have been accrued, are revenue from the investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met.

Revenues are classified as *program revenues* and *general revenues*. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. General revenues include all taxes, grants not restricted to specific programs and investment earnings.

Governmental fund level financial statements are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as deferred revenue. Property taxes which were levied prior to September 30, 2020, and became due October 1, 2020 have been assessed to finance the budget of the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020.

Expenditures generally are recorded when an expense is incurred; however, expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes and investment of idle funds. Primary expenditures are for general administration and emergency services.

D. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash deposits and investments with a maturity date within three (3) months of the date acquired by the District.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

E. INVESTMENTS

State statutes authorize the District to invest in (a) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (b) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (c) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (d) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (e) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (i) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or, (ii) secured by obligations that are described by (a) - (d); or, (e). Statutes also allow investing in local government investment pools organized and rated in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and repurchase assessments involving those same obligations.

The District reports investments at fair value based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

F. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable are reported net of allowances for uncollectible accounts. The allowance account represents management's estimate of uncollectible accounts based on historical trends.

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at January 1 and become due October 1 and past due after the following January 31. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting. Property taxes receivable for prior year's levy is shown net of the allowance for doubtful accounts.

G. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include land; buildings and improvements; and equipment and vehicles, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets such as equipment are defined as assets with a cost of \$500 or more. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

G. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Estimated Life</u>
Vehicles & Equipment	3-5 years

Land, construction in progress and assets in progress are not depreciated.

H. UNAVAILABLE REVENUE/UNEARNED REVENUE

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available in the fund statements. Available means when due, or past due, and receivable within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property tax revenues not expected to be available for the current period are reflected as unavailable revenue (a deferred inflow of resources).

Unearned revenues arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grant and reimbursement revenues, if any, received in advance of expenses/expenditures are reflected as unearned revenue.

I. DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resource (revenue) until that time. Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet under a modified basis of accounting. Unavailable revenues from property tax are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

J. FUND EQUITY

Fund balances in governmental funds are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – Represents amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form (such as inventory or prepaid items) or legally required to remain intact.

Restricted – Represents amounts that are constrained by external parties, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Represents amounts that can only be used for a specific purpose because of a formal action by the District Commissioners. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Commissioners removes those constraints through the same formal action.

Assigned – Represents amounts which the District intends to use for a specific purpose but do not meet the criteria of restricted or committed. The District Commissioners are the only entities that may make assignments at this time.

Unassigned – Represents the residual balance that may be spent on any other purpose of the District.

When funds may be spent from multiple categories, the District spends restricted resources first, followed by committed, assigned and unassigned.

K. NET POSITION

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

L. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 2 -- CASH AND INVESTMENTS

At September 30, 2021, the carrying amount of the District's deposits in the bank exceeded federal deposit insurance coverage by \$28,367. Deposits were split to an additional financial institution in 2022 to ensure coverage.

The District had no investments as of September 30, 2021.

NOTE 3 -- AD VALOREM (PROPERTY) TAXES

The District has contracted with the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector to collect taxes on its behalf. Current year taxes become delinquent February 1. Current year delinquent taxes not paid by July 1 are turned over to attorneys for collection action.

For fiscal year 2021, the assessed tax rate for the District was \$0.0817 per \$100 on an assessed valuation of \$152 million. An allowance for uncollectible property taxes has not been established as of September 30, 2021, as management considers all amounts to be collectible.

NOTE 4 -- OTHER RECEIVABLE

In 2021, the District lent \$13,689 to Martindale VFD for repairs to the fire engine. The loan was to be repaid upon the collection of an insurance claim and a grant.

NOTE 5 -- CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, was as follows:

	Beginning			Ending
Governmental Activities	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Balance
Land	\$ 255,867	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,867
Vehicles and Equipment	90,869	44,566	-	135,435
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(41,832)	(17,284)	-	(59,116)
	<u>\$ 304,904</u>	<u>\$ 27,282</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 332,186</u>

Land is not depreciated.

NOTE 6 -- SERVICE PROVIDER

The District contracts with Martindale VFD to provide fire and rescue services to the area. The District provides quarterly payments to the VFD based on available funds in the District's annual budget. All capital assets purchased by the VFD with District funds are titled in the District's name and reported in these financial statements. The agreement has no expiration date but can be terminated by either party with 90 day notice.

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 7 -- LITIGATION

The District is not aware of any pending or likely litigation that would have a significant impact on these financial statements.

NOTE 8 -- COMMITMENTS

The District contracted with an architect to design a new fire station for an estimated total of \$16 thousand. As of September 30, 2021, \$12 thousand had been incurred, leaving an estimated commitment of \$4 thousand.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budget Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original	Final		Favorable (Unfavorable)
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 124,123	\$ 124,123	\$ 124,941	\$ 818
Sales Tax	90,000	90,000	104,292	14,292
Grants	-	-	28,573	28,573
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>214,123</u>	<u>214,123</u>	<u>257,806</u>	<u>43,683</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
<i>Emergency Services</i>				
Martindale VFD	58,285	58,285	58,285	-
<i>Administrative</i>				
Insurance and Bonds	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Office Expenses	1,560	1,560	841	719
Training	1,800	1,800	250	1,550
Other Expenses	4,250	4,250	387	3,863
Legal	2,000	2,000	2,884	(884)
Tax Collection	3,202	3,202	2,842	360
Accounting	9,600	9,600	9,600	-
Architect	-	-	12,000	(12,000)
Landscaping	-	-	495	(495)
Capital Outlay	11,009	11,009	44,567	(33,558)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>93,406</u>	<u>93,406</u>	<u>132,151</u>	<u>(38,745)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	120,717	120,717	125,655	4,938
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>180,556</u>	<u>180,556</u>	<u>180,556</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 301,273</u>	<u>\$ 301,273</u>	<u>\$ 306,211</u>	<u>\$ 4,938</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Budgetary Information – The budget is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The District maintains strict budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the District's Board and as such is a good management control device. The following are the funds which have legally adopted annual budgets: General Fund.

Actual expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level. Actual expenditures exceeded appropriations for the year ended September 30, 2021.

**5. To approve Caldwell County ESD #1
Financial Reports for FY 2021**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☒ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Caldwell County ESD #1 Financial reports for FY 2021

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 27 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/1/2022
Date

**Caldwell Hays
Emergency Services District No. 1
Financial Statements
September 30, 2021**

Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1
For the Year Ending September 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Auditor's Report.....	1-2
Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited).....	3-7
Basic Financial Statements:	
Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and Statement of Net Position	8
Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and Statement of Activities	9
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	10-21
Required Supplemental Information:	
Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Budget to Actual Comparison – General Fund	22
Notes to the Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures Budget to Actual Comparison – General Fund.....	23



MEDACK & OLTMANN, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PARTNERS

James E. Medack, CPA
Melodi J. Oltmann, CPA

PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Ashton McGonagle

MEMBERS

American Institute of
Certified Public Accountants

Texas Society of
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners
Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, and each major fund, of Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment including the assessment of the risks of material misstatements of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, and each major fund, of Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1, as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information, on pages 3 through 7 and page 22 through 23 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Medack & Oltmann, LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Medack & Oltmann, LLP
Giddings, Texas
May 13, 2022

As management of the Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District #1 (the District), we are pleased to offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the District's financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider it in conjunction with the additional information presented in the accompanying basic financial statements and the notes to the financial statements.

Financial Statements

- The District's ad valorem tax rate increased to \$.10 per \$100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The statutory limit, as established by the State of Texas constitution, is \$ 0.10 per \$100 of assessed valuation.
- During the year, the District had expenses, of \$1,258,736 compared to total revenues of \$1,535,169 resulting in change in net position of \$276,433 for the year ended September 30, 2021.
- The District's expenses under its contract with Travis County Emergency Services District No. 11 were \$1,013,635.
- The District's cash and investments were \$1,755,847 for the fiscal year.
- Net Investment of Capital Assets increased by \$521,226, primarily as a result of the completion of Station 1108 construction.

Using this Annual Report

This annual report presents the following three components of the financial statements:

1. Government-wide financial statements provide information for the District as a whole.
2. Fund financial statements provide detailed information for the District's significant funds.
3. Notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to understanding the government-wide and fund financial statements.

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves. This information includes a management's discussion and analysis as well as a budgetary comparison schedule.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the assets and liabilities of the District. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information on how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. This statement is presented using the accrual basis of accounting, which means that all of the current year revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when the cash is received or paid.

Both the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present information for the following:

- Government activities – This includes all of the District's emergency protection services which are primarily supported by property taxes

The government-wide financial statements begin on page 8. The following is a summary of net position as of September 30, 2021, and 2020.

Table 1
Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2021	2020
Assets:		
Current Assets	\$ 1,985,481	\$ 2,338,099
Other Assets	2,000	2,000
Capital Assets, Net	<u>1,383,910</u>	<u>928,033</u>
Total Assets	\$ 3,371,391	\$ 3,268,132
Liabilities:		
Current Liabilities	\$ 333,368	\$ 458,589
Long-term Liabilities	<u>667,655</u>	<u>715,608</u>
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,001,023	\$ 1,174,197
Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 668,302	\$ 147,076
Unrestricted	<u>1,702,066</u>	<u>1,946,859</u>
Total Net Position	\$ 2,370,368	\$ 2,093,935

The following table is a summary of changes in net position for the years ended September 30, 2021, and 2020.

Table 2
Change in Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2021	2020
Revenues:		
Property Taxes	\$ 841,718	\$ 750,472
Sales Tax	703,582	513,206
Interest	1,202	4,508
Miscellaneous	-	243
Loss on Disposal of Assets	(11,333)	(3,745)
Total Revenues	\$ 1,535,169	\$ 1,264,684
Expenses:		
General Government	\$ 1,258,736	\$ 762,633
Total Expenses	\$ 1,258,736	\$ 762,633
Change in Net Position	\$ 276,433	\$ 502,051
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 2,093,935	\$ 1,591,884
Net Position - Ending of Year	\$ 2,370,368	\$ 2,093,935

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the District's significant funds – not the District as a whole. The District's funds fall into one category – governmental funds.

The focus of the District's *governmental fund* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The *governmental funds statements* provide a detailed short-term view of the government operations and the basic services it provided and are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting which focuses on available spendable resources. This allows the reader to evaluate the District's short-term financing requirements. Both the governmental fund *Balance Sheet* and the governmental fund *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances* provide reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

The District adopts an annual budget for the general fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided to demonstrate compliance. The governmental fund financial statements begin on page 8, and the budgetary comparison schedule is on page 22.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 10 through 21 of this report.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The budgeted revenues were \$295,482 less than actual revenues and budgeted expenses were \$578,256 less than actual expenses for the year ended September 30, 2021.

Actual results for expenditures were 47.62% more than budgeted expenditures, while the District's overall actual revenue was 22.91% more than budgeted.

Capital Assets

The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of September 30, 2021, amounts to \$1,383,910 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes vehicles, machinery and equipment, buildings, and land.

Capital Assets		
Governmental Activities		
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Buildings	\$ 1,114,544	\$ 251,008
Vehicles	1,077,353	1,072,389
Furniture & Equipment	217,498	211,973
Construction-in-Progress	-	403,966
Land	53,220	53,220
Total	<u>\$ 2,462,615</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,556</u>

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 3 on page 17 of this report.

Debt Administration

As of September 30, 2021, and September 30, 2020, the District was obligated on the following debt:

Outstanding Debt at Year End		
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Capital Lease Obligation	\$ 107,252	\$ 150,957
Note Payable	608,356	630,000
Total	<u>\$ 715,608</u>	<u>\$ 780,957</u>

The District incurred \$27,902 in interest expense as of September 30, 2021.

Additional information on the District's non-current liabilities can be found in Note 5 on page 18 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The District's Board of Commissioners considered various factors when setting the fiscal year budget, tax rates, and necessary expenditures to be incurred in the next fiscal year's activities. The District's budgetary growth has mirrored its residential growth and economy. Property tax revenues are currently limited by the mandatory \$0.10 per \$100 of assessed valuation cap.

Beyond property tax revenue, the District also collects half a percent sales tax revenue throughout the District for the exception of the City of Uhland, which was initially authorized by the voters in 2013. In 2015, the District's voters approved an additional one cent sales tax within all areas of the District outside of the cities of Mustang Ridge, Niederwald, and Uhland.

Senate Bill 2, known as the Texas Property Tax Reform and Transparency Act, requires the District to receive voter approval before levying taxes that would result in collections 3.5% greater than the previous year, not including new property on the appraisal rolls. This new legislation became effective for the District's fiscal year 2021. The impact of this legislation is not yet known to the District as the overall revenue and growth of the District falls well below the limiting thresholds outlined in the Texas Property Tax Reform and Transparency Act.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a novel coronavirus (COVID-19) as a pandemic, which continues to spread throughout the world. While the disruption is currently expected to be temporary, there is uncertainty around the severity and duration. At this time it seems the Pandemic has begun to go down, but there is still uncertainty as to when,

Therefore, while this issue may negatively impact the district's results of operations and financial position, the related financial impact cannot be reasonably estimated at this time. The District is actively managing its operations to maintain its cash flow and management believes that the District has adequate liquidity.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives from the citizens of the Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District #1. If you have any questions about this report or need further information, contact:

Caldwell / Hays Emergency Services District #1
Treasurer
9019 Elroy Road
Del Valle, Texas 78617

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET AND
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Adjustments (Note 7)</u>	<u>Statement of Net Position</u>
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 277,797	\$ -	\$ 277,797
Investments	1,478,050	-	1,478,050
Property Taxes Receivable	82,937	-	82,937
Accounts Receivable-Sales Tax	145,930	-	145,930
Other Receivables	2,000	-	2,000
Prepaid Expenses	767	-	767
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>-</u>	<u>1,383,910</u>	<u>1,383,910</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 1,987,481</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,383,910</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,371,391</u></u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 276,909	\$ -	\$ 276,909
Accrued Interest Payable	-	8,506	8,506
Long Term Liabilities - Due within one year	-	47,953	47,953
Long Term Liabilities - Due after one year	<u>-</u>	<u>667,655</u>	<u>667,655</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u><u>\$ 276,909</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 724,114</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,001,023</u></u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u><u>82,937</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (82,937)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION			
Fund balances:			
Non-Spendable	767	(767)	-
Spendable	-	-	-
Unassigned	1,626,868	(1,626,868)	-
Total fund balances	<u>1,627,635</u>	<u>(1,627,635)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u><u>\$ 1,987,481</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>
Net Position:			
Net investment in capital assets		668,302	668,302
Unrestricted		1,702,066	1,702,066
Restricted		-	-
Total net position		<u><u>\$ 2,370,368</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,370,368</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
GOVERNMENTAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES AND STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	General Fund	Adjustments (Note 7)	Statement of Activities
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES			
Contract Services - ESD 11	\$ 1,013,635	\$ -	\$ 1,013,635
Computer Expense	2,623	-	2,623
Equipment Compliance Testing	40,767	-	40,767
Classes and Conferences	2,237	-	2,237
Repairs/Maintenance	27,541	-	27,541
Professional Fees	12,204	-	12,204
Fuel	9,431	-	9,431
Assessor/Collector	16,350	-	16,350
Utilities	11,406	-	11,406
Office Supplies	3,910	-	3,910
Miscellaneous	3,406	-	3,406
Capital Outlay	554,534	(554,534)	-
Depreciation	-	87,324	87,324
Debt Service:			
Principal	65,349	(65,349)	-
Interest	29,094	(1,192)	27,902
Total expenditures/expenses	<u>\$ 1,792,487</u>	<u>\$ (533,751)</u>	<u>\$ 1,258,736</u>
GENERAL REVENUES			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 821,056	\$ 5,614	\$ 826,670
Sales Tax	703,582	-	703,582
Interest Income	1,202	-	1,202
Penalty & Interest-Taxes	15,048	-	15,048
Gain/(Loss) on disposal of assets	-	(11,333)	(11,333)
Total general revenues	<u>\$ 1,540,888</u>	<u>\$ (5,719)</u>	<u>\$ 1,535,169</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	\$ (251,599)	\$ 251,599	\$ -
Net Change in Fund Balance	(251,599)	251,599	-
Change in Net Position		\$ 276,433	\$ 276,433
Fund Balance/Net Position			
Beginning of the year	<u>1,879,234</u>	<u>214,701</u>	<u>2,093,935</u>
End of the year	<u><u>\$ 1,627,635</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 742,733</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,370,368</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements for the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. The GASB periodically updates its codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. More significant of these accounting policies are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

The Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No.1 (the District) was created in August 2007 to protect life and health and promote the public safety, welfare, health, and convenience of person residing and property located within their district. The District contracts with and disburses funds to Chisholm Trail Fire Rescue and monitors their expenditures.

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP. The basic - but not the only - criterion for including a potential component unit with the reporting entity is the governing body's ability to exercise oversight responsibility. The most significant manifestation of this ability is financial interdependency. Other manifestations of the ability to exercise oversight responsibility include, but are not limited to, the selection of governing authority, the designation of management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and accountability for fiscal matters. A second criterion used in evaluating potential component units is the scope of public service. Application of this criterion involves considering whether the activity benefits the government and/or its citizens, or whether the activity is conducted within the geographic boundaries of the government and is generally available to its citizens. A third criterion used to evaluate potential component units for inclusion or exclusion from the reporting entity is the existence of special financing relationships, regardless of whether the government is able to exercise oversight responsibilities. Based upon the application of these criteria, no potential component units appear to exist.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Basic Financial Statements

GASB sets forth minimum criteria for the determination of major funds based on a percentage of the assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or governmental and enterprise combined. Due to the fund structure of the District, all funds have been classified as major funds. As a part of this Statement, there is a reporting requirement regarding the local government's infrastructure (road, bridges, etc.) The District does not own any infrastructure assets and therefore is unaffected by this requirement.

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the District as a whole) and fund financial statements. The reporting model focus is on either the District as a whole or major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are presented on a consolidated basis by column, and are reflected on a full accrual, economic resources basis, which incorporates long-term assets and

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. The District does not have any business-type activities.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues. The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function. However, the District does not have any program revenues for this fiscal period.

The net cost by function is normally covered by general revenues (intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.). The District does not currently employ indirect cost allocation systems.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. The governmental fund statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This presentation is deemed appropriate to (a) demonstrate legal compliance, (b) demonstrate the source and use of liquid resources, and (c) demonstrate how the District's actual experience conforms to the budget or fiscal plan.

GASB provides that for governments engaged in a single governmental program, the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements may be combined. The District presents the general fund in the first column. The next column is an adjustments column. It reconciles the amounts reported in the governmental funds to show how each would change when reported on the full-accrual basis of accounting. The last column of these combination statements shows the amounts that normally would appear in the government-wide statements.

Expenses are reported by category, rather than by function since the District has only one function – providing emergency services to the residents of the District.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of accounting refers to the point at which revenues or expenditures/expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. It relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide financial statements are presented on an accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, i.e., when they become both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

of the current period. The District considers all revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

In applying the “susceptible to accrual” concept to intergovernmental revenues, the provider should recognize liabilities and expenses and the recipient should recognize receivables and revenues when the applicable eligibility requirements including time requirements, are met. Resources transmitted before the eligibility requirements are met, under most circumstances, should be reported as advances by the provider and deferred revenue by the recipient.

BUDGETS

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budget reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District prepares a budget. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing those expenditures and is prepared in accordance with the basis of accounting utilized by that fund.
2. Public meetings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard. After such meetings, the Board of Commissioners formally adopts the budget through passage of a motion in a public meeting.
3. The District amends the budget throughout the year approving such additional expenses. The original and final amended budgets are used in presenting the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual.
4. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The accounting treatment over property, plant, and equipment (capital assets) depends on whether the assets are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

Government-wide Statements

In the government-wide financial statements, fixed assets are accounted for as capital assets. Property, plant, and equipment purchased or acquired is carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are recorded at the fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation on all assets is provided on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives with no salvage value.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

Vehicles	5-10 years
Other Equipment	5-20 years

The District does not own any infrastructure assets.

EQUITY CLASSIFICATIONS

Government-wide Statements

Equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

- a. Net Investment in Capital Assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- b. Restricted Net Position – Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other government; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Unrestricted Net Position – All other net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund equity is classified as fund balance. Fund balance is further classified as non-spendable or spendable with spendable being further classified into restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

The District purchases its insurance from regular commercial companies. As of September 30, 2021, no claims or losses have been incurred that were not covered by insurance. There is no liability due to any claim or suit having ever been filed.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the period. Operating results in the future could vary from the amounts derived from management's estimates.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In June 2017, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021. The objective of GASB Statement No. 87 is to improve accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. GASB Statement no. 87 establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under GASB Statement No. 87, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and deferred inflow of resources. Management is evaluating the effects that the full implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 will have on its financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2022.

FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The District complies with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, which defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction. Fair value accounting requires characterization of the inputs used to measure fair value into a three-level fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market the entity has the ability to access
- Level 2 inputs are observable inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent from the entity
- Level 3 are observable inputs that reflect the entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

There are three general valuation techniques that may be used to measure fair value:

- Market approach – uses prices generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities
- Cost approach – uses the amount that currently would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (replacement cost)
- Income approach – uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to present amounts based on current market expectations

NOTE 2: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash

As of September 30, 2021, cash deposits were with two different depository banks in interest bearing accounts, and these balances approximated fair value. Deposits did not exceed FDIC coverage at the end of the fiscal year (Category 1). At September 30, 2021, the District's deposits totaled \$277,797, the bank balance was \$57,006 at First Lockhart National Bank and \$224,237 at Austin Telco.

The collateral pledged is represented by specific identifiable investment securities and classified as to credit risk by the three categories described below:

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Category 1- | Insured by FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the District or by its agent in its name. |
| Category 2- | Uninsured but collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the District's name. |
| Category 3- | Uncollateralized. |

Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act authorizes the District to invest funds under a written investment policy. The District's deposits and investments are invested pursuant to the investment policy, which is approved annually by the Board. The primary objectives of the District's investment strategy, in order of priority, are safety, liquidity, and yield.

TexPool

The District had an investment of \$1,478,050 (fair value) in an external local governmental investment pool, Texas Local Governmental Investment Pool ("TexPool"), at September 30, 2021. The investments in TexPool had a weighted average maturity of one day and a Standard and Poor's rating of AAAM.

TexPool is an external investment pool offered to local governments. Although TexPool is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, it operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexPool is overseen by the Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts, who is the sole officer, director and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company which is authorized to operate TexPool.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 2: CASH AND INVESTMENTS – continued

TexPool also has an advisory board to advise on TexPool's investment policy; this board is made up equally of participants and nonparticipants who do not have a business relationship with TexPool.

Federated Investors manages daily operations of TexPool under a contract with the Comptroller and is the investment manager for the pool. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than market value to report net position to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the value of the TexPool shares. TexPool's investment policy stipulates that it must invest in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, the local government investment pool does not have any limitation and restriction on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. This pool does not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

Credit Risk- Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At September 30, 2021, investments were included in a local governmental investment pool with a rating from Standard and Poor's in compliance with the District's investment policy.

Concentration of Credit Risk- Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investments in a single issuer. At September 30, 2021, all of the District's investments were with TexPool.

Interest Rate Risk- The District considers the holdings in the local governmental investment pool to have a one day weighted average maturity due to the fact that the share position can usually be redeemed each day at the discretion of the shareholders, unless there has been a significant change.

Investment	Fair Value	Effective Duration (in years)	Credit Risk
TexPool	\$1,478,050	0.0	AAAm

The District's investment in TexPool represents 100% of its investment portfolio.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 3: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, was as follows:

	Balance 09/30/2020	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance 09/30/2021
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	53,220		-	53,220
Construction-in-Progress	403,966	459,570	(863,536)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	457,186	459,570	(863,536)	53,220
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Vehicles	1,072,389	84,964	(80,000)	1,077,353
Equipment	211,973	10,000	(4,475)	217,498
Buildings and Structures	251,008	863,536	-	1,114,544
Total capital assets being depreciated	1,535,370	958,500	(84,475)	2,409,395
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Vehicles	798,987	47,680	(68,667)	778,000
Equipment	182,758	30,127	(4,475)	208,410
Buildings and Structures	82,778	9,517	-	92,295
Total accumulated depreciation	1,064,523	87,324	(73,142)	1,078,705
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	470,847	871,176	(11,333)	1,330,690
Governmental activities capital assets, net	928,033	1,330,746	(874,869)	1,383,910

Current year depreciation expense was \$87,324.

The District has several capital leases, for the purchase of fire apparatus and equipment. At September 30, 2021, the gross amount of the assets purchased was \$241,015 and accumulated amortization was \$138,584. Amortization expense is included in depreciation expense.

NOTE 4: PROPERTY TAXES

The District's boundaries extend into 2 counties (Caldwell and Hays). The District's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District. The assessed value of the roll as of January 1, 2020, upon which the 2020 levy was based, was \$518,634,825 and \$303,142,843 as certified by the Caldwell and Hays County Central Appraisal Districts, respectively.

Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date. The total 2020 levy was \$518,635 and \$303,143 (Caldwell and Hays) and the tax rate was \$ 0.10 per \$ 100 assessed valuation. Property taxes are considered fully collectible and therefore no allowance for uncollectible taxes is provided.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 5: LIABILITIES

Transactions for the year ended September 30, 2021, are summarized as follows:

	Balance 9/30/2020	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/2021	Due Within One Year
Government Capital #5793, Pumper \$159,180, 4.806%, Maturity 3/1/2021	\$ 19,047	\$ -	\$ 19,047	\$ -	\$ -
Government Capital #7264, Fire Apparatus \$250,000, 3.380%, Maturity 3/30/2025	131,910	-	24,658	107,252	25,491
Government Capital #7264, Fire Apparatus \$250,000, 3.380%, Maturity 3/30/2025	630,000	-	21,644	608,356	22,462
Totals	\$ 780,957	\$ -	\$ 65,349	\$ 715,608	\$ 47,953

Annual Payments required to amortize all long-term debt outstanding as of September 30, 2021, including interest payments, are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 47,953	\$ 26,621	\$ 74,574
2023	49,664	24,910	74,574
2024	51,436	23,138	74,574
2025	53,271	21,303	74,574
2026	26,056	19,402	45,458
2027-2031	145,819	81,471	227,290
2032-3036	175,542	51,747	227,289
2037-2041	165,867	15,965	181,832
Total	\$ 715,608	\$ 264,557	\$ 980,165

NOTE 6: FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION

The District complies with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, which establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Those fund balance classifications are described below.

Non-spendable - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in a spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constraints imposed by external providers or imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to approval by formal action by the Board.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 6: FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION – continued

Assigned - For the General Fund, amounts that are appropriated by the Board or Board designee that are to be used for specific purposes. For all other governmental funds, any remaining positive amounts not previously classified as non-spendable, restricted, or committed.

Unassigned - Amounts that are available for any purpose; these amounts can be reported only in the District's General Fund.

The detail of the fund balance is included in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet on page 8.

Fund balance of the District may be committed for a specific purpose by formal action of the Board, the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through a resolution approved by the Board.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

As of September 30, 2021, the District has not adopted a minimum fund balance policy.

NOTE 7: EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND
AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position:

The differences (as reflected in the adjustments column) primarily result from the long-term economic resources focus of the statement of net position versus the current financial resources focus of the governmental fund balance sheet.

When capital assets (land, buildings, equipment) that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the costs of those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, the statement of net position includes those capital assets among the assets of the District as a whole.

Cost of capital assets	\$2,462,615
Accumulated Depreciation	(1,078,705)
	<u>\$1,383,910</u>

Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.

Accrued interest payable	\$8,506
--------------------------	---------

Long-term liabilities applicable to the district's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities – both current and long-term—are reported in the statement of net position.

Due within one year	\$47,953
Due after one year	667,655

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 7: EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND
AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS – continued

Taxes receivable are offset by deferred revenues in the governmental funds and thus are not included in fund balance.

Deferred revenue	\$(82,937)
------------------	------------

Differences between the Governmental Fund Operating Statement and the Statement of Net Activities:

The differences (as reflected in the adjustments column) arise primarily from the long-term economic resources focus of the statement of activities versus the current financial resources focus of the governmental funds.

When capital assets that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the resources expended for those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlay	\$(554,534)
Depreciation Expense	87,324

Repayment of capital lease obligations is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. For the district, however, the principal payments reduce the liabilities in the statement of net position and do not result in an expense in the statement of activities.

Payment of Principal	\$(65,349)
----------------------	------------

Interest expense in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in governmental funds because additional accrued interest was calculated for capital lease obligations.

Change in accrued interest payable	\$(1,192)
------------------------------------	-----------

Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the district's year end, they are not considered as "available" revenues in the governmental funds.

Adjustment for property taxes collected after year-end	\$5,614
--	---------

In the statement of activities, the loss on the disposal of equipment is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the equipment less any accumulated depreciation.

Loss from disposal of assets	\$(11,333)
------------------------------	------------

NOTE 8: OTHER ASSET

The District had reported, in prior years, an asset for a fraud-related crime with respect to District's funds. The District was awarded restitution for \$ 20,000. As of September 30, 2021, the balance was \$ 2,000.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NOTE 9: INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HAYS CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

The District entered into an interlocal agreement with the Hays Consolidated Independent School District for the use of real property for the future construction of a fire station and emergency medical services building for \$ 1/year. The District will be responsible for all construction and maintenance of the property, and to provide adequate general liability insurance for the property. The terms of this agreement began on January 2018 and ends January 2117. Either party has the right to terminate the agreement upon 180 days written notice. Additional terms require the District to place in operation a fire/EMS station within five years of this agreement. The agreement will terminate if this requirement is not met.

NOTE 10: INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH TRAVIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 11

The District entered into an interlocal service agreement with Travis County Emergency Services District No. 11 to provide emergency services and day to day management of operations. This was effective March 31, 2019, through September 30, 2019, with four additional one-year periods, starting October 1, 2019. As of September 30, 2021 the District paid Travis County ESD No. 11 \$1,013,635. The agreement between the District and Travis County ESD 11 allows for the Board of Commissioners to set the service levels desired based on available funds to meet the District's purpose. As such, the future year costs are subject to change year to year based on the service levels established by the Board of Commissioners.

NOTE 11: DATE OF MANAGEMENT'S REVIEW

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date the financial statements were available to be issued

NOTE 12: SUBSEQUENT EVENT

The Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic impacted the nation, leading to consumer uncertainties and financial setbacks for many businesses and individuals. COVID-19 may have a continued material adverse impact on economic and market conditions, triggering a period of global economic slowdown. Management continues to monitor and evaluate the continually evolving environment associated with the virus. While it is not possible at this time to estimate the impact that COVID-19 will have on the District's operations, the pandemic could adversely affect the District's financial position and activities.

Required Supplemental Information

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
GOVERNMENTAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budget		Actual Amounts	Variance
	Original	Final	Budgetary Basis	Favorable/ (Unfavorable)
GENERAL REVENUES				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 811,319	\$ 811,319	\$ 821,056	9,737
Sales Tax	478,589	478,589	703,582	224,993
Interest Income	-	-	1,202	1,202
Penalty & Interest-Taxes	-	-	15,048	15,048
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total General Revenues	\$ 1,289,908	\$ 1,289,908	\$ 1,540,888	250,980
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES				
Contract Services - ESD 11	\$ 913,694	\$ 913,694	\$ 1,013,635	(99,941)
Computer Expense	-	-	2,623	(2,623)
Equipment Compliance Testing	39,500	39,500	40,767	(1,267)
Classes and Conferences	5,000	5,000	2,237	2,763
Repairs/Maintenance	57,000	57,000	27,541	29,459
Professional Fees	23,500	23,500	12,204	11,296
Fuel	12,000	12,000	9,431	2,569
Assessor/Collector	13,000	13,000	16,350	(3,350)
Utilities	21,500	21,500	11,406	10,094
Office Supplies	8,500	8,500	3,910	4,590
Insurance	16,500	16,500	-	16,500
Miscellaneous	9,500	9,500	3,406	6,094
Capital Outlay	-	-	554,534	(554,534)
Debt Service:				
Principal	60,756	60,756	65,349	(4,593)
Interest	33,781	33,781	29,094	4,687
Total expenditures/expenses	\$ 1,214,231	\$ 1,214,231	\$ 1,792,487	(578,256)
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	75,677	75,677	(251,599)	(327,276)
Fund Balance Beginning of the year			1,879,234	
End of the year			\$ 1,627,635	

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT No. 1
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF APPROPRIATIONS

The general government expenditures for capital outlay exceeded appropriations due to under-budgeting of expense for capital outlay purchases financed. The District's management will monitor the budget vs actual statement and amend the budget as necessary as circumstances arise.

**6. To approve Caldwell County ESD #4
Financial Reports for FY 2021**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06-14-2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve Caldwell County ESD # 4 Financial Reports for FY 2021

1. Costs:

☒ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials:

☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date

6/8/2022

June 8, 2022

The Honorable County Judge Hoppy Haden and Caldwell County Commissioners

110 S. Main St.

Lockhart, Texas 78644

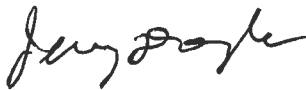
Judge and Commissioners;

Attached is an Affidavit for the Compiled Financial Statement of the Caldwell County Emergency Services District # 4, pursuant to requirements as outlined in the Health and Safety Code, Chapter 775, Section 775.0821.

Also attached as exhibit "A" is the Compiled Financial Statement for the period of May 1, 2021 through April 30, 2022.

If you should have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jerry Doyle", with a stylized, cursive script.

Jerry Doyle

President

Caldwell County Emergency Services District #4

P.O. Box 756

Lockhart, Texas 78644

512-213-7267

jerry.doyle@midcountyfire.com

Affidavit of Jerry Doyle

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared JERRY DOYLE, who after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says:

1. I am over the age of 18 and am a resident of the State of Texas. I have personal knowledge of the facts herein, and, if called as a witness, could testify completely thereto.
2. I suffer no legal disabilities and have personal knowledge of the facts set forth below.
3. I am the President of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 4. I have been it's President since its inception in 2015. The attached document serves as a compiled financial statement pursuant to the requirements of the health and Safety Code, Chapter 775, Section 775.0821

I declare under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

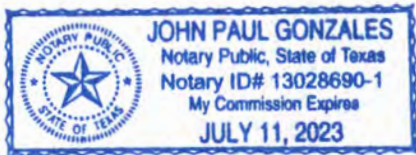
Executed this 08 day of JUNE, 2022.

Jerry Doyle
Jerry Doyle

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS, COUNTY OF CALDWELL, ss:

This Affidavit was acknowledged before me on this 8th day of JUNE, 2022 by Jerry Doyle, who, being first duly sworn on oath according to law, deposes and says that he/she has read the foregoing Affidavit subscribed by him/her, and that the matters stated herein are true to the best of his/her information, knowledge and belief.



[Signature]
Notary Public

Notary Public
Title (and Rank)

My commission expires JULY 11, 2023

Compiled Financial Statement of:

Mid County ESD # 4

as of: 04/30/2022

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Amount in Dollars</u>
Cash - checking accounts	\$ 15,090
Cash - savings accounts	235,233
Certificates of deposit	-
Securities - stocks / bonds / mutual funds	-
Notes & contracts receivable	-
Life insurance (cash surrender value)	-
Personal property (autos, jewelry, etc.)	-
Retirement Funds (eg. IRAs, 401k)	-
Real estate (market value)	-
Other assets (SCBA)	35,227
Other assets (specify)	-
Total Assets	\$ 285,550

<u>Liabilities</u>	<u>Amount in Dollars</u>
Current Debt (Credit cards, Accounts)	\$ -
Notes payable (described below)	-
Taxes payable	-
Real estate mortgages (describe)	-
Other liabilities (specify)	-
Other liabilities (specify)	-
Total Liabilities	\$ -

Net Worth	\$ 285,550
------------------	-------------------

Signature: 

Date: 06-08-2022

Personal Finance Statement of:
Caldwell County ESD # 4

Details

1. ASSETS - Details

Notes and Contracts held

From Whom Owing	Balance Owing	Original Amount	Original Date	Annual Payment	Maturity Date

Securities: stocks / bonds / mutual funds

Name of Security	Number of Shares	Cost	Market Value	Date of Acquisition
		\$ -	\$ -	

Stock in Privately Held Companies

Company Name	No. of shares	\$ Invested	Est. Market Value
		\$ -	\$ -

Real Estate

Description / Location	Market Value	Amount Owning	Original Cost	Purchase Date
SCBA	\$ 32,693		\$ 37,723	2015
1996 Pierce Fire Apparatus	15,000		19,000	2017
2008 Ford Fire Apparatus	57,000		60,000	2018
SCBA Compressor	45,000		45,000	2021
Turnout Gear Dryer	2,000		2,000	2021
Turnout Gear Extractor (Washer)	5,000		5,000	2021
AMKUS Rescue Tools	70,000		70,000	2021
LUCAS Devices (Medical Equipment)	60,000		60,000	2021
Automatic External Defibrillators (CPR)	25,000		25,000	2021

2. LIABILITIES - Details**Credit Card & Charge Card Debt**

Name of Card / Creditor	Amount Due
	\$ -

Notes Payable (excluding monthly bills)

Name of Creditor	Amount Owning	Original Amount	Annual Payment	Interest Rate	Secured by (Leine)

Mortgage / Real Estate Loans Payable

Name of Creditor	Amount Owing	Original Amount	Monthly Payment	Interest Rate	Secured by (Leine)
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

7. To approve Budget Amendment for Juvenile Probation

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☒ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to ratify a budget amendment for Juvenile Probation

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 2000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Danie Blake</u>	<u>County Auditor</u>	
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/11/2022
Date

Attested By
Chief Juvenile Probation Officer

PUBLIC HEARING 9:15

Proposed Caldwell County PACE Program

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☒ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Public Hearing on the proposed Caldwell County PACE Program

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials:

☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. _____
Signature of Court Member Date

PRESENTATION

ViewPoint Engineering Presentation

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: June 14, 2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☐ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
Presentation

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Eric Beals</u>	<u>Nicole Haun via phone</u>	
(2)	<u>Tom Staub</u>		
(3)	<u>Representative from Maestas</u>		

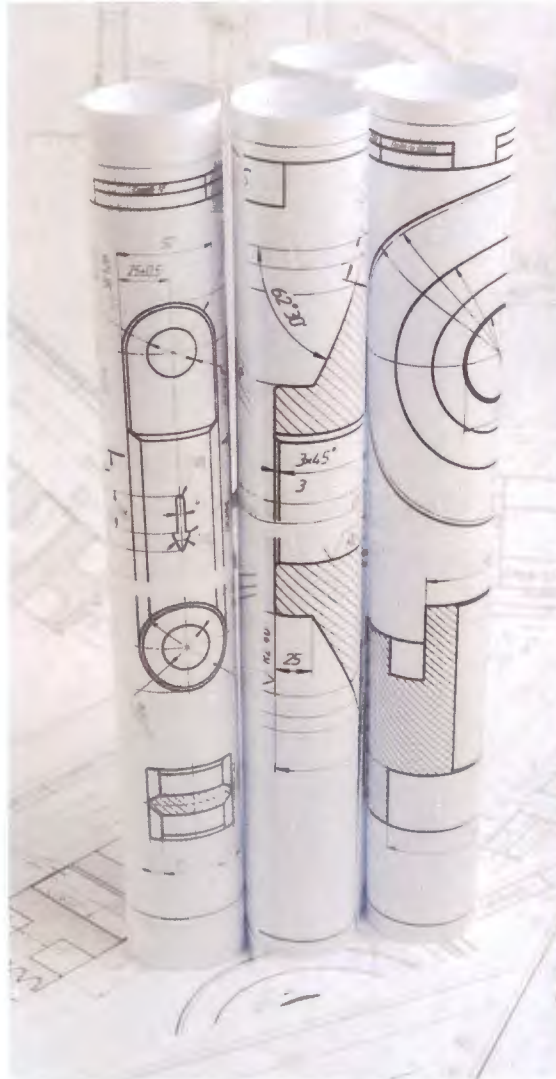
3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 31 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Barbara Shelton June 7, 2022
Signature of Court Member Date



Proposal Summary

Professional Engineering
Services for Caldwell County



 **ViewPoint**
Engineering





Table of Contents

04	ViewPoint Team
05	Project Manager's Experience
06	Services to be Provided to Caldwell County
07	Key Benefits to Caldwell County
08	Service Fees & Share back Proposal
09	Technical Approach & Review Methodology
10	Approach to Risk Management

The ViewPoint Team

(Based in South Austin)



Project Leadership Experience



Eric Beals, P.E.

Director of Commercial Planning & Development

Key Area of Focus at ViewPoint:

Lead on all Municipal and Commercial developments

- 10+ years experience in Engineering & Design, Permitting
- 10+ years experience in Municipal and K-12
- Experience in Land Development, Public Works, and Government
- Managed ERF SAMMC on Fort Sam Houston in conjunction with Army Corp of Engineers



Luke Caraway, P.E.

Director of Residential Planning & Development

Key Area of Focus at ViewPoint:

Lead on all planning and design for all of our industrial and residential projects

- 10+ years experience in Engineering & Design
- Experience in Land Development, Public Works, and Government
- Previous experience includes six years at Kimley Horn running a division of industrial design and planning and residential design
- Previously at Doucet & Associates focused in drainage, utilities, water quality, entitlements, construction administration and client management



Dwayne Hamilton, P.E., CFM

Government & Infrastructure ("MAESTAS & ASSOC., INC.")

Key Area of Focus at ViewPoint:

Lead on all planning and design for all of our Government and infrastructure

- 30+ years experience in managing planning, design, permitting, and construction of roadway and drainage engineering projects for municipalities, counties, State of Texas
- Extensive work experience on simple to complex drainage projects providing: storm sewer designs, including retro-fits, performing master drainage plans, regional detention design, 2D analysis, and flood studies
- He understands the local regulations and permitting requirements for roadways with FEMA, TCEQ and USACE



Jose Reyes, P.E., CFM

Government & Public Works ("MAESTAS & ASSOC., INC.")

Key Area of Focus at ViewPoint:

Lead on all planning and design for all of our Public Works

- 15+ years experience in managing planning, design, permitting, and construction of roadway and drainage engineering projects
- Experience in Land Development, Public Works, and Government within the San Antonio area, Jose has worked for Bexar County, City of San Antonio, State of Texas
- Jose specializes in complex hydrology and hydraulic modeling and design



Nicole Haun

Director of Project Management

Key Focus Area of ViewPoint:

Lead on all project timelines, risk analysis, & client engagement; Main focus is to streamline processes to ensure efficiency

- Retired Air Force member
- 20+ years Project Management and Organizational Leadership
- Focus areas Aircraft logistics, USAF Academy events, and Space Force satellite & missile software
- Lead multiple government contract(s) valued at over \$200M

Services to be Provided to **Caldwell County**

- ✓ Roadway Construction Planning
- ✓ Subdivision/Master Community Planning & Design
- ✓ Bridge Construction Planning & Design
- ✓ Floodplain Management Analysis
- ✓ Inspection of public works projects
- ✓ Planning Studies & Investigations
- ✓ Street and/or Intersection Improvements
- ✓ Utility Relocation

- ✓ Sample/Data Collection
- ✓ Grading Planning & Design
- ✓ Permitting
- ✓ Storm Drainage and/or Channel Design
- ✓ Detention and/or Water Quality Design
- ✓ Environmental Engineering
- ✓ Surveying
- ✓ Structural Engineering

- ✓ Transportation Studies
- ✓ Cost Estimating
- ✓ Landscape Architecture
- ✓ Mechanical Engineering
- ✓ Land Use Studies
- ✓ Other projects that would require a consulting, design, and or solutions by a licensed professional
- ✓ ADA Compliance

Key Benefits to Caldwell County



Faster review times.

This model is used in the city of Buda and has reduced review times by more than 20%



One **centralized intake** process; less demand on Caldwell County to coordinate



One monthly payment to Caldwell County, managed by engineer; less demand on Caldwell County to track



100% transparency and visibility into fees: ViewPoint will give access to the banking information and account so the county may track all inbound fees



Monthly reporting.

ViewPoint will provide a summary report per month on inbound projects, status of projects and projected fees due to the county



Database of all submissions and development documentation: **one central repository** of all data, plans and submissions



This model allows the engineering team to **grow the support team** as the fees grow reducing the need for Caldwell County to manage that support



Dedicated support team to the county to **reduce review times, improve accuracy** and allow projects to come to market faster, resulting in the county receiving tax dollars more quickly

Service Fees & Shareback Proposal

- **Current Annual Cost to Caldwell County: \$200,000**
- Cost Savings to Caldwell: There are ZERO expenses or payments to ViewPoint from Caldwell county and **estimated revenue to Caldwell County of \$230K to \$500K per year**
- Public Works Projects will require payment from Caldwell county (*see RFQ document for pricing*)
- **Flat Fee for Review paid by the developer to ViewPoint with a 15% shareback to Caldwell County, paid upfront to Caldwell County from ViewPoint**
- Fees are based on project valuation completed by a dedicated resource/engineer to estimate project costs, If wanted by the County, ViewPoint will share this information for any reason including but no limited to use to help the County determine potential tax revenues from the proposed project
- Support model will have 4-5 dedicated resources for Caldwell County (based on a demand of 40 submittals per year. If more than 40, then ViewPoint will add headcount accordingly.)

Project Valuation ⁽¹⁾			Plan Review Fee (paid at time of submission)	Shareback to Caldwell County per Submittal	Est. Project # per Annum
\$0	to	\$1,000,000	\$2,500	\$375	10
\$1,000,000	to	\$2,500,000	\$12,500	\$1,875	6
\$2,500,001	to	\$5,000,000	\$20,000	\$3,000	4
\$5,000,001	to	\$10,000,000	\$30,000	\$4,500	6
\$10,000,001	to	\$20,000,000	\$52,000	\$7,800	8
\$20,000,001	to	\$30,000,000	\$66,000	\$9,900	4
\$30,000,001	to	\$50,000,000	\$90,000	\$13,500	1
\$50,000,001	to	\$75,000,000	\$105,000	\$15,750	1
\$75,000,001	to	\$100,000,000	\$120,000	\$18,000	1
\$100,000,001	to	\$250,000,000	\$175,000	\$26,250	0
\$250,000,001	to	\$500,000,000	\$200,000	\$30,000	0
\$500,000,001	and	Above	\$250,000	\$37,500	0

⁽¹⁾Project valuation will be determined by an OPCC performed by a licensed professional engineer and delivered within 30 days of initial submission form

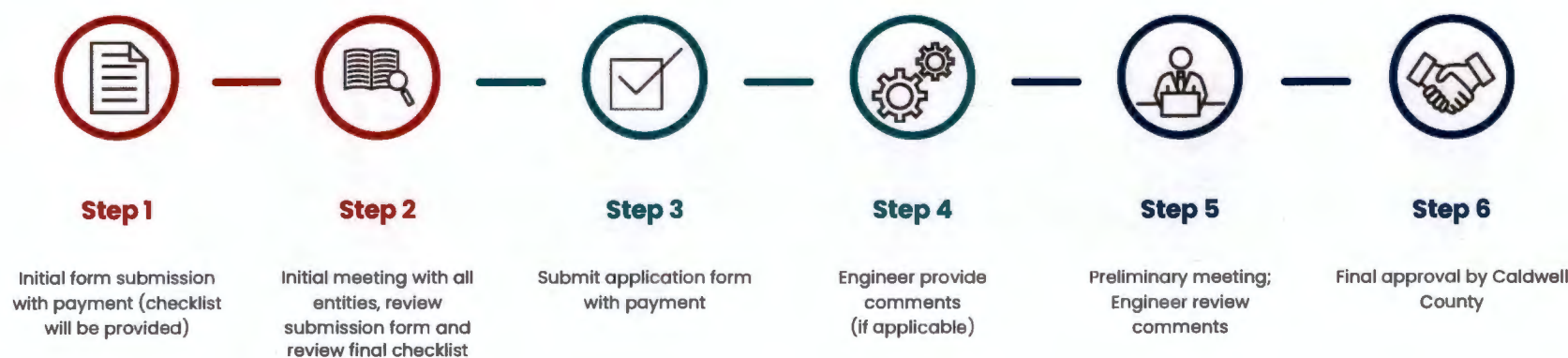
Estimated Annual Fees to Caldwell County: \$230K to \$500K

Technical Approach & Review Methodology

ViewPoint will assist the county in areas of land planning & development, transportation planning, roadway design and construction, drainage design and master planning, subdivision platting and development regulations, water resource planning, flood mitigation and a variety of other project types.

We will have 3 divisions of review, based on the type of development, Commercial, Residential, and public works. Separating the reviews based on project type will prevent bottlenecks in the review process, allow for timely reviews.

The ViewPoint approach to reducing review timelines, streamlining a consistent process, and performing the specific services required to ensure accurate and compliance project approvals.



ViewPoint Approach to Risk Management

ViewPoint applies the following four risk management strategies to ensure we properly review/approve all projects in the County:

Risk Acceptance	Risk Transference	Risk Avoidance	Risk Reduction
Occurs when a business or individual acknowledges that the potential loss from a risk is not great enough to warrant spending money to avoid it	Risk is transferred to a third party. Ex. outsourcing water line expansion to a cheaper 3rd party with more bandwidth and more expertise	The elimination of hazards, activities and exposures that can ensure safety and environmental quality within the County	Mitigating potential losses by reducing the likelihood and severity of a possible loss

All process specific KPIs are focused on increasing Caldwell County's economic and population growth:

KPI 1	KPI 2	KPI 3	KPI 4
Streamline processes to prevent bottlenecks in the review process, allow for timely reviews and decrease turnaround time: 30% reduction in review time	Increase client communication to identify risk and delays early	Identify project adherence to county growth initiatives	Project Cost and Project Valuation: Helping the county form an accurate tax basis

Project Experience 1 of 3

Alamo Heights City Hall – Alamo Heights, TX

This project was the new construction of a fire station, police station and city hall. The Team was tasked with the design, preparation, planning and permit processing of the construction documents for this project. This included site, paving, grading, drainage and utilities.

Aqua Texas – Woodcreek EST Rehabilitation, Woodcreek, TX

The Team led the design and construction phase services for the rehabilitation of a 125,000-gallon elevated storage tank. The City of Woodcreek, TX was in dire need of rehabilitation of the city's water infrastructure system. The existing tank was in a state of disrepair and did not meet current TCEQ standards for water distribution systems and elevated tanks. The Team worked with coating manufacturers to properly coat the severely pitted tank to with specifications. The tank required upgrading personal service areas to be in compliance with OSHA and TCEQ guidelines. This included ladders, manholes, interior and exterior lighting, FAA lighting, access hatches, and safety railing.

Bexar County Fire Marshal Emergency Response Facility – San Antonio, TX

This project was an emergency response facility for Bexar County Fire to house emergency response equipment and call center. The Team was responsible for the design and preparation of the construction documents to include grading, drainage, site, utilities and paving.

Project Experience 2 of 3

**Bexar County Flood Control
Grosenbacher Rd. Low Water Crossing
– San Antonio, TX**

The Team was responsible for the design and preparation of construction and bid documents for two low water crossings on Grosenbacher Rd. Design included upgrading the existing undersized road culvert with multiple box culverts to include the preparation of a CLOMR to submit to FEMA.

**CRWA – Wells Ranch Phase II, Seguin,
TX – Construction Project Manager**

The Team led the construction management phase services for construction of approximately 47,000 LF of 30" waterline to connect two separate segments of the phase I transmission line and was responsible for in field design changes due to unforeseen obstacles and plan construction accuracy. The Team coordinated changes with owner and design engineer as necessary.

**Miralomas Municipal Utility District –
HWY 46, Boerne, TX**

Leading the re-design of nearly 8,500 LF of 12-in water main, 10,000 LF of 12" reclaimed water, and 12,000 LF of 4" Low Pressure sewer main replacement for Miralomas MUD due to non-functioning, incorrectly installed system; to include system leaks, improper pipe and joint restraining, and trench construction. The project lies within the Miralomas Development and includes water GST, reclaimed water GST, and wastewater treatment facility. The design team analyzed the existing infrastructure and made recommendations for and redesigned the utilities to meet the proposed demand and coordinated with The City of Boerne and Kendal West Utilities to serve the MUD with capacity via offsite storage and pump stations.

Project Experience

3 of 3

2017 On-Call Engineering Services Project, San Antonio, TX:

Designated as the Project Manager for designing as-needed civil engineering services for time sensitive projects, including roadway, drainage, and maintenance projects for TCI. Projects worked on include but not limited to:

- Veda Mae Street & Drainage Improvements
- Jo Marie Drainage Improvements
- Laburnum Drive Culvert Improvements
- Vance Jackson Low Water Crossing
- Indian Creek Channel Phase II
- Salado Creek Tributary B Improvements
- Castle Prince Street & Drainage Improvements
- Concepcion Creek QA/QC
- Flood and Storm Drainage Staff Augmentation
- Woller Road Sidewalk Project
- Fire Station No. 2 Site Improvements



Strategic Development Plan for The International Airport, Phase I City of San Antonio Department of Aviation

The Team served as the Project Manager for the Airport Drainage Master Plan portion of this project. This project includes the hydrologic and hydraulic analyses for all the drainage components within the airport property. 1D/2D XPSWMM was used for the airside analysis to properly simulate the inundation depths and storm sewer conveyance.

Market Street Realignment City of San Antonio

This project was the realignment of Market Street, IH 37 westbound frontage road and IH 37 exit and entrance ramps between Commerce and Caesar Chavez Blvd required for the expansion of the San Antonio Convention Center. The Team was in charge of the drainage design, including low impact design and sustainable stormwater management practices.

Blanco Road Improvements, Hildebrand to Jackson Keller City of San Antonio

The Team developed, designed and provided cost estimating for the storm sewer system for the 2.5 miles reconstruction. Storm drainage system included three separate storm sewers. Design included several factors: existing land use and project conditions, utilities, construction impacts, construction costs, and ROW.

Indian Creek Drainage Improvements Phase II City of San Antonio

This project is a flood control project along Indian Creek from Medina Base Road to Ray Ellison Blvd. This project contains approximately 1.4 miles of channel improvements and two box culvert structures.

CITY OF BUDA

EXPEDITED DEVELOPMENT PLAN REVIEW POLICY & PROCEDURES

- A. Purpose: The purpose of this “Expedited Development Plan Review Policy & Procedure” (the “Policy”) is to establish procedures for the fair and consistent expedited review of development permit applications with the support of a third-party professional. This policy establishes the requirements, applicability, process, and costs for performing an expedited development permit application review services for properties located within the Buda city limits and for properties under the regulatory purview of the City located within Buda’s extra-territorial jurisdiction.
- B. Definitions – Please refer to Chapter 5 of the City of Buda’s (the “City”) Unified Development Code, as amended, for other development-related terms not defined in this policy:
1. Alternative Review Process – A plan review process that allows applicants more time for staff discussions and negotiations prior to approval compared to the process defined by Texas Local Government Code, Section 212.0096 (House Bill 3167).
 2. Applicant - The person or entity responsible for the submission of an Application. The Applicant must be the actual owner of the property for which an Application is submitted or shall be a duly authorized representative of the property owner. Also see Developer.
 3. Application – The electronic submission made online at MyGovernmentOnline.org, which will include all materials such as an Application Form, Plat, completed checklist, tax certificate, Plans, special drawings or studies, and technical and non-technical data required by the City to initiate the review and approval of a development permit.
 4. Application Form - The form (electronic or paper, as provided by and as may be amended by the Director of Planning) that is filled out and executed by the Applicant and then submitted to the City with all other required materials as a part of an Application. Whether submitted electronically or as hardcopy, the form shall be of identical purpose and intent.
 5. Approval - Approval constitutes a determination by the official, board, commission, court, or council responsible for such determination that the Application is in compliance with the minimum provisions of applicable Code. Such approval does not constitute approval of the engineering or surveying data contained in the plans, as the design Engineer or Surveyor that seals the plans is responsible for the adequacy of such plans.
 6. City Engineer – The City Manager or person(s) designated by the City Manager to carry out the duties of the City Engineer as described in the UDC.
 7. City Staff – City staff refers to an employee of the City acting in their official capacity, specifically staff in the Planning, Engineering, Public Works, and other departments that have a role in receiving and processing Applications.
 8. Construction Plans - A set of drawings or specifications, including paving, water, wastewater, drainage, or other required plans, submitted to the City for review in conjunction with a subdivision or a development.

City of Buda – Expedited Development Plan Review Policy & Procedure

9. Developer - A person or entity, limited to the property owner or duly authorized representative thereof, who proposes to undertake or undertakes the division, developments, or improvement of land and other activities covered by the City's UDC. The word Developer is intended to include the terms Subdivider, property owner, and, when submitting platting documents, the Applicant.
10. Development - Any human-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to, buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, or drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials.
11. Development Application - An Application for any type of plan, permit, or plat authorized or addressed by the UDC. It also may refer to a Permit as defined by the Texas Local Government Code, Chapters 212 and 245.
12. Development Application Forms - A collection of Application Forms created, updated, and managed by the Director of Planning, in any form.
13. Director of Planning - The City Manager or person(s) designated by the City Manager to carry out the duties of the Director of Planning as described under the City's UDC.
14. Plat - A map or chart of the subdivision, lot or tract of land. It shall include the term plan, plat or re-plat, in either singular or plural.
15. Preliminary Plat - The graphic expression of the proposed overall plan for subdividing, improving and developing a tract shown by superimposing a scale drawing of the proposed land division on a topographic map and showing in plan-view existing and proposed drainage features and facilities, street layout and direction of curb flow, and other pertinent features with notations sufficient to substantially identify the general scope and detail of the proposed development. The Preliminary Plat shall serve as a means for the City to review and study the proposed division of land or improvements. See 3.03.05.
16. Third-Party Professional: Engineering or other professional firm or firms selected by the City to assist with performing code compliance reviews.
17. Unified Development Code - The adopted UDC of the City, as may be amended from time to time. The UDC may also be referred as "the Code."

C. Applicability:

1. This policy applies to land development permit applications if opted into by the Applicant for Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, Minor Plat, Replat, Amending Plat, Plat Vacation, and all Site Plan and Construction Plan Applications.
2. An Applicant must select the "Alternative Review Process" when submitting Development Applications to be eligible for consideration under this policy. The Development Applications will be reviewed following the Alternative Review Process.

City of Buda – Expedited Development Plan Review Policy & Procedure

3. This policy only applies to those Development Applications explicitly identified in this policy or defined in Texas Local Government Code, Chapters 212 and 245. This policy does not apply to a property Zoning Application.
- D. Eligibility: Any applicant with a project that is eligible for expedited development review may participate. However, the City reserves the right to exclude any application submitted under this policy if in the discretion of the City Engineer and the Director of Planning it would be inappropriate or inefficient to do so.

To be eligible, an applicant should meet the following criteria.

1. Eligibility Criteria: Located in the city limits or subject to a development agreement if located in the Buda ETJ; and
 2. By participating in the expedited review process, the Applicant agrees to adhere to the City's building and development codes and processes identified in the Code.
- E. Guaranties: The City will make best efforts but can make any guaranty that review comments will be delivered in the timeframe specified by this policy and procedure. City staff will make their best effort to ensure that administratively complete Development Applications submitted for expedited review under this policy will be assigned, evaluated, and processed in the timeframes specified in Section F "Process". The City reserves the right to modify or terminate this policy at any time. If the City terminates this policy, any Development Applications in review at that time will be completed under the standard Alternative Review Process and no new expedited review applications will be accepted. Any remaining escrow account balances will be refunded to the Applicant. The City further discloses that using the expedited development review process does not guaranty that an Application will meet the conditions for a recommendation of Code conformance, nor a recommendation for Approval. The City is not responsible for reviews of other entities such as Hays County, Texas Department of Transportation, or other governmental entities responsible for review.
- F. Process:
1. Application: Any eligible Applicant wishing to utilize the Expedited Development Review Process shall notify the Director of Planning in writing.
 2. Authorization Form: Following receipt of a Development Application from an eligible Applicant expressing their desire to utilize the Expedited Development Review Process, the Director of Planning will provide the Developer with a copy of the Expedited Development Review Policy Authorization Form for the Applicant's signature.
 3. Fees: In addition to the remittance of all applicable Development Application permit fees identified on the City's adopted Fee Schedule, the Applicant will be responsible for paying all costs associated with Third-Party Professional reviews. Additionally, a five percent (5%) administrative fee will be added to each invoice of the Third-Party Professional to cover the City's labor and material costs in managing the Third-Party Professional's services. All administrative fees assessed by the City will be invoiced for discrete accounting and separate payment from the

City of Buda – Expedited Development Plan Review Policy & Procedure

Applicant's Escrow Account and will be deposited in the City's General Fund in the same manner as all other Development Application permit fees charged under the City's adopted Fee Schedule.

4. **Escrow Account:** As a condition precedent to participation in the Expedited Development Review Process for the review of Development Applications, the Applicant shall first deposit a sum of at least fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) per application with the City, Texas which shall be used to reimburse the City for the actual payment amount for services rendered by Third-Party Professionals to carry out the Development Application review and for each comment review period. It is anticipated to include but is not limited to the cost of professionals in the fields of Engineering, Planning and Law, as necessary to complete the application review. Upon application review, if the City determines that the probable costs for the review, based on the type and scope of the project, will exceed the deposited escrow amount, it may request a supplemental amount be deposited to continue that application in the Expedited Development Review Process. The City will deduct the amount owed for associated Third-Party Professionals services rendered on each application. If at any time the funds on deposit in the Escrow Account fall below \$3,000 per pending application (or in the event a supplemental escrow amount is required the City may set a supplemental minimum balance amount) the Applicant shall, within three (3) business days, deposit an amount necessary to return the account to at least fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) (or the supplemental minimum deposit) per pending application or lose eligibility to continue the processing Development Applications under the Expedited Development Review Process. If there are pending Development Applications under review and funds in the Escrow Account are insufficient to complete a review, the Application will be reassigned to normal processing and reviewed through the standard Alternative Review Process. At any time, the Applicant may withdraw funds from the Escrow Account; however, a Development Application will not be eligible for the Expedited Development Review Process unless the Escrow Account balance is fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) at the time the Development Application is deemed administratively complete. The Applicant will be provided with an accounting statement detailing the balance and activity related to the Escrow Account no less than quarterly.
1. **Intake:**
 - a. **Intake Deadline:** An eligible Applicant must submit a complete Development Application through the City's MyGovernment-Online.org account before noon on any Monday of the month. If a Monday is a City Holiday, the deadline for submitting a complete Development Application shall be noon the next business day that immediately follows the Holiday. The Applicant should verify that all Development Application is complete by reviewing the various development checklists included in the City Development Guide found at <http://ci.buda.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7718/2020-DEVELOPMENT-GUIDE>.
 - b. Applicant shall make payment for all applicable fees and deposits through MyGovernment-Online.org or in-person at the City.
2. **Staff verification:** City staff will process, and review applications submitted by the intake deadline within five (5) business days to validate that the Development Application is complete and that all applicable fees have been paid. If any information or material is missing, City Staff will notify the applicant in writing specifying why the Development Application has been rejected. Once the Applicant corrects the deficiencies and resubmits the Development Application, the Development

City of Buda – Expedited Development Plan Review Policy & Procedure

Application will be processed again after the next Intake Deadline. Once the Development Application is determined to be administratively complete, the Development Application will be declared filed.

3. **Assignment to Third-Party Professional:** Once City staff validates that a Development Application is complete, the Director of Planning or the City Engineer will assign the Development Application to one of the City's qualified and pre-selected Third-Party Professionals to conduct an Expedited Development Review Process based on the firm's availability and ability to perform. A Development Application will not be assigned to a Third-Party Professional if a conflict of interest exists between the Applicant and the Third-Party Professional.
 - a. **Third-Party Professional First Review:** The Third-Party Professional and City Staff shall have an initial period of thirty (30) calendar days to perform the first review and issue any comments on a Development Application. If the 30th calendar day is not a business day of the City, the deadline for issuing comments on a Development Application shall be the next business day that immediately follows the 30th calendar day.
 - b. **Third-Party Professional Reviews Following the First Review:** The Third-Party Professional and City Staff shall have a period of fifteen (15) calendar days to perform reviews and issue any comments on a Development Application submission after the first review. If the 15th calendar day is not a business day of the City, the deadline for issuing comments on a Development Application shall be the next business day that immediately follows the 15th calendar day.
4. **Review Comments Letter:** After each review, a written comment letter shall be issued by the City detailing where the Development Application is deficient in meeting applicable Code and any controlling development agreements.
5. **Comments Review Meeting:** After review and the issuance of a Review Comments Letter, the Applicant is entitled to a Comment Review Meeting with the Third-Party Professional and/or City staff to discuss and respond to the comments identified in the Review Comments Letter. The request for a meeting shall be made in writing to the Development Coordinator and the Engineering Coordinator. The Comments Review Meeting shall be scheduled by the within five (5) business days of a written request.
6. **Approval:** Once all written comments on a Development Application are cleared and a recommendation of Approval is provided by City Staff, Applications which must be approved by the City Planning and Zoning Commission or the Buda City Council shall be placed on the agenda of the next occurring Planning and Zoning Commission or City Council meeting, as applicable. In the case of an Application approved by City Staff, the approving authority shall approve the Application within five (5) business days after all written comments on a Development Application are cleared and a recommendation of Approval is provided by City Staff.



VPE Texas, LLC dba "ViewPoint Engineering"
Statement of Qualifications prepared for Caldwell County, TX



Project Name:
Engineering Services for Caldwell County

ViewPoint's Point of Contact:
Eric Beals, P.E.
ebeals@viewpointengineering.com

Project Main Point of Contact:
Nicole Haun
nhaun@viewpointengineering.com

Headquarters:
Austin, TX 78744

Satellite Office:
San Antonio, TX 78249

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3

Letter of Transmittal

4

Firm Qualifications

11

Organizational Chart

12

Past Performance

14

Lead Staff Resumes

19

Firm References and Required Forms



June 7, 2022

Dear Caldwell County Members,

VPE Texas, LLC "ViewPoint" (ViewPoint) is pleased to provide the following proposal for Civil Engineering Consulting Services for Caldwell County. Our philosophy is simple: our solutions must solve your problems. We are diligent in focusing our resources to determine practical solutions that stand the test of time from an operational and maintenance perspective. It is ViewPoint's commitment to assist the County to be good stewards of every public dollar invested in your infrastructure and for permit reviews to be handled in a timely manner.

ViewPoints leadership has over 65 years of combined experience, with a team of highly qualified engineers. We have extensive experience in the following areas:

- Storm water drain design and review of stormwater drain designs
- Wastewater collection and transport
- Potable water production, storage, and distribution
- Street design, reconstruction, and repair
- Property / easement survey and description
- Platting and plat review
- Land assembly
- Master planning
- Professional advice and counsel for solving other engineering issues

We are headquartered in Austin with additional support across Texas. We have a staff of over 20 employees which we continue to grow and our professionals are licensed in multiple states.

Our focus is on innovative solutions and value engineering to resolve special project issues utilizing different project methodologies. Our project staff utilizes the lean-agile process to help identify risks, reduce timelines, and provide a streamlined way ahead on projects. Our staff are adept in completing complex infrastructure retrofit projects, utility coordination in crowded urban rights-of-way, water and wastewater replacement projects, drainage improvement projects, and street reconstruction and rehabilitation projects.

We trust that you will find our proposal to be thorough and look forward to the opportunity to assist you in your efforts to improve Caldwell County.

Sincerely,

Eric Beals, P.E.
ebeals@viewpointengineering.com

DocuSigned by:
Eric Beals
6E552BD6113C497...



Legal Name of Firm

VPE Texas, LLC.
(Viewpoint Engineering)

History & Specialization of Firm

ViewPoint Engineering ("ViewPoint") was built on a foundation to provide the highest quality civil engineering services to both private and public sector clients. ViewPoint Engineering is a company whose culture embraces challenge and fosters creativity where innovative solutions emerge to bring our clients' vision to reality. Our team is adept at turning barriers into breakthroughs that enable our clients to realize their projects' maximum potential.

ViewPoint Engineering provides the highest quality civil engineering services to private and public sector clients throughout Texas and Arizona. From feasibility studies to site development and design to interacting with the public, ViewPoint is elevating the standard by which civil engineering services will be measured. It's our trademark and what sets us apart from other firms.

At ViewPoint Engineering we have expanded our offerings to our clients and now bring a deeper knowledge and level of expertise to our clients.

At ViewPoint we offer civil engineering, and construction engineering services for municipal, land development, transportation, and water/wastewater projects along with full pavement management.

ViewPoint is committed to the highest standards of performance and continues to embrace our mission of recognizing client needs and continually striving to exceed client expectations. Our firm has never lost sight of its goal to establish itself as the "Benchmark of Excellence" in the professional field of Consulting Engineering. Our objectives place a primary focus on solving the problem, meeting expectations for longevity, ease of operation and maintenance, and cost-efficiency. ViewPoint's expertise allows us to provide environmentally friendly designs that balance growth and change with the environment.

We understand that communities are sensitive to the costs associated with operating and maintaining infrastructure. Therefore, ViewPoint works hand-in-hand with our client's staff to determine practical and cost-effective project solutions. When assisting with infrastructure goals, ViewPoint provides the complete engineering package:

- Identify the problem through studies and investigations
- Provide recommendations for solutions
- Identify funding sources
- Generate preliminary design concepts and cost estimates
- Design and final contract documents
- Obtain bids from qualified contractors
- Administer construction contracts
- Perform construction observation
- Provide as-built surveys

Throughout our successful design and project delivery, we endeavor to incorporate many sustainable ecological solutions and context-sensitive designs. If awarded, we can use our extensive market knowledge of municipal, county, state, and water district zoning codes and regulations throughout the country to quickly guide projects through approval and permitting processes, saving our clients time and money.

Our headquarters is located in Austin with offices in San Antonio.



Project Manager and Primary Point of Contact

Project Manager

Nicole Haun

nhaun@viewpointengineering.com

We confirm that Nicole Haun is authorized to enter into a contract agreement with Caldwell County.

Office Locations

Primary Office:

Austin, TX 78744

Satellite Office:

San Antonio, TX 78249

Firm Software Proficiencies

ArcGIS
AutoDesk Civil 3D
Bentley Microstation
Bentley StormCAD
Bentley FlowMaster
Bentley GeoPak
Carlson Survey Trimble Business Center
HEC-HMS
Civil 3D
EPA SWMM
HEC-GeoRAS
HEC-RAS (Steady, Unsteady, & 2D)
HEC-RTS (Realtime Simulation) HEC-SSP

Professional Firm Registrations

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. F-23395



Three References for ViewPoint Engineering

Note: This information is also included on the Response Form attachment.

Company	Address	Contact	Phone	Project/Recommendation
City of Fair Oaks	7286 Dietz Elkhorn Fair Oaks Ranch, TX 78015	Katherine Schweitzer, Manager of Engineering Services	210-698-0900	Multiple Projects I wholeheartedly recommend Eric and his staff at ViewPoint Engineering.
City of San Antonio	1901 S Alamo St, San Antonio, TX 78283	Richard Grochowski, PE. Capital Programs Manager	210-207-8022	Hausman Rd Design Build Project - San Antonio, TX Maestas has consistently and reliably provided quality services on time and within budget to the city.
Bexar County	1948 Probandt St, San Antonio, TX 78214	Todd Putnam, P.E., County Engineer	210-335-6696	Barbara Drive PER - Bexar County I recommend Jose Reyes, PE and Dwayne Hamilton, PE on future capital projects in the San Antonio area.

Proposed Subcontractors for Scope of Work Items

Per the Q&A, see below for a list of the items that our firm provides and those items that we will subcontract:

Service from RFQ	Firm
Road Construction Projects	VPE
Subdivision Projects	VPE
Bridge Construction Projects	MAESTAS
Sample Collection	MAESTAS
Flood Plain Management Analysis And / Or Consulting Services	MAESTAS
Inspection of public works projects	VPE
Planning Studies & Investigations	VPE
Street and/or Intersection Improvements	VPE
Storm Drainage and/or Channel Design	VPE
Detention and/or Water Quality Design	VPE
Utility Relocation	VPE
Environmental Engineering	ECS
Surveying	MAESTAS
Structural Engineering	VPE
Transportation	MAESTAS
Permitting	VPE
Cost Estimating	VPE
Landscape Architecture	VPE
Mechanical Engineering	VPE
ADA Compliance	VPE
Land Use Studies	VPE



Our Project Understanding & Proposed Services

SCOPE: The project will provide engineering review efforts to assist/advise the County concerning new subdivision developments, building permits, and any engineering-based review the county may undertake. Essentially, the consultant will act as an extension of County Staff in reviewing submittals and public works plans and making recommendations to the governing bodies.

Introduction

Leading delivery of services under this proposal is Eric Beals, PE, who has worked with the different Cities and Counties within Texas to uphold and implement their regulations. Luke Caraway, P.E. and Nicole Haun, CSM, POPM, CSSGB will assist Mr. Beals with the overall Project Management tasks as assigned by the County or review system. Our team members bring extensive experience in project management, planning, scheduling, design, estimating, and construction administration.

Subdivision, Plat, and Development Permit Review Staff

ViewPoint Engineering (Viewpoint) will review Platting and supporting documentation to determine if it includes all the items and information required in the Counties development regulations. By utilizing the Subdivision Regulations, the County's Preliminary Platting checklist, and our vast past experience in preparing subdivision plats for individuals and public entities, ViewPoint Engineering will determine the completeness of the Preliminary Plat submittal. In addition to determining if the Preliminary Plat meets the County's minimum requirement, ViewPoint Engineering will coordinate with the County as required to determine if there are any previously identified stipulations from the County's review of the Master Development Plan that need to be included in the Preliminary Plat. Based upon the above review, ViewPoint will then provide the City with both written comments and redlined markups of the Preliminary Plat and supporting documents. These will be forwarded to the developer for his use in moving the project forward. We would plan on attending the P&Z meeting when that Preliminary Plat is to be considered in case there are questions that we need to address.

Once the County Commission approves the Preliminary Plat, the developer will submit the Final Plat package via the portal for consideration by the Commissioners court. ViewPoint will review the Final Plat submittal for completeness and compliance with the Subdivision Regulations, and determine if all previous stipulations are included. If the submittal is found to be incomplete or non-compliant, it will be sent back to the developer for more work. This will continue until the package is deemed complete and ready to move forward to County Commissioners. At that time, ViewPoint will provide the County with our written recommendation as to the completeness of the Final Plat. We will plan to attend the Commissioners Court meeting to address any questions that may arise.

Our team will be responsible for answering Pre-Application meetings/applicant questions and coordinating timely review of construction plans, plats, and permits.

Public Infrastructure

As part of the plat approval process, ViewPoint will review the construction documents provided by developers. These documents will include plans for required public improvements. These improvements may include new streets, improvements to or widening of existing street, improvements to existing drainage systems or the creation of new drainage systems, extensions of existing water distribution systems, extensions or addition to sanitary sewer collection systems, construction of sidewalks and many other public infrastructure improvements that are required by the County. Other submitted items that will require our review will be engineer's opinions of the probable construction cost or improvements. We will review these for completeness and adequacy. Since financial surety for the required improvements will be based on these opinions and the public must be protected should the developer not be able to follow through on his commitments, there has to be enough value in the surety to allow the County to complete the developer's obligations. We will also review technical specifications to ensure compliance with County requirements. ViewPoint's review of these documents will be aimed at determining that they meet or exceed the County's minimum requirements and if they follow the County's design standards. As stated above, written comments summarizing our review will be provided any time that ViewPoint reviews a set of documents or submittals.



Stormwater Management

ViewPoint Engineering staff includes Certified Floodplain Managers (CFMs) proficient with State, Federal, and local floodplain requirements. Our CFMs provide review of development issues associated with regulated floodplains and have the technical expertise to review hydrologic/hydraulic studies and models. Additionally, our floodplain expertise includes review of applications for Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Letters of Map Change.

Our staff is skilled in floodplain review and flood prevention. We can perform a detailed scope of H&H modeling services, including potential 2D and/or hydrodynamic modeling needs for complex hydraulic conditions or secondary drainage systems (e.g., underground storm drain pipe networks). All modeling and mapping will be GIS-based and geo-referenced. Baseline modeling will be performed using the USACE HEC software versions.

Construction Inspections

As required by the county, ViewPoint Engineering staff will visit the construction site of all public infrastructure improvement projects. It is assumed this task does not include full-time on-site construction inspections, but rather periodic construction observation. ViewPoint Engineering regularly provides this service to our clients in the day-to-day performance of our contractual duties. The task is to be determined if the improvements are being constructed in accordance with the approved construction documents. ViewPoint has highly-experienced staff dedicated to constructability review and construction phase services. Once contacted by the County, ViewPoint will report to the project site at a time and schedule determined by the County. The improvements will be inspected in order to identify deficiencies. Any and all deficiencies will be reported in writing to the County. ViewPoint will assist the County in any way required to remedy the deficiencies. Once the project has been constructed to the County's satisfaction, ViewPoint Engineering will assist the City as required in closing out the project.

County Special Projects

ViewPoint has extensive experience preparing public infrastructure plans for transportation projects (ranging from small roadway to major highways), flood control / mitigation improvements, and governmental facility design (e.g. jails, government buildings, etc). In the event the County requires design of projects such as these or program oversight/management of professionals procured under separate proposal for services such as these, ViewPoint has the ability to help the County deliver cost effective solutions for the residents of Caldwell County.

Regulatory Support, Enforcement, and Special Agreements

Our leadership team is prepared to support Caldwell County with the interpretation of current standards, consideration of new/revised rules, as well as advise the County Attorney and Commissioners Court on creation of developer-created special districts (e.g. Municipal Utility Districts, Public Improvement Districts, etc).

Additional Services

We have a wide-range of subconsultants that we are familiar working with to fulfill any additional services needed by the County including structural engineering, bridge design, environmental studies, landscaping, complex ADA compliance issues, and many more that are listed on page 3.



Project Methodology & Benefits to Caldwell County

The ViewPoint approach to reducing review timelines, streamlining a consistent process, and performing the specific services required to ensure accurate and compliance project approvals.

Currently, Caldwell County does not have an online submittal platform/process that can scale and grow. ViewPoint's project submittal process will help the County streamline and store project submissions within a centralized area. This will help reduce time and provide the County with a one-stop solution to approve submissions.

Utilizing an online application form(s) that will then be stored on a secure network will allow the County Engineer to view applications easily and will reduce an overabundance of emails from submitters. The online application form(s) will also have required fields that will prevent the customer from submitting if not filled out properly. The application form will indicate all items that are needed for uploading and once submitted there will be a scheduling system that will allow the customer to schedule their intake meeting. Along with the online application form(s) and scheduling system, ViewPoint will have a secure payment portal that will allow customers to pay their application/submission fees and any other fees that were annotated. ViewPoint's online application and secure payment portal will streamline the processes and reduce any payment confusion. ViewPoint will also provide a monthly metrics/financial report to the county to allow for true transparency.

ViewPoint has created a simple easy six-step process that will streamline all submissions. This will create a stress-free process for the customer and the county.

ViewPoint has built its Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) around ensuring the success of Caldwell County, ViewPoint, and its Customers. By using our streamlined processes we will be able to achieve these KPIs.

KPI 1	KPI 2	KPI 3	KPI 4
Streamline processes to prevent bottlenecks in the review process, allow for timely reviews and decrease turnaround time: 30% reduction in review time	Increase client communication to identify risk and delays early	Identify project adherence to county growth initiatives	Project Cost and Project Valuation: Helping the county form an accurate tax basis

Software to be utilized:

Secure Website

The drive will be hosted on Amazon's secure network

The payment portal will be hosted on Stripe

Step 1: Customer touchpoint; submission will also prompt the scheduling system to schedule intake meeting
County wins: Automated application and schedule which will reduce County Engineers engagement.

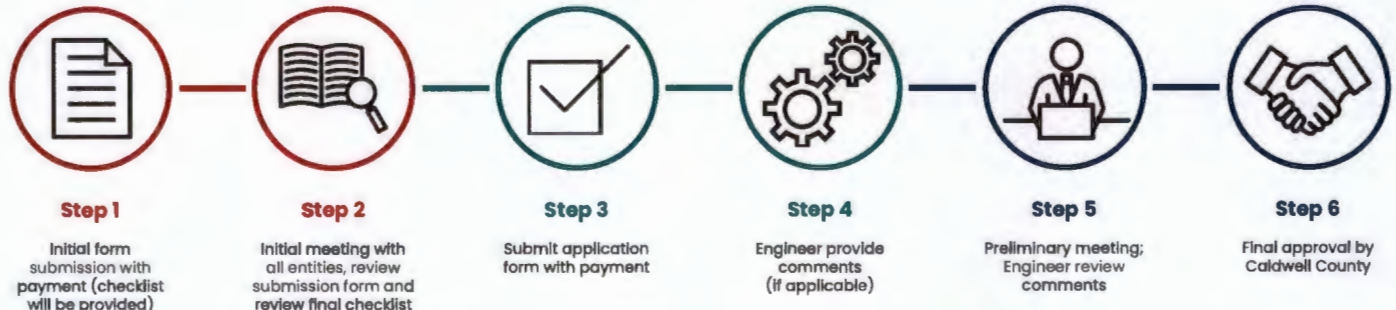
Step 2: Customer, ViewPoint, and Caldwell County touchpoint; Review submission forms, documentation, and final checklist items; All notes will be recorded and sent to all parties with action items and next steps
County wins: Recorded notes and way ahead items that can be used at customer's final submission

Step 3: Customer touchpoint; final submission will prompt notice of when they will attend commissioners court pending comments
County wins: Automated application and scheduling will reduce County Engineers engagement.

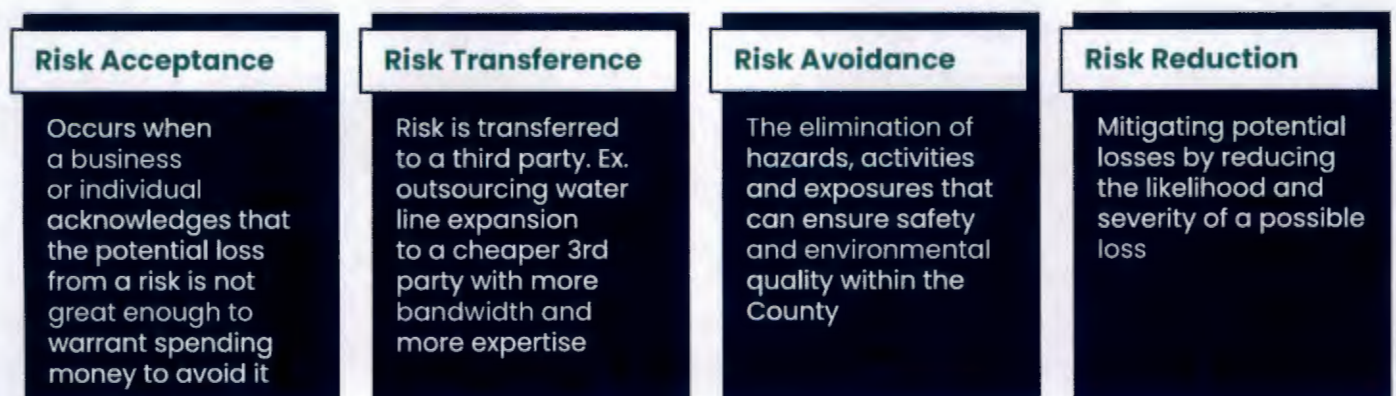
Step 4: ViewPoint touchpoint; provide comments to the customer within State-mandated timeframes after submission.
County wins: ViewPoint will take lead and ensure that all documents are correct and provides comments back to the customer in a timely manner to meet their commissioner's court date.

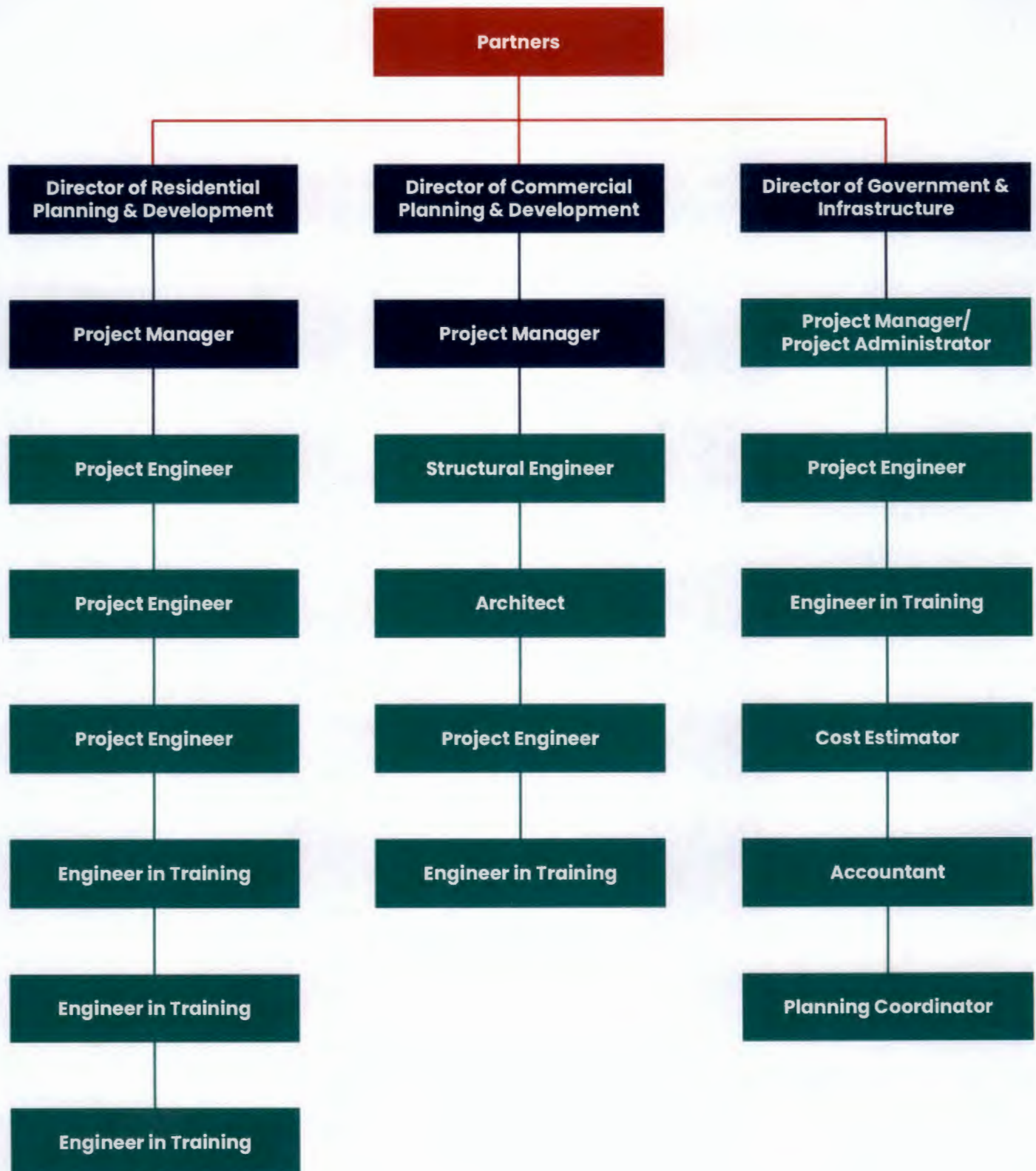
Step 5: Customer, ViewPoint, and Caldwell County touchpoint; ViewPoint will review comments with customers to ensure there are no misunderstandings and that all items were corrected prior to final approval at their commissioner's court date.
County wins: Thorough look at all documents and ensures there are no issues moving forward.

Step 6: Customer, ViewPoint, and Caldwell County touchpoint; Final approval
County wins: Streamlined process with limited touchpoints for the County.



ViewPoint applies the following four risk management strategies to ensure we properly review/approve all projects in the County:



Organizational Chart

Past Performance



**Cedarhurst Drive Area
Drainage Improvements**
San Antonio, Texas



MAESTAS

Years of Project:
2018-2020

Respondent's Role:
Prime Consultant

Project Principal:
Ernest Maestas, PE

Project Manager:
Carlos Luna III, PE, CFM

Role for this Contract:
Lead Roadway Design and
Construction Manager

Project Budget:
\$7.5 Million

Proposed Completion Date:
Fall 2021

Sub-consultants:
LNV, Inc. & LAN, Inc.

Project Owner:
City of San Antonio

Contact Information:
Eric Salazar, P.E.
114 W. Commerce Street
San Antonio, Texas 78205
(210) 207-8128
Eric.Salazar@sanantonio.gov

Team Members:
Jose Reyes, PE, CFM
Dwayne S. Hamilton, PE, CFM
Ivette Jimenez, EIT

Cedarhurst Drive is a Local A street located in District 4, near Loop 410 and US Hwy 90. The street is bounded on the east by the Springvale Neighborhood and on the west by several church properties. Heavy runoff generally drains from east to west through the adjacent neighborhood and onto Cedarhurst Drive. As part of the 2017-2022 CoSA Bond, the purpose of this project is to reconstruct Cedarhurst Drive from Dumont Street to Eaglerock Drive (3,500 LF) and install storm sewer to alleviate the localized street flooding experienced by the mix-use developments in the area.

The roadway profile was lowered to properly drain runoff and capture storm flows into the proposed storm sewer system. The storm sewer system outfalls into an existing channel located adjacent to Life Church and within an existing drainage easement. Limits of channel grading were established and approved with City ENV as to not impact OHWMs downstream and trigger environmental permits. Significant utility coordination was required throughout the design phases of the project. The project was scoped as joint-bid with SAWS and CPS Energy. Maestas was also the design consultant for water, sanitary sewer, and gas adjustments through the project limits. In addition, Maestas coordinated power pole relocations with CPS overhead electric and AT&T.

The project was able to meet construction start schedules and reduce overall costs by optimizing the proposed roadway and drainage improvements. Storm sewer placement and type of inlets were determined with the intent to minimize impacts to adjacent utilities.

In addition to Springvale neighborhood, the project limits are within a 1/4-mile radius of two schools and five churches. Maestas, in collaboration with the City, helped facilitate public outreach and stakeholder meetings for the project to garner approval from all stakeholders involved. Part of this effort included a detailed H&H study and adverse impact analysis for channel improvements downstream. Through this effort, channel grading improvements were proposed within the 60-ft drainage easement to remove a significant portion of Life Church property from the 100-year UD floodplain. Life Church's private driveway located downstream was also improved to increase conveyance and lower water surface elevations. An extension of the existing easement was obtained to ensure construction and future maintenance accessibility.

Additionally, this project included a bid alternative for new sidewalks along the adjacent side streets. These improvements greatly improve pedestrian mobility through the neighborhood for residents and church constituents.

Past Performance



**2017 On-Call Civil
Engineering Services**
San Antonio, Texas

MAESTAS

Years of Project:
2017-2020

Respondent's Role:
Prime Consultant

Project Principal:
Ernest Maestas, PE

Project Manager and Role:
Dwayne S. Hamilton, PE, CFM (Project Manager); Jose L. Reyes, PE, CFM (Civil Engr. Service and H&H Analysis); Carlos Luna III, PE, CFM (Construction Manager); Joel Escobar, PE, CFM (Drainage Design); Michael Maestas, PE, CFM (Site Design); and Keith Keppler, RPLS (Surveying)

Project Budget:
Not to Exceed \$750,000/year

Proposed Completion Date:
N/A

Project Owner:
City of San Antonio

Contact Information:
Eric Velasquez, P.E.
114 W. Commerce Street
San Antonio, Texas 78205
(210) 207-5062
Eric.Velasquez@sanantonio.gov

This contract provides the City of San Antonio with as-needed civil engineering services for time sensitive projects. Task orders were performed for several departments of TCI, including Capital Projects, Storm Water, Sidewalks/Special Projects, and Streets.

Drainage projects performed included roadway regrading or reconstruction, storm sewer system, and outfall improvements to address local flooding concerns. Projects included drainage analyses from simple to complex modeling including XPSWMM 1D & 2D, preparation of construction plans, site design, working with City's On-Call contractors, and developing drainage reports as needed. Projects included: **Veda Mae Street & Drainage Improvements**, **Jo Marie Drainage Improvements**, **Laburnum Drive Culvert Improvements**, **Vance Jackson Low Water Crossing**, **Indian Creek Channel Phase II**, **Salado Creek Tributary B Improvements**, **Castle Prince Street & Drainage Improvements**, and **Donaldson Ground Water Mitigation**

Street projects performed included street reconstruction, addition of curb, and pedestrian facility upgrades. Prepared construction plans, specifications, and estimates. Worked with the City's On-Call contractors through the construction process, providing professional opinions and recommendations to the City on changes in the field. Projects Included: **Forcke Street Reconstruction**, **Huff Street Reconstruction**, **W. Fest & Adelaide Streets Reconstruction**, and **Winans Road Reconstruction**.

Street Assessment and Rehabilitation projects were performed on numerous streets in older sections of the City. Our team worked with City staff and contractors to make recommendations on base repairs, overlays, and reconstruction of street sections. This work was performed with a Pavement Management – 2018 Package 8 SMP Overlay project, Pavement Preservation, and Pavement Quality Assurance contracts.

Pedestrian facilities design is on many of the various projects, but specific projects include the following: **District 7 Pedestrian Mobility & Streets** and **Woller Road Sidewalk Project**. Civil site design work was performed on various projects, including grading, utilities, drainage, and permitting. The scope also includes conformance of ADA standards and obtaining ADA reviews prior to construction. A specific project includes Fire Station No.2 Project, which involved improvements to drive access and modify the inlet out-falling into an existing detention pond.

Surveying on the project have been through sub-consultants and our own internal survey team. Project included: **Survey of the San Antonio Riverwalk – LiDAR survey of the drained riverbed downtown and H-Park As-Built Surveys**

Staff Augmentation services were performed under this contract with the following projects: **Concepcion Creek QA/QC – Assist Storm Water in reviews of XPSWMM 2D models for a PER and Flood and Storm Drainage Staff Augmentation – Assist Storm Water by performing reviews of CLOMRs and LOMRs for various projects**

Lead Staff Resumes



Eric Beals, PE
Director of Engineering

Years of Experience
10+ years

Education
Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering,
University of Texas at San Antonio

Licenses and Registrations
Professional Engineer, Texas, License #125036
Professional Engineer, Colorado License #59614
Professional Engineer, Wyoming, License #18675

Professional Organizations
ACE Mentor Program, Urban Land Institute, Real Estate
Council of SA

Background
Mr. Beals is a licensed professional in the state of Texas with over 10 years of relevant work experience. He has a diverse background to include commercial, residential, municipal, school and public works projects. He also has design and management experience in performing SWMP's, storm sewer design, utility design, detention ponds & water quality pond design, SW3P, WPAP's, grading and construction plans.

Special Qualifications & Capabilities

Project Management	State & Local Permitting
Traffic Control Planning	Federal Permitting
Construction Sequencing	3-D Utility Conflict Analysis
Cost Estimating (OPCC)	Bid Phase Support
QA/QC	Design Plans & Specifications
Construction Review	Construction Administration
Plan & Permitting Review	Project Closeout Phase
Utility Coordination	Services
Agency Coordination	Land Planning
Stakeholder Coordination	Plat Review

Project Experience

Bexar County Flood Control Groesenbacher Rd. Low Water Crossing – San Antonio, TX – Project Engineer. Eric was responsible for the design and preparation of construction and bid documents for two low water crossings on Groesenbacher Rd. Design included upgrading the existing undersized road culvert with multiple box culverts to include the preparation of a CLOMR to submit to FEMA.

Miralomas Municipal Utility District – HWY 46, Boerne, TX – Project Engineer. Leading the re-design of nearly 8,500 LF of 12-in water main, 10,000 LF of 12" reclaimed water, and 12,000 LF of 4" Low Pressure sewer main replacement for Miralomas MUD due to nonfunctioning, incorrectly installed system. To include system leaks, improper pipe and joint restraining, and trench construction. The project lies within the Miralomas Development and includes water GST, reclaimed water GST, and wastewater treatment facility. Eric coordinated with The City of Boerne and Kendal West Utilities to serve the MUD with capacity via offsite storage and pump stations

Aqua Texas – Woodcreek EST Rehabilitation, Woodcreek, TX – Project Manager. Eric led the design and construction phase services for the rehabilitation of a 125,000-gallon elevated storage tank. The City of Woodcreek, TX was in dire need of rehabilitation of the city's water infrastructure system. The existing tank was in a state of disrepair and did not meet current TCEQ standards for water distribution systems and elevated tanks. Eric worked with coating manufacturers to properly coat the severely pitted tank to with specifications. Tank required upgrading personal service areas to be in compliance with OSHA and TCEQ guidelines. This included ladders, manholes, interior and exterior lighting, FAA lighting, access hatches, and safety railing.

CRWA – Wells Ranch Phase II, Seguin, TX – Construction Project Manager. Eric led the construction management phase services for construction of approximately 47,000 LF of 30" waterline to connect two separate segments of the phase I transmission line. Eric was responsible for in field design changes due to unforeseen obstacles and plan construction accuracy. Eric coordinated changes with owner and design engineer as necessary.

Lead Staff Resumes



Luke Caraway, PE Civil Engineer

Years of Experience

10+ years

Education

Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering,
University of Texas at El Paso

Licenses and Registrations

Professional Engineer, Texas, License #125677

Professional Organizations

Member of Real Estate Council of Austin (RECA)

Background

Luke is an experienced civil engineer with more than 10 years of experience. He specializes in site design for retail and commercial developments, as well as master planned communities. He has specific knowledge about drainage, water quality, entitlements, and utility coordination and design. He has a construction background, enabling him to anticipate and proactively address potential issues that would otherwise impact project budget, schedule, and success.

Project Experience

- Arena Tower – Austin, TX
- AURO Multi-Family– Austin, TX
- James Avery HQ2 – Cedar Park, TX
- Post Rd. Micro Units– San Marcos, TX
- Republic Spine and Pain Medical Office – Austin, TX
- Turnersville Road/Campo Del Sol Parkway, Public Roadway – Buda, TX
- Dacy Lane Townhomes– Buda, TX
- McKinney Falls Single-Family – Austin, TX
- Bunton Master Development – Kyle, TX
- The Colony– Single-Family– Buda, TX
- Buda Meritage – Austin, TX
- Exeter Light Industria;– Buda, TX
- Hamilton Pool Road Office Warehouse – Spicewood, TX
- Castlewood Single Family – Taylor, TX
- Timmerman Decker Lane Industrial – Austin, TX
- Collins Tract Single-Family– Austin, TX
- JBR Holdings – Austin, TX
- Headwaters, Single Family – Dripping Springs, TX
- Founders Ridge, Single Family – Dripping Springs, TX
- Arrowhead Ranch, Single Family – Dripping Springs, TX
- Stonewater, Single Family – Manor, TX
- Kyle Marketplace, Multifamily – Kyle, TX
- Toyota Dealership Site Plan – Cedar Park TX
- Knox Ranch, Single Family – Granbury, TX
- Pflugerville Condos Site Plan – Pflugerville, TX
- Stonewater North, Single Family – Manor, TX

Lead Staff Resumes



DWAYNE HAMILTON, PE, CFM
Project Manager

Education

BS, 1989, Civil Engineering,
Louisiana Tech University BS

Licenses

PE TX No. 80967
CFM No. 0867-05N
TxDOT Pre-Certified: No. 6379

Years of Experience / With Firm

32 Years / 4 Years

Office Location

San Antonio, TX

Background

Mr. Hamilton brings 32 years of experience managing the planning, design, permitting, and construction of roadway and drainage engineering projects for the municipalities, counties, State of Texas, River Authorities, and private developers. He has extensive experience on simple to complex drainage projects providing: storm sewer designs, including retro-fits, performing master drainage plans, regional detention design, 2D analysis, flood studies, map revisions, Low Impact Development designs, expert witness services, staff augmentation reviews, and training. He understands the local regulations and permitting requirements for roadways with FEMA, TCEQ and USACE.

MAESTAS

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

2017 On-Call Engineering Services Project, San Antonio, TX: Principal In Charge for designing as-needed civil engineering services for time sensitive projects, including roadway, drainage, and maintenance projects for TCI. Projects worked on include:

- Laburnum Drive Culvert Improvements
- Veda Mae Street & Drainage Improvements
- Castle Prince Street & Drainage Improvements

Hausman Road Improvements Schematic & Design Build, City of San Antonio:

Project Manager for the schematic design, which included the preliminary design of storm drainage facilities, WPAP, LID facilities and water quality and detention facilities. The Design Build was the continuation of the schematic design. Final plans were developed with updates to the HEC-RAS models for Leon Creek, Maverick Creek, Huesta Creek and a WPAP permit application

Market Street Realignment, City of San Antonio

This project was the realignment of Market Street, IH 37 west bound frontage road and IH 37 exit and entrance ramps between Commerce and Caesar Chavez Blvd required for the expansion of the San Antonio Convention Center. Mr. Maestas was in charge of the drainage design, including low impact design and sustainable storm water management practices.

Blanco Road Improvements, Hildebrand to Jackson Keller, City of San Antonio:

Mr. Maestas developed, designed and provided cost estimating for the storm sewer system for the 2.5 miles reconstruction. Storm drainage system included three separate storm sewers. Design included several factors: existing land use and project conditions, utilities, construction impacts, construction costs, and ROW.

Indian Creek Drainage Improvements Phase II, City of San Antonio:

This project is a flood control project along Indian Creek from Medina Base Road to Ray Ellison Blvd. This project contains approximately 1.4 miles of channel improvements and two box culvert structures.

Lead Staff Resumes



JOSE REYES, PE, CFM
Civil Services Manager and H&H Analysis

Education

BS, 2009, Civil Engineering, University of Texas at San Antonio

Licenses

PE TX, 113231
CFM No. 2173-11N
TxDOT Pre-Certified: No. 25802

Years of Experience / With Firm

15 Years / 4 Years

Office Location

San Antonio, TX

Background

Mr. Reyes brings over 15 years of experience managing the planning, design, permitting, and construction of roadway and drainage engineering projects. Within the San Antonio area, Jose has worked for Bexar County, City of San Antonio, State of Texas, other local municipalities, and private developers. Jose specializes in complex hydrology and hydraulic modeling and design. Jose's experience ranges from small drainage studies to large drainage master planning and FEMA DFIRM studies. He is experienced in 2D modeling, unsteady modeling, detention analyses, riverine floodplain mapping, erosion and scour analyses. Furthermore, Jose is experienced in storm sewer design, roadway design, site grading, utilities, and general civil design.

MAESTAS

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

2017 On-Call Engineering Services Project, San Antonio, TX: Project Manager for designing as-needed civil engineering services for time sensitive projects, including roadway, drainage, and maintenance projects for TCI. Projects worked on include:

- Veda Mae Street & Drainage Improvements
- Jo Marie Drainage Improvements
- Laburnum Drive Culvert Improvements
- Vance Jackson Low Water Crossing
- Indian Creek Channel Phase II
- Salado Creek Tributary B Improvements
- Castle Prince Street & Drainage Improvements
- Concepcion Creek QA/QC
- Flood and Storm Drainage Staff Augmentation
- Woller Road Sidewalk Project
- Fire Station No. 2 Site Improvements

Strategic Development Plan for The International Airport, Phase I, City of San Antonio Department of Aviation:

Jose served as the Project Manager for the Airport Drainage Master Plan portion of this project. This project includes the hydrologic and hydraulic analyses for all the drainage components within the airport property. 1D/2D XPSWMM was used for the airside analysis to properly simulate the inundation depths and storm sewer conveyance.

Additionally, an analysis of Salado Creek was performed to demonstrate that the airport can realign the creek and introduce future improvements.

Barbara Drive Phase I, City of San Antonio, San Antonio, TX:

Mr. Reyes served as the Project Manager for the drainage analysis of the Phase I Barbara Drainage Improvements project. He modeled the hydrology and hydraulics of Tributary A to Airport Tributary using XPSWMM 2D. Additionally, the roadway drainage features were incorporated into the model simulate the dynamic interactions between open channels, street, storm sewer, inlets and detention characteristics.

Lead Staff Resumes



CARLOS LUNA III, PE, CFM
Roadway and Construction Manager

Education

BS, 2011, Civil Engineering,
University of Texas at Austin

Licenses

PE TX, 125042
CFM No. 3000-16N
TxDOT Pre-Certified: No. 26087

Years of Experience / With Firm

10 Years / 4 Years

Office Location

San Antonio, TX

Background

Mr. Luna is a Project Manager at Maestas. He has over 10 years of roadway, drainage, and utility engineering design experience. He has worked with municipalities and agencies like the City of San Antonio, TxDOT, City of Kyle, Bexar County, and FEMA. Mr. Luna also has extensive water and sanitary sewer design experience with SAWS and understands the importance of utility coordination and collaboration required for successful projects.

Carlos has developed various roadway and drainage PS&E packages for City of San Antonio through the Street and Sidewalk IMP. Carlos is the Project manager for our 2017 City of San Antonio Bond project – Cedarhurst Drive Area Drainage Improvements.

MAESTAS

Carlos also has diverse drainage and H&H experience including modeling and designing storm sewer systems, culvert and bridge crossings, detention ponds, and floodplains. Mr. Luna is familiar with H&H standard guidelines and preferred practices throughout Bexar County. In particular, his experience and understanding of 1D and/or 2D modeling allows for logical approaches and practical solutions throughout the PER and design phase.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

2014 and 2015 Street and Sidewalk IMP, TCI, San Antonio, TX: Carlos performed field assessments, developed plans and flatwork schematics, and created GIS databases used to prioritize IMP projects.

Barbara Drive Drainage and Flood Control – Phase 1, TCI, San Antonio, TX: Carlos assisted in development and optimization of detailed 1D/2D XPSWMM models for Phase 1 design. Project alleviated flooding concerns to Shearer Hills and Ridgeview neighborhoods.

Package 8 Pavement Overlays, TCI, San Antonio, TX: Mr. Luna was construction PM overseeing base repairs, overlays, utility adjustments, and ramps for 40+ streets throughout the City, including historic districts. Carlos coordinated with residents, provided field guidance to Contractor, performed inspections, and approved pay estimates.

Cedarhurst Drive Area Drainage Improvements, TCI, San Antonio, TX: Carlos serves as PM. This project is included Tab 6.

2017 City of San Antonio On-Call Engineering Services, TCI, San Antonio, TX: Mr. Luna is the PM for design of sidewalks, roadway, and drainage improvements. Projects include District 7 Pedestrian Mobility Improvements, E. Huff Ave, and Jo Marie Drive.

Vance Jackson Low Water Crossings, TCI, San Antonio, TX Carlos serves as Project Engineer. Project includes 2 crossings and proposes street reconstruction, cross culverts, channelization, and utility adjustments.

References



Public Works ▪ 7286 Dietz Elkhorn ▪ Fair Oaks Ranch TX, 78015 ▪ (210) 698-0900

June 6, 2022

Katie Schweitzer, P.E.
City of Fair Oaks Ranch
7286 Dietz Elkhorn Rd
Fair Oaks Ranch, TX 78015

RE: Letter of Recommendation
Viewpoint Engineering

To Whom It May Concern:

I have had the privilege of working with Eric Beals on a multitude of projects.

Eric has successfully completed several commercial, multifamily, and residential projects in the central Texas region, with many being in small rural communities. In that role, I have found that Eric and his technical staff members have an excellent working knowledge of local development criteria, their plans are complete and well assembled, and project are generally completed to the satisfaction of review staff.

I whole heartedly recommend Eric and his staff at Viewpoint Engineering.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Katie Schweitzer', written over a light blue rectangular background.

Katie Schweitzer, P.E.
Manager of Engineering Services
City of Fair Oaks Ranch

References



March 10, 2022

Maestas & Associates, LLC
Attn: Dwayne S. Hamilton, PE, CFM
8122 Datapoint Drive, Suite 840
San Antonio, Texas 78229

SUBJECT: Letter of Reference for Maestas & Associates, LLC

Mr. Hamilton:

I am pleased to provide this Letter of Reference for Maestas & Associates, LLC (Maestas). I have personally worked with and observed the work of Maestas on capital projects for the City of San Antonio (the City) over the past 10 years.

Maestas has performed design services on the City's 2012 and 2017 Bond Projects as a prime consultant and sub-consultant on several successful and high-profile projects which include the following:

- Hausman Road Design-Build Project
- Cedarhurst Drainage Area Improvements Projects
- Lower Broadway Design-Build Project
- O.P. Schnabel Park Entrance Road and Bridge Project
- Vance Jackson Low Water Crossing Project

Maestas has consistently and reliably provided quality services on time and within budget to the City. Their expertise in providing complex drainage solutions and designs to our projects has resulted in the successful completion of numerous projects. They are always responsive to the City's needs and committed to meeting the goals and expectations for each project. I wholeheartedly recommend Maestas & Associates for project management and civil engineering opportunities and look forward to working with them on future projects.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "R. Grochowski", written over a light blue rectangular background.

Richard Grochowski, P.E.
Capital Programs Manager
Public Works Department

P.O. Box 839966 • San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

References



**PO Box 1677 • 447 N Main
Boerne, Texas 78006**

April 12, 2022

RE: Letter of Reference for Maestas & Associates, LLC

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing to recommend Maestas & Associates, LLC as a qualified engineering firm. The City of Boerne has had the opportunity to work with Maestas & Associates, LLC for the past four years. Maestas primarily has provided services for engineering review of drainage studies, construction plans for stormwater management facilities, and stormwater quality (LID) construction plans and design reports. We are constantly impressed with their responsiveness, technical knowledge, attention to detail, and prompt turnaround of reviews.

The studies and construction plans range in complexity and size of development including large master planned subdivision, single lot developments, and commercial properties. For instance, Maestas & Associates assists with reviews for a 200 acre development being constructed in multiple phases. They reliably track consistency between the multiple phases and master plan, catch deviations from local code, and consider practical issues such as erosion and maintenance access.

We have enjoyed working with the team at Maestas & Associates and strongly recommend them to other cities and municipalities for similar services.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Jeff Carroll'.

Jeffrey Carroll, P.E.
Director of
Development Services

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Cheryl J. Rogers'.

Cheryl J. Rogers, P.E.
City Engineer

447 N Main Street Boerne, TX 78006 • (830) 249-9511

References



Bexar County Public Works
Flood Control Capital Improvement Program
1948 Probandt Street, San Antonio, Texas 782014
(210) 335-6700 office (210) 335-6713 fax



February 18, 2020

Maestas & Associates, LLC
8122 Datapoint Drive, Suite 840
San Antonio, Texas 78229

Re: Letter of Commendation for Jose Reyes, P.E., C.F.M. and Dwayne Hamilton, P.E., C.F.M.

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is commending Jose Reyes and Dwayne Hamilton from Maestas & Associates, LLC on their past work for Bexar County, which I have personally supervised. Example projects include: Barbara Drive PER and Woodlawn at 36th Street. Based on this experience, I believe both engineers to be thorough, produce quality studies and plans, and are knowledgeable of local standards and requirements.

I would recommend them on future capital improvement projects in the San Antonio area. If you have any questions or need further information, please contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to read "Todd M. Putnam".

Todd M. Putnam, P.E., C.F.M.
Civil Engineer
Bexar County Public Works
(210) 335-6696 Office

DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

- 8. Discussion/Action regarding the burn ban.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel;
Backup: 3; Cost: None.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Burn Ban

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/3/2022
Date



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.
2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Bum Ban Order.**
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 14th day of June 2022.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

9. Discussion/Action to consider adopting an order permitting the sale of fireworks during the 4th of July fireworks period. **Speaker:** Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel; **Backup:** 3; **Cost:** None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider adopting an order permitting the sale of fireworks during the 4th of July fireworks period

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Hector Rangel		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/7/2022
Date



FOURTH OF JULY FIREWORKS PERIOD

(JUNE 24-MIDNIGHT, JULY 4)

DEADLINE TO ADOPT ORDER: JUNE 14, 2022

Local Government Code, §352.051 authorizes the commissioners court to adopt an order regulating certain fireworks in the unincorporated areas of the county under drought conditions. **The statute provides that the order must be adopted before June 15 of each year for the Fourth of July period.**

If your county is designated a drought area, and your court wishes to adopt such an order, action must be taken before the deadline. To determine whether your county is designated a drought area, please visit the Texas Interagency Coordination Center website at tamu.edu/ticc/ or call the Texas Forest Service at (979) 458-7331. The Texas Forest Service has developed drought [weblinks](#) to assist your county in monitoring drought conditions more closely.

If the court decides to adopt an order, the order may prohibit or restrict the sale or use of "restricted fireworks", which are defined as "skyrockets with sticks" as classified in 49 Code of Federal Regulations, §173.100(r)(2) in effect on October 1, 1986 and as "missiles with fins." A violation of the order is a Class C misdemeanor. Also, a citizen can file suit for an injunction to prevent a violation or threatened violation of the order. An order issued by your court based on a Texas Forest Service determination will expire when the Texas Forest Service finds that your county is no longer in a drought condition.

Under Local Government Code §352.051(f), the county may also designate one or more "safe" areas where the use of restricted fireworks is not prohibited. In determining if an area may be considered "safe" the court should take into account whether adequate public safety and fire protection services are provided to the area.

A sample order is provided on the following page. If your court decides to designate "safe" areas, the order will need to be modified to include appropriate language. A copy of Local Government Code §352.051, the portions of the Occupation Code that define and explain permitted and prohibited fireworks, and copies of the Federal regulations referenced in the state law are available online at county.org/fireworks. If you have any questions, please contact the Legal Department toll-free at (888) 275-8224.

10. Discussion Only Caldwell/ Hays ESD 1 related to adoption and enforcement of the fire code by and within Caldwell/ Hays ESD 1 district boundaries. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Drew Paxton; Backup: 1; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

regarding discussion with Caldwell / Hays ESD 1 related to adoption and enforcement of the fire code by and within Caldwell / Hays ESD 1's district boundaries

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden	County Judge	
(2)	Drew Paxton	Travis County Fire & Rescue, Chief of Staff	
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☒ To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/3/2022
Date

11. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Proclamation recognizing Workforce Solution Rural Capital Area for 35 Years of Service to Caldwell County. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of Proclamation for Workforce Solutions Rural Capital
35th anniversary serving Caldwell County

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) Judge Haden		
(2)		
(3)		

3. Backup Materials:

☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.


Signature of Court Member

Date

6/8/2022



PROCLAMATION

Recognizing Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area for 35 Years of Service to Caldwell County

WHEREAS, the Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area Workforce Development Board was incorporated on June 30, 1987, to preserve our state's integrated, employer-driven workforce system by providing no-cost recruitment, employment services, and child care assistance, to businesses and job seekers specific to the nine-county Rural Capital Area of Central Texas; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County and Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area, in partnership, are committed to ensuring local employers will have a highly skilled and educated workforce and our residents will have the competencies, skills, and education to become self-sufficient and live a quality life; and

WHEREAS, Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area is led by 27 volunteer Board of Directors comprised of community leaders from across many areas of expertise including, business; community-based organizations; economic development; education; government; literacy; labor; and vocational rehabilitation; to further its mission of empowering the workforce of the Rural Capital Area; and

WHEREAS, Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area has been uniquely able to meet the changing workforce development needs of Caldwell County's economy and provide thousands of employers and residents with customized solutions to empower their workforce journeys; and

WHEREAS, the celebration of Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area's 35th Anniversary would honor their commitment and service to the community, and encourage more Caldwell County employers and workers to connect with their workforce programs; and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Proclaimed That, the Board of Commissioners of the County of Caldwell, State of Texas, does hereby commend Workforce Solutions Rural Capital Area for its outstanding efforts over the last 35 years, and we express our appreciation for its leadership in all areas of workforce development within our communities.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST: _____
Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

12. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Proclamation recognizing June 19, 2022, as Juneteenth, and commemorating the announcement of the abolition of slavery in Texas. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Commissioner Roland; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve a Proclamation recognizing June 19, 2022, as Juneteenth, and commemorating the announcement of the abolition of slavery in Texas.

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

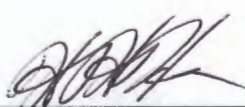
2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Commissioner Roland		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials:

☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.


Signature of Court Member

Date

6/8/2022



PROCLAMATION

JUNETEENTH 2022

WHEREAS, the institution of slavery in America began in 1616 with the landing of the first slaves on our shores and continued officially until President Abraham Lincoln issued the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863;

WHEREAS, although this historic proclamation was issued in 1863, Texas slaves waited two-and-a-half years to receive word of their liberation when, on June 19, 1865, Union soldiers led by Major General Gordon Granger landed at Galveston and announced that all Texas slaves were free;

WHEREAS, the Nineteenth Day of June—or Juneteenth—commemorates the announcement of the abolition of slavery in Texas, and became a day of jubilation and liberation for former slaves and today is the oldest known celebration of the ending of slavery in our nation;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT does hereby proclaim that the 19th day of June, 2022, should be celebrated as

“JUNETEENTH OR EMANCIPATION DAY”

In recognition of the importance of Juneteenth to human freedoms so cherished by the people of Texas and the United States.

ADOPTED this the 14th day of June, 2022.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

13. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Resolution 36-2022 to Establish a Caldwell County PACE Program. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Charlene Heydinger; Backup: 54; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Consider the approval of Resolution 36-2022 to Establish a Caldwell County PACE Program

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  6/3/2022
Signature of Court Member **Date**

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE CALDWELL COUNTY PACE PROGRAM

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

CALDWELL COUNTY

§

WHEREAS, the 83rd Regular Session of the Texas Legislature enacted the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399 (the “PACE Act”), which allows the governing body of a local government, including a City or County, to designate an area of the territory of the local government as a region within which an authorized representative of a local government and the record owners of commercial, industrial, and large multifamily residential (5 or more dwelling units) real property may enter into written contracts to impose assessments on the property to repay the financing by the owners of permanent improvements fixed to the property intended to decrease energy or water consumption or demand;

WHEREAS, the installation or modification by property owners of qualified energy or water saving improvements to commercial, industrial, and large multifamily residential real property in the County will further the goals of energy and water conservation without cost to the public;

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court finds that third-party financing of energy and water conserving projects through contractual assessments maintained by the County (“PACE financing”) furthers essential government purposes, including but not limited to, economic development, reducing energy consumption and costs, conserving water resources, and reducing greenhouse gas emissions;

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court adopted a Resolution of Intent to establish a PACE program for the County on May 24, 2022 including a reference to the report on the proposed program prepared as required by Section 399.009 of the PACE Act and made the report available to the public on the County’s website and for inspection in the County Judge’s Office;

WHEREAS, The Commissioners Court finds that the administration of the PACE program by a qualified non-profit organization as an independent third-party Authorized Representative contracted by the County and compensated by application and administration fees paid by the participating property owners, will enable the program to be administered without use of County resources, will assure the objectives of impartiality and confidentiality of owner information, and will be convenient and advantageous to the County; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court also finds that because no County funds will be expended for PACE financing of the Authorized Representative’s services, the selection of such an independent third-party Authorized Representative is not subject to the Professional Services Procurement Act or other County purchasing requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court held a public hearing on June 14, 2022 at 9 am in the Second Floor Courtroom, Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, at which the public hearing could comment on the proposed program, including the report available for public inspection as mentioned above and as required by Section 399.008(a)(2):

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County that:

1. Recitals. The recitals to this Resolution are true and correct and are incorporated into this resolution for all purposes.
2. Establishment of Program. The County hereby adopts this Resolution Establishing the Caldwell County Property Assessed Clean Energy Program ("Caldwell County PACE"), herein called "the Program," and finds that financing qualified projects through contractual assessments pursuant to the PACE Act is a valid public purpose and is convenient and advantageous to the County and its citizens.
3. Contractual Assessments. The County will, at the property owner's request, impose contractual assessments on the property to repay PACE financing for qualified energy and water conserving projects available to owners of privately owned commercial, industrial, and large multifamily property.
4. Qualified Projects. The following types of projects are qualified projects for PACE financing that may be subject to such contractual assessments:

Projects that (a) involve the installation or modification of a permanent improvement fixed to privately owned commercial, industrial, or residential real property with five (5) or more dwelling units, and (b) are intended to decrease energy or water consumption or demand, including a product, device, or interacting group of products or devices on the customer's side of the meter that uses energy technology to generate electricity, provide thermal energy, or regulate temperature.

An assessment may not be imposed to repay the financing of facilities for undeveloped lots or lots undergoing development at the time of the assessment or the purchase or installation of products or devices not permanently fixed to real property.

5. Region. The entire geographic area within the County's jurisdictional boundaries is included in the region where PACE financing and assessments can occur
6. Third- Party Financing. Financing for qualified projects under the Program will be provided by qualified third-party lenders chosen by the owners. Such lenders will execute written contracts with the Authorized Representative to service the debt through assessments, as required by the PACE Act. The contracts will provide for the lenders to determine the financial ability of owners to fulfill the financial obligations to be repaid through assessments, advance the funds to owners on such terms as are agreed between the lenders and the owners for the installation or modification of qualified projects, and service the debt secured by the assessments, directly or through a servicer, by collecting payments from the owners pursuant to financing documents executed between the lenders and the owners. The County will maintain and continue the assessments for the benefit of such lenders and will enforce the assessment lien for the benefit of a lender in the event of a default by an owner. The County will not, at this time, provide financing of any sort for the Caldwell County PACE program.
7. Authorized Representative. The Commissioners Court will designate Texas PACE Authority, a non-profit organization, to act as the Authorized Representative with authority to enter into written contracts with the record owners of real property in the

[City/County] to impose assessments pursuant to the PACE Act to repay the financing of qualified projects on the owners' property, to enter into written contracts with the parties that provide third-party financing for such projects to service the debts through assessments, and to file written notice of each contractual assessment in the real property records of Caldwell County, all on behalf of the County. The Authorized Representative may. make technical and conforming updates as necessary so long as the changes are consistent with the resolution to establish the PACE program and the statute. The County Judge or his designee will be the liaison with the Authorized Representative.

8. Enforcement. The County will enforce the collection of past due assessments and may contract with a qualified law firm to assist in collection efforts.
9. Report. The final report on the Caldwell County PACE program, prepared in accordance with Section 399.009 of the Texas Local Government Code is attached and incorporated into this resolution. The County will post the resolution and report on the County's website.
10. Amendment of Program. The Commissioners Court may amend the County PACE Program by resolution. However, another public hearing is required before the Program may be amended to provide for County financing of qualified improvements through assessments.

Adopted this fourteenth day of June 2022.

Honorable Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Honorable B. J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Honorable Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Honorable Edward Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Honorable Joe Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

FINAL REPORT ATTACHED

REPORT REQUIRED BY TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 399.009
FOR PROPOSED PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY (PACE) PROGRAM

This Report is adopted by the County Commissioners Court for Caldwell County, Texas (“**Local Government**”) Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) Program (**the “Program”**) in accordance with the requirements of the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act (**the “PACE Act”**) as set forth in Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399.

The Local Government and its constituents benefit when older existing buildings are modified with new technology and equipment that increases energy efficiency and reduces water consumption. As described in this Report, the Local Government is establishing the commercial PACE Program to encourage private sector investment in energy efficiency and water conservation. The PACE Program will be offered to property owners on a strictly voluntary basis and will not require the use of any public funds or resources.

Authorized under the PACE Act enacted in 2013, the PACE program is an innovative financing program that enables private sector owners of privately owned commercial, industrial, and multi-family residential properties with five or more dwelling units to obtain low-cost, long-term loans to pay for water conservation, energy-efficiency improvements, and renewable energy retrofits. PACE loans provide up to 100% financing of all project costs, with little or no up-front out-of-pocket cost to the owner. The Local Government has chosen to follow the administrative principles, program processes, and model documents of the uniform Texas PACE in a Box model program.¹

Loans made under the PACE Program will be secured by assessments on the property that are voluntarily imposed by the owner. Assessments may be amortized over the projected life of the improvements. The utility cost savings derived from improvements financed with PACE loans are expected to equal or exceed the amount of the assessment. In turn, these improvements are able to generate positive cash flow upon installation because the debt service will be less than the savings.

PACE assessments are tied to the property and follow title from one owner to the next. Each owner is responsible only for payment of the assessments accruing during its period of ownership. When the property is sold, the payment obligation for the remaining balance of the assessment is transferred automatically to the next owner. As a result, the program will help property owners overcome market barriers that often discourage investment in energy efficiency and water conservation improvements.

¹ <https://www.keepingpaceintexas.org/pace-in-a-box>

1. Eligible Properties

The Local Government's PACE program is a strictly voluntary program. All private sector owners of Eligible Properties located within the Local Government's PACE region may participate in PACE financing. "**Eligible Properties**" include commercial, industrial, and multi-family residential properties with five or more dwelling units. Government, residential², and undeveloped property and property undergoing development at the time of the assessment are not Eligible Properties.

2. Qualified Improvements

PACE financing may be used to pay for Qualified Improvements to Eligible Properties. "**Qualified Improvements**" are permanent improvements intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand, including a product, device, or interacting group of products or devices on the customer's side of the meter that use energy technology to generate electricity, provide thermal energy, or regulate temperature. Under the PACE Act, products or devices that are not permanently fixed to real property are not considered to be Qualified Improvements.

The following items may constitute Qualified Improvements:

- High efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning ("HVAC") systems
- High efficiency chillers, boilers, and furnaces
- High efficiency water heating systems
- Energy management systems and controls
- Distributed generation systems
- High efficiency lighting system upgrades
- Building enclosure and envelope improvements
- Water conservation and wastewater recovery and reuse systems
- Combustion and burner upgrades
- Heat recovery and steam traps
- Water management systems and controls (indoor and outdoor)
- High efficiency irrigation equipment

3. Benefits of PACE to Property Owners

The PACE program will enable owners of Eligible Properties to overcome traditional barriers to capital investments in energy efficiency and water conservation improvements, such as unattractive returns on investment, split incentives between landlords and tenants, and uncertainty of recouping the investment upon sale of the property.

By financing Qualified Improvements through the program, property owners may achieve utility cost savings that exceed the amount of the assessment and reduce their exposure to utility price volatility. As a result, the value of the property will be enhanced, and the owner will only be obligated to pay the assessment installments that accrue during its period of ownership of the property. Additionally, by investing in energy efficiency and water conservation with PACE

² This encompasses single family residential and any multi-family properties with fewer than five units.

financing, property owners may also qualify for various rebate, tax credit, and incentive programs offered by utility providers and state or federal governmental authorities to encourage these types of investments.

4. Benefits of PACE to the Local Government

Among other things, projects financed through PACE will:

- Enable property owners and occupants to save substantial amounts in utility costs,
- Reduce demand on the electricity grid
- Mitigate greenhouse gas emissions associated with energy generation
- Enhance the value and efficiency of existing buildings
- Boost the local economy by creating new job opportunities and new business opportunities for contractors, engineers, commercial lenders, professionals, and equipment vendors and manufactures
- Increase business retention and expansion in the PACE region by enabling cost effective energy and water saving updates to existing property
- Improve productivity through optimized energy usage
- Support the State's water conservation plan
- Better enable the Local Government to meet its water conservation goals

Finally, through the reduction in energy consumption as a result of the PACE program, there will be a decreased demand for power resulting in lower emissions from power plants. EPA regulations have significant impacts on air quality standards in Texas. Being non-attainment for priority pollutants in the Clean Air Act endangers federal transportation funding.

The PACE program requires minimal support from the Local Government. It is designed to be self-sustaining. Furthermore, because the PACE program is tax neutral, it achieves all of the benefits listed in this Report without imposing a burden on the Local Government's general fund.

The 84th Texas Legislature added a provision that explicitly shields the Local Government and its employees, members of the governing body of a local government, employees of a local government, and board members, executives, employees, and contractors of a third party who enter into a contract with a local government to provide administrative services for a program under this chapter.³

5. The Benefits of PACE to Lenders

PACE loans are attractive to lenders because they are very secure investments. Like a property tax lien, the assessment lien securing the PACE loan has priority over other liens on the property. Therefore, the risk of loss from non-payment of a PACE loan is low compared to most other types of loans. PACE assessments provide lenders with an attractive new product to assist

³ TX. Local Gov't Code §399.019. In the 85th legislature, HB 2654 clarified that the personal immunity provisions apply to all elected officials performing rights and duties under chapter 399 of the Local Government Code.

existing and new customers in addressing an almost universal pent-up demand for needed commercial and industrial property equipment modernization. In order to protect the interests of holders of existing mortgage loans on the property, the PACE Act requires their written consent to the PACE assessment as a condition to obtaining a PACE loan.

6. The Benefits of PACE to Contractors, Engineers, and Manufacturers

PACE loans provide attractive sources of financing for water and energy saving retrofits and upgrades, thereby encouraging property owners to make substantial investments in existing commercial and industrial buildings. As a result, PACE will unlock business opportunities for contractors, engineers, and manufacturers throughout the commercial and industrial sectors.

7. Administration of the Local Government PACE Program

Under the PACE Act, the establishment and operation of the program are considered to be governmental functions.⁴ The PACE Act further authorizes the Local Government to enter into a contract with a third party to provide administrative services for the PACE program (the “*Authorized Representative*”). The Local Government will delegate administration of the PACE program to Texas PACE Authority, a qualified, non-profit organization that can administer the program at no cost to the Local Government.

The Authorized Representative’s role is to serve as an extension of the local government staff to provide oversight of the program to ensure best practices and consumer protections at the lowest possible cost to the property owner in a transparent and ethical manner and to provide education and outreach.

The Authorized Representative will be funded by administrative fees paid by the property owners establishing a PACE project, charitable grants or other authorized sources of revenue. The Authorized Representative will not receive compensation or reimbursement from the Local Government.

8. Eligible Lenders

The PACE Act does not set criteria for financial institutions or investors to be PACE lenders. The Local Government will follow best practices of other PACE programs and the Texas PACE in a Box model program by recommending that lenders be:

- Any federally insured depository institution such as a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association and federal or state credit union;
- Any insurance company authorized to conduct business in one or more states;
- Any registered investment company, registered business development company, or a Small Business Administration small business investment company;
- Any publicly traded entity; or
- Any private entity that:
 - Has a minimum net worth of \$5 million; and

⁴ TX Local Government Code §399.003(b)

- Has at least three years' experience in business or industrial lending or commercial real estate lending (including multifamily lending), or has a lending officer that has at least three years' experience in business or industrial lending or commercial real estate lending; and
- Can provide independent certification as to availability of funds; and
- All lenders must have the ability to carry out, either directly or through a servicer, the bookkeeping and customer service work necessary to manage the assessment accounts.

Any lender can participate in the PACE program as long as it is a financially stable entity with the ability to carry out, either directly or through a servicer, the bookkeeping and customer service work necessary to manage the assessment accounts. The property owner, not the Local Government or the Authorized Representative, selects the lender.

The Authorized Representative will not guarantee or imply that funding will automatically be provided from a third-party lender, imply or create any endorsement of, or responsibility for, any lender; or create any type of express or implied favoritism for any eligible lender.

9. Components of the PACE Program

As required under Section 399.009 of the PACE Act, the following describes all aspects of the PACE Program:

- a. Map of Region. A map of the boundaries of the region included in the program is attached to this Report as Exhibit 1. The region encompasses the Local Government limits.
- b. Form Contract with Owner. A form contract between the Local Government and the record owner of the Eligible Property is attached as Exhibit 2. It specifies the terms of the assessment under the PACE program and the financing to be provided by an Eligible Lender of the property owner's choosing.
- c. Form Contract with Lender. A form contract between the Local Government and the Eligible Lender chosen by a property owner is attached to this Report as Exhibit 3. It specifies the financing and servicing of the debt through assessments.

Form Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien. A form Notice of Assessment Lien to be filed by the Local Government with the County Clerk is attached to this Report as Exhibit 4.

- d. Qualified Improvement. The following types of projects are qualified improvements that may be subject to contractual assessments under the PACE program:

Projects that (a) involve the installation or modification of a permanent improvement fixed to privately owned commercial,

industrial or residential real property with five (5) or more dwelling units;⁵ and (b) are intended to decrease energy or water consumption or demand by installing a product, device, or interacting group of products or devices on the customer's side of the meter that uses energy technology to generate electricity, provide thermal energy, or regulate temperature.⁶

A sample list of potential Qualified Improvements appears in Section 2 above.

The PACE program may not be used to finance improvements to undeveloped lots or lots undergoing development at the time of the assessment, or for the purchase or installation of products or devices not permanently fixed to real property.⁷

- e. Authorized Representative. HB 3187 was signed into law on June 16, 2015. It authorizes the Local Government to delegate administration of the PACE program to a third-party "Authorized Representative." The Local Government may delegate all official administrative responsibilities, such as the execution of individual contracts with property owners and lenders, to an Authorized Representative. This relationship will be monitored and maintained by the County Judge or his designee.
- f. Project Review. Track and provide a public overview with savings metrics for all PACE projects
- g. Plans for Insuring Sufficient Capital⁸. Lenders will extend loans to finance Qualified Improvements. Financing documents executed between owners and lenders will impose a contractual assessment on Eligible Property to repay the owner's financing of the Qualified Improvements. The lenders will ensure that property owners demonstrate the financial ability to fulfill the financial obligations to be repaid through contractual assessments.
- h. No Use of Bonds or Public Funds. The Local Government does not intend to issue bonds or use any other public monies to fund PACE projects. Property owners will obtain all financing from the Eligible Lenders they choose.
- i. Limit on Length of Loan. One of the statutory criteria of a PACE loan is that the assessment payment period cannot exceed the useful life of the Qualified Improvement that is the basis for the loan and assessment. As part of the application process, the property owners will submit an independent third-party review prepared by a licensed engineer showing the water or energy baseline

⁵ TX. Local Gov't Code §399.002(5).

⁶ TX. Local Gov't Code §399.002(3).

⁷ TX. Local Gov't Code §399.004.

⁸ The Texas PACE Authority's website (www.texaspaceauthority.org) offers a non-exhaustive list of interested and qualified lenders to assist property owners in funding PACE projects in Texas.

conditions and the projected water or energy savings. This review will aid the Authorized Representative in making a determination that the period of the requested assessment does not exceed the useful life of the Qualified Improvement.

- j. Application Process. The Authorized Representative will accept applications from property owners seeking to finance Qualified Improvements under the program. Each application must be accompanied by the required application fee and must include:
- (1) A description of the specific Qualified Improvements to be installed or modified on the property,
 - (2) A description of the specific real property to which the Qualified Improvements will be permanently fixed, and
 - (3) The total amount of financing, including any transaction costs, to be repaid through assessments.

Based on this information, the Authorized Representative may issue a preliminary letter indicating that, subject to verification of all requirements at closing, the proposed project appears to meet program requirements. Based on this preliminary letter, the property owner may initiate an independent third-party review of the project and submit the project to Eligible Lenders for approval of financing.

Once the above processes are completed, the property owner will submit the application to the Authorized Representative to obtain preliminary approval. The property owner is expected to produce the following documentation prior to closing on the PACE loan:

- (1) A Report conducted by a qualified, independent third-party reviewer, showing water or energy baseline conditions and the projected water or energy savings, or the amount of renewable energy generated attributable to the project;
 - (2) Such financial information about the owner and the property as the lender chosen by the owner deems necessary to determine that the owner has demonstrated the financial ability to fulfill the financial obligations to be paid through assessments; and
 - (3) All other information required by the Authorized Representative.
- k. Financial Eligibility Requirements. The Authorized Representative will determine whether the owner, the property and the improvements are eligible for financing under the program. The Eligible Lender chosen by the owner will determine whether the owner has demonstrated the financial ability to repay the financial obligations to be collected through contractual assessments. The statutory method⁹ for ensuring such a demonstration of financial ability must be based on appropriate underwriting factors, including the following:

⁹ TX. Local Gov't Code §399.009(b).

- (1) verification that the person requesting to participate in the program is the legal record owner of the benefitted property,
- (2) the applicant is current on mortgage and property tax payments,
- (3) the applicant is not insolvent or in bankruptcy proceedings,
- (4) the title of the benefitted property is not in dispute; and
- (5) there is an appropriate ratio of the amount of the assessment to the assessed value of the property. The Local Government determines that it will follow the Texas PACE in a Box model program recommendation for determining the appropriate loan to assessed value of the property.

The Local Government determines to be eligible for PACE financing, the projected savings derived from the Qualified Improvement must be greater than the cost of the PACE assessment and lien over the life of the assessment (i.e., the Savings to Investment Ratio (SIR) should be greater than one, $SIR > 1$). A third-party lender and a for profit-property owner may request a waiver in writing for a project with an $SIR < 1$ and address the interests of tenants and future property owners. The Authorized Representative may consider factors in a variance request including:

- (a). Are there other environmental benefits such as air or water quality or resiliency that are not captured in the SIR analysis;
- (b) Will the proposed qualifying improvements generate environmental marketable credits that can be monetized?
- (c). What is the SIR calculation for the project (how far below 1?);
- (d). If the SIR is < 1 over the term of the assessment, is the $SIR > 1$ over the useful life of the equipment?
- (e). What is the impact of a variance request on affected third parties? and
- (f) Other information the owner and lender wish to submit regarding the impact of the qualified improvements on the company and the community.

- l. Mortgage Holder Notice and Consent. As a condition to the execution of a written contract between the Authorized Representative and the property owner imposing an assessment under the program, the holder of any mortgage lien on the property must be given notice of the owner's intention to participate in the program on or before the 30th day before the date the contract is executed, and the owner must obtain the written consent of all mortgage holders.¹⁰
- m. Imposition of Assessment. The Authorized Representative will enter into a written contract with the property owner, only after:
 - (1) The property owner delivers to the Authorized Representative written consent of all mortgage lien holders;
 - (2) The Authorized Representative's determination that the owner and the property are eligible to participate in the program, that the proposed improvements are reasonably likely to decrease energy or water

¹⁰ TX. Local Gov't Code §399.010.

consumption or demand, and that the period of the requested assessment does not exceed the useful life of the Qualified Improvements; and
(3) The Eligible Lender notifies the Authorized Representative that the owner has demonstrated the financial ability to fulfill the financial obligations to be repaid through contractual assessments.

The contract will impose a contractual assessment on the owner's Eligible Property to repay the lender's financing of the Qualified Improvements. The Authorized Representative will file "A Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien," in substantially the form in Exhibit 4 in the Official Public Records of the County in which the property is located, as notice to the public of the assessment, from the date of filing. The contract and the notice must contain the amount of the assessment, the legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, and a reference to the statutory assessment lien provided under the PACE Act.

- n. Collection of Assessments. The execution of the written contract between the Local Government and the property owner and recording of the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien incorporate the terms of the financing documents executed between the property owner and with the lender to repay the financing secured by the assessment. The third-party lender will advance financing to the owner, and the terms for repayment will be such terms as are agreed between the lender and the owner. Under the form lender contract attached as Exhibit 3, the lender or a designated servicer will agree to service the debt secured by the assessment.¹¹

With funds from the lender, the property owner can purchase directly the equipment and materials for the Qualified Improvement and contract directly, including through lease, power purchase agreement, or other service contract, for the installation or modification of the Qualified Improvements. Alternatively, the lender may make progress payments to the property owner as the Qualified Improvement is installed.

The lender will receive the owner's assessment payments to repay the debt and remit to the Authorized Representative any administrative fees. The lender will have the right to assign or transfer the right to receive the installments of the debt secured by the assessment, provided all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The assignment or transfer is made to an Eligible Lender, as defined above;
- (2) The property owner and the Authorized Representative are notified in writing of the assignment or transfer and the address to which payment of the future installments should be mailed at least 30 days before the next installment is due according to the schedule for repayment of the debt; and

¹¹ The servicer will be responsible for maintaining payment records, account balances, and reporting to the Authorized Representative as required.

(3) The assignee or transferee, by operation of the financing documents or otherwise, written evidence of which shall be provided, assumes lender's obligations under the lender contract.

- o. Verification Review. After a Qualified Improvement is completed, the Authorized Representative will require the property owner to provide verification by a qualified independent third-party reviewer that the Qualified Improvement was properly completed and is operating as intended.¹² The verification report conclusively establishes that the improvement is a Qualified Improvement and the project is qualified under the PACE program.¹³
- p. Marketing and Education Services. The Program Administrator will provide service provider training workshops for contractors, engineers, property managers and other stakeholders, provide outreach and education for all stakeholders including presentations, conference booths and individual meetings, and provide written and electronic materials such as case studies, flyers, and webinars.
- q. The Local Government may subsequently enter into agreements with one or more other local governments or non-profit organizations that promote energy and water conservation and/or economic development to provide marketing and education services for the PACE program.
- r. Quality Assurance and Antifraud Measures. The Authorized Representative will institute quality assurance and antifraud measures for the Program. The Authorized Representative will review each PACE application for completeness and supporting documents through independent review and verification procedures. The application and required attachments will identify and supply the information necessary to ensure that the property owner, the property itself, and the proposed project all satisfy PACE program underwriting and technical standard requirements. Measures will be put in place to provide safeguards, including a review of the energy and water savings baseline and certification of compliance with the technical standards manual from an independent third-party reviewer (ITPR), who must be a registered professional engineer, before the project can proceed. This review will include a site visit, report, and a letter from the ITPR certifying that he or she has no financial interest in the project and is an independent reviewer. After the construction of the project is complete, an ITPR will conduct a final site inspection and determine whether the project was completed and is operating properly. The reviewer's certification will also include a statement that the reviewer is qualified and has no financial interest in the project.

¹² TX Local Gov't Code §399.011.

¹³ TX Local Government Code §399.011(a-1)

- s. Delinquency. Under the terms of the form lender contract attached as Exhibit 3, if a property owner fails to pay an agreed installment when due on the PACE assessment, the lender will agree to take at least the following steps to collect the delinquent installment:
- (1) Mail to the owner a written notice of delinquency and demand for payment by both certified mail (return receipt requested) and first-class mail, and
 - (2) Mail to the owner a second notice of delinquency and demand for payment by both certified mail (return receipt requested) and first-class mail, at least 30 days after the date of the first notice if the delinquency is continuing.

If the owner fails to cure the delinquency within 30 days after mailing the second notice of delinquency, the lender may notify the Authorized Representative of the owner's default. Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 399.014(c), the Authorized Representative will initiate steps for the Local Government to enforce the assessment lien in the same manner as a property tax lien against real property may be enforced, to the extent the enforcement is consistent with Section 50, Article XVI, of the Texas Constitution. Delinquent installments will incur penalties and interest in the same manner and at the same rate as delinquent property taxes, according to Texas Local Government Code Section 399.014(d), and such statutory penalties and interest will be due to the Local Government to offset the cost of collection.

If the Local Government files suit to enforce collection, the Local Government may also recover costs and expenses, including attorney's fees, in a suit to collect a delinquent installment of an assessment in the same manner and at the same rate as in suit to collect a delinquent property tax. If a delinquent installment of an assessment is collected after the filing of a suit, the Local Government will remit to the lender the net amount of the delinquent installments and contractual interest collected and remit to the Authorized Representative the amount of any administrative fees collected but will retain any statutory penalties, interest, and attorney's fees collected.

EXHIBIT 1

MAP OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY PACE REGION

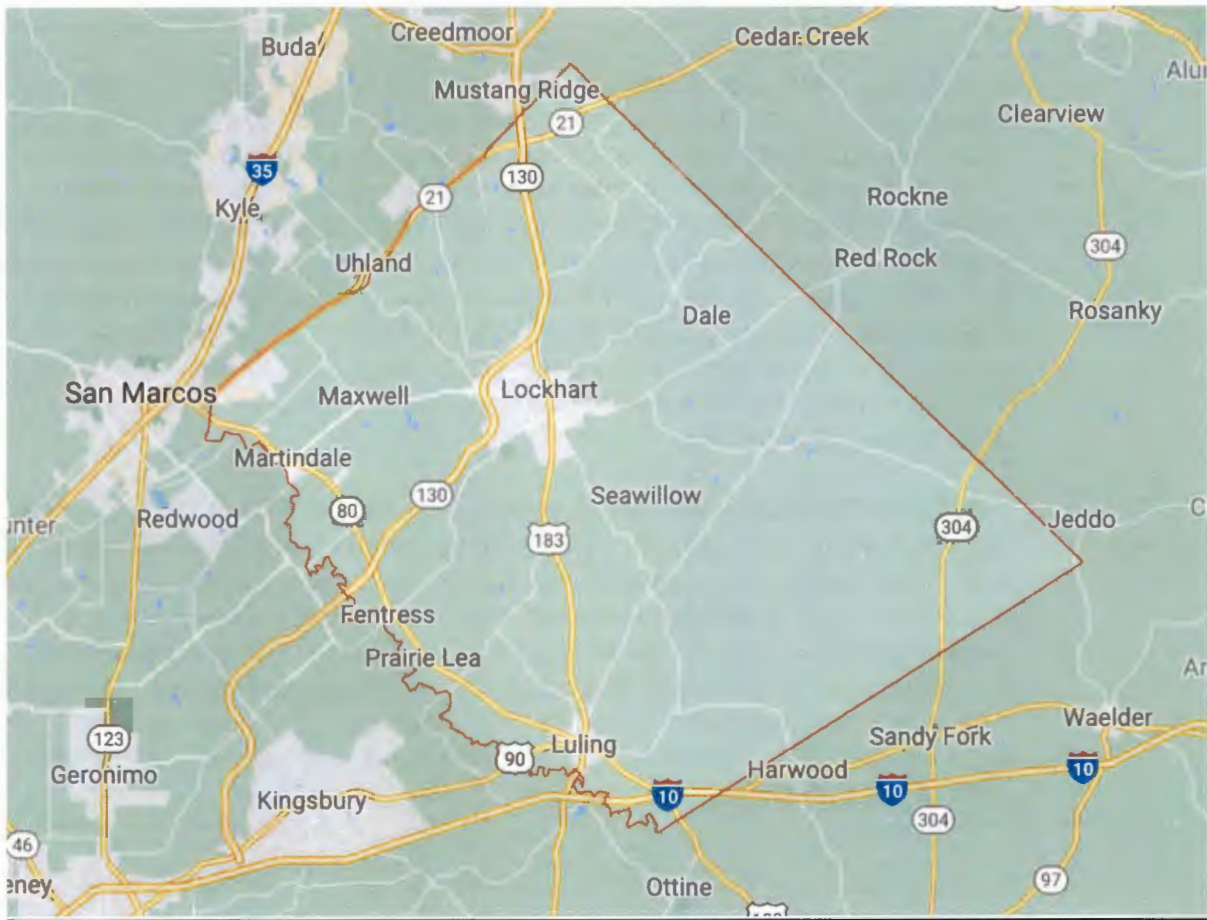


EXHIBIT 2
FORM OWNER CONTRACT

FORM PACE OWNER CONTRACT

THIS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY ("PACE") OWNER CONTRACT including the attached exhibits ("**PACE Owner Contract**") is made as of the _____ day of _____, _____ ("**Effective Date**"), by and between Caldwell County, Texas ("**Local Government**"), and _____ ("**Property Owner**"). Local Government and Property Owner are hereafter referred to collectively as "the parties" or individually as "party."

RECITALS

A. The Property Assessed Clean Energy Act ("**PACE Act**"), Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399, authorizes the governing body of a local government to establish a program and designate a region within the local government's jurisdiction within which an authorized representative of the local government may enter into written contracts with the record owners of privately owned commercial, industrial, and large multifamily residential (5 or more dwelling units) real property to impose assessments on the property to finance the cost of permanent improvements fixed to the property intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand.

B. Local Government has established a program under the PACE Act pursuant to a resolution dated _____, adopted by the Commissioners Court ("**PACE Program**"), and has designated Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority, dba Texas PACE Authority as the representative of Local Government ("**Authorized Representative**") authorized to enter into the written contracts with the owners of such property and the providers of such financing described herein, and has designated the entire territory within the boundaries of Caldwell County, Texas jurisdiction as a region (the "**Region**") within which the Authorized Representative and the record owners of such real property may enter into written contracts to impose assessments to repay the financing by owners of qualified improvements on the owner's property pursuant to the PACE Program.

C. Property Owner is the sole legal and record owner of the qualified "real property," as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act, within the Region located at _____, _____, Texas _____ - _____ (the "**Property**") (the Property being more particularly described in the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien, attached hereto as Exhibit A).

D. Pursuant to Project Application Number _____, Property Owner has applied to Local Government to participate in the PACE Program by installing or modifying on the Property certain permanent improvements which are intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand, and which are or will be fixed to the Property as "qualified improvements", as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act ("**Qualified Improvements**"). The installation or modification of such Qualified Improvements on the Property shall be a "qualified project" as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act (the "**Project**"). Property Owner has requested that Local Government enter into this PACE Owner Contract pursuant to the

PACE Act and the PACE Program and has requested Local Government to impose an assessment (the “**Assessment**”) on the Property as set forth in the Notice Of Contractual Assessment Lien Pursuant To Property Assessed Clean Energy Act to be filed in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located (the “**Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien**”), to repay the financing of such Qualified Improvements. A copy of the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof. The Property, Qualified Improvements and Assessment are more fully described in the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien.

E. Financing for the Project (“**Financing**”) shall be provided to Property Owner by _____ (“**Lender**”), a qualified lender selected by Property Owner, pursuant to a written contract executed by Lender and Local Government as required by Section 399.006(c) of the PACE Act (the “**PACE Lender Contract**”). The financing includes only those costs and fees for which an assessment may be imposed under Section 399.006(e) of the PACE Act. Local Government has agreed to maintain and continue the Assessment for the benefit of Lender until the Financing, all contractual interest due to Lender (“**Contractual Interest**”), any prepayment penalty, and any penalties, interest, fees, and costs due under or authorized by the PACE Act are paid in full and to release the Assessment upon notice from Lender of such payment, or to foreclose the lien securing the Assessment for the benefit of Lender upon notice from Lender of a default in payment by Property Owner.

F. As required by Section 399.010 of the PACE Act, Property Owner represents and warrants that it has notified the holder(s) of any mortgage liens on the Property at least thirty (30) days prior to the Effective Date of this PACE Owner Contract of Property Owner’s intention to participate in the PACE Program. The written consent of each mortgage holder to the Assessment was obtained on or prior to the Effective Date of this PACE Owner Contract and is attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof.

AGREEMENT

The parties agree as follows:

1. Imposition of Assessment. In consideration for the Financing advanced or to be advanced to Property Owner by Lender for the Project under the PACE Program pursuant to the PACE Lender Contract, Property Owner hereby requests and agrees to the imposition by Local Government of the Assessment in the principal amount of \$_____, as set forth in the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien. In the event the actual total of costs and fees for which an assessment may be imposed under the PACE Act is different from the stated amount or any other term requires correction, Local Government, Property Owner, and Lender agree to execute an amended Owner Contract and Lender Contract, as applicable, and Authorized Representative shall record an amended Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien. The Assessment includes the application and administration fees authorized by the PACE Program and Section 399.006(e) of the PACE Act. Property Owner promises and agrees to pay the Assessment, Contractual Interest thereon, any prepayment penalty, and all penalties, interest, fees, attorney’s fees, and costs due under or authorized by the PACE Act and the financing documents executed between Property Owner and Lender (the “**Financing Documents**”) described in or copies of which are attached as Exhibit C attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference. Property Owner shall pay such

amount in care of or as directed by Lender, in satisfaction of the Assessment imposed pursuant to this PACE Owner Contract and the PACE Act. Accordingly, Local Government hereby imposes the Assessment on the Property to pay the Financing of the Project, Contractual Interest, any prepayment penalty, and any penalties, interest, fees and costs due under or authorized by the PACE Act and the Financing Documents, in accordance with the requirements of the PACE Program and the provisions of the PACE Act.

2. Maintenance and Enforcement of Assessment. In consideration for Lender's agreement to advance Financing to Property Owner for the Project pursuant to the Financing Documents, Local Government agrees to maintain and continue the Assessment on the Property for the benefit of Lender until the Assessment, Contractual Interest, any prepayment penalty, and any penalties, interest, fees, attorney's fees, and costs, due under or authorized by the PACE Act, PACE Program, and the Financing Documents are paid in full, and to release the Assessment upon notice from Lender of such payment. Local Government agrees to enforce the assessment lien against the Property at the request of Lender in the event of a default in payment by Property Owner, in accordance with the provisions set forth in paragraph 5. Authorized Representative shall deliver an annual notice of assessment to Property Owner by first-class mail or electronic mail each year until the Assessment is released. If requested by Property Owner by marking the box below, Local Government agrees to also deliver an annual notice of assessment to Property Owner by first-class mail in the envelope with the tax bill of the Property each year until the Assessment is released.

☐ Property Owner requests an annual notice of assessment from Local Government.

Any failure of Local Government or Authorized Representative to deliver an annual notice of assessment to Property Owner shall not affect the Assessment or Property's Owner's obligations under this PACE Owner Contract.

3. Installments. The Assessment and Contractual Interest thereon are due and payable to Lender in installments ("**Installments**"), according to the payment schedule set forth in the Financing Documents attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Assessment includes (1) an application fee paid by Property Owner to Authorized Representative at closing of the Financing, and (2) a recurring administration fee paid by Property Owner to Authorized Representative until the Assessment is released. The recurring administration fee amount shall be collected by Lender and paid to Authorized Representative not later than thirty (30) days after receipt by Lender, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Authorized Representative. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a delinquency in the payment of any Installment, Lender shall, upon notice to Authorized Representative, withhold payment of any administration fee due to Authorized Representative in connection with such Installment until the Installment is paid. Property Owner agrees that any such temporary withholding shall not reduce the amount of the administration fees included in the Assessment or due to Authorized Representative. The amounts due to Authorized Representative are identified in Exhibit C hereto. When the Assessment, Contractual Interest, any prepayment penalty, and any penalties, interest, fees and costs due under or authorized by the PACE Act and the Financing Documents, have been paid in full, Local Government's rights under this PACE Owner Contract shall cease and terminate, except for rights under Sections 18, 20, 21 and 22. Upon notice from Lender that all amounts due have been paid in full, Authorized

Representative on behalf of local government, shall execute a release of the Assessment and this PACE Owner Contract and record the release. As required by Section 399.009(a) (8) of the PACE Act, the period during which such Installments are payable does not exceed the useful life of the Project.

4. Assignment of Right to Receive Installments or Require Enforcement of Lien. Property Owner acknowledges that Lender has the right, without the consent of Property Owner, to assign or transfer the right to receive the Installments or require Local Government to enforce the assessment lien in the event of a default in payment, together with all corresponding obligations, provided that all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The assignment or transfer is made to a qualified lender as defined in the PACE Lender Contract;

(b) Property Owner and Authorized Representative are notified in writing of the assignment or transfer and the address to which payment of the future Installments should be mailed not less than 30 days before the next Installment is due according to the payment schedule included in the Financing Documents, and

(c) The assignee or transferee executes a written assumption agreement according to the Financing Documents of all of Lender's rights and obligations under the PACE Lender Contract related to the receipt of the Installments or the enforcement of the assessment lien and provides a copy of such assumption to Property Owner and Authorized Representative not later than 10 days after execution of the agreement.

Lender may assign or transfer the right to receive the Installments or the right to require enforcement of the assessment lien separately. Upon written notice to Property Owner and Authorized Representative of an assignment or transfer that complies with all of the foregoing conditions, the assignor shall be released of all of the rights and obligations of the Lender under such PACE Lender Contract accruing after the effective date of the assignment that are specified in the assignment or transfer document, and all of such rights and obligations shall be assumed by and transferred to the assignee. Any attempt to assign or transfer the right to receive the Installments or require enforcement of the Assessment lien that does not comply with all of the foregoing conditions is void. Lender shall retain all of the rights and obligations of Lender under the PACE Lender Contract until such rights and obligations are assigned or transferred according to this section.

5. Lien Priority and Enforcement. Pursuant to Sections 399.014 and 399.015 of the PACE Act:

(a) Delinquent Installments shall incur penalties and interest on the principal of the Installment in the same manner and in the same amount as delinquent property taxes, pursuant to the statutes in effect at the time of default. Under current statutes, a delinquent Installment incurs a penalty of 6% of the principal amount of the Installment for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus 1% for each additional month or portion of a month the Installment remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

However, an Installment delinquent on July 1 incurs a total penalty of 12% of the principal amount of the delinquent Installment without regard to the number of months it has been delinquent. A delinquent Installment shall also accrue interest on the principal of the Installment at the rate of 1% for each month or portion of a month that the Installment remains unpaid. Subject to paragraph 16 below, penalties, interest, fees, and costs payable under this paragraph shall be retained by Local Government to compensate it for the cost of enforcing the Assessment. Additional interest at any default rate imposed by Lender pursuant to the Financing Documents, along with any other fees that become due pursuant to the Financing Documents, may be imposed and retained by Lender.

(b) The Assessment and any interest or penalties thereon,

(1) are a first and prior lien against the Property from the date on which the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien is recorded in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located as provided by Section 399.013 of the PACE Act, until the Assessment, interest, or penalty is paid; and

(2) such lien has the same priority status as a lien for any other ad valorem tax, pursuant to Section 399.014(a)(2) of the PACE Act.

(c) Pursuant to Section 399.014(b) of the PACE Act, the lien created by the Assessment runs with the land, and any portion of the Assessment that has not yet become due shall not be eliminated by sale or transfer of the Property, or by foreclosure of (i) a property tax lien, or (ii) the lien for a delinquent Installment of the Assessment. In the event of a sale or transfer of the Property by Property Owner, the obligation for the Assessment and the Property Owner's obligations under the Financing Documents shall be transferred to the succeeding owner without recourse to Lender, Local Government, or Authorized Representative.

(d) In the event of a default by Property Owner in payment of an Installment called for by the Financing Documents or the filing of a case under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code by or against Property Owner, the lien created by the Assessment shall be enforced by Local Government for the benefit of Lender, in the same manner according to Texas Tax Code Secs. 33.41 to 34.23 that a property tax lien against real property may be enforced by a local government, to the extent the enforcement is consistent with Section 50, Article XVI, Texas Constitution.

(e) In a suit to collect a delinquent Installment of the Assessment, Local Government shall be entitled to recover costs and expenses, including attorney's fees in the amount of 15% of the total principal amount of the delinquent Installment, penalties, and interest due, in the same manner according to Texas Tax Code Sec. 33.48, as amended from time-to-time, as in a suit to collect a delinquent property tax. Lender shall be entitled to any additional sums due to it under the Financing Documents in connection with a suit to collect a delinquent Installment of the Assessment.

(f) As provided in Section 399.014 (a-1) of the PACE Act, after the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien is recorded in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located, the lien created by the Assessment may not be contested on the basis that the improvement is not a “qualified improvement” or the Project is not a “qualified project”, as such terms are defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act.

6. Written Contract Required by PACE Act. This PACE Owner Contract constitutes a written contract for the Assessment between Property Owner and Local Government as required by Section 399.005 of the PACE Act. The Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien shall be recorded in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located as public notice of the contractual Assessment, in accordance with the requirements of Section 399.013 of the PACE Act.

7. Qualified Improvements. Property Owner agrees and warrants that all improvements purchased, constructed, or installed through the Financing obtained pursuant to this PACE Owner Contract shall be permanently affixed to the Property and shall transfer with the Property to the transferee in the event of a sale or transfer of the Property. Property Owner agrees to provide to Authorized Representative within 30 days after the completion of the Project a verification by an Independent Third Party Reviewer (“ITPR”) that the project was properly completed and is operating as intended. Property Owner agrees that Lender may retain the final advance of Financing until such verification is submitted or require Property Owner to pay liquidated damages for a failure to do so, according to paragraph 23 below.

8. Water or Energy Savings. For so long as the Assessment encumbers the Property, Property Owner agrees, on or before January 31st of each year, to report to Authorized Representative the water or energy savings realized through the Project in accordance with the reporting requirements established by Authorized Representative.

9. Construction and Definitions. This PACE Owner Contract is to be construed in accordance with and with reference to the PACE Program and PACE Act. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the PACE Program or the PACE Act.

10. Binding Effect. This PACE Owner Contract is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, representatives, agents, successors, and assigns.

11. Notices. Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices and other communications required or permitted by this PACE Owner Contract shall be in writing and delivered by first-class mail or by electronic mail with written confirmation of receipt, addressed to the other party at the address stated below the signature of such party or at such other address as such party may from time to time designate in writing to the other party, and shall be effective from the date of receipt.

12. Governing Law and Venue. This PACE Owner Contract shall in all respects be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to Texas’ choice of law provisions. Venue for any disputes or suits between the parties arising from

or related to this PACE Owner Contract shall be in a state court located in the Region, and the parties consent to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of such state court.

13. Entire Agreement. This PACE Owner Contract, including its exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement between Local Government and Property Owner with respect to the subject matter hereof and may not be amended or altered in any manner except by a document in writing executed by both parties.

14. Captions. Paragraph and section titles are for convenience of reference only and shall not be of any legal effect.

15. Counterparts. This PACE Owner Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, and each counterpart may be delivered on paper or by electronic transmission, all of which when taken together shall constitute one agreement binding on the parties, notwithstanding that all parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.

16. Interest. Interest and penalties in the event of default, as provided above, are explicitly authorized by Section 399.014(d) of the PACE Act. However, in no event will the total amount of interest on the Assessment, including statutory interest payable to Local Government and Contractual Interest payable to Lender under the Financing Documents, exceed the maximum amount or rate of nonusurious interest that may be contracted for, charged, or collected under Texas law (“usury limit”). If the total amount of interest payable to Local Government and Contractual Interest payable to Lender exceeds the usury limit, the interest payable to Local Government shall be reduced and any interest in excess of the usury limit shall be credited to the amount payable to Local Government or refunded. This provision overrides any conflicting provisions in this PACE Owner Contract.

17. Costs. No provision of this PACE Owner Contract shall require Local Government to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder.

18. Inspection and Audits. Local Government’s representatives may perform, or have performed, (a) audits of Property Owner’s documents, books and records, and (b) inspections of all places where Qualified Improvements are undertaken in connection with this PACE Owner Contract. Property Owner shall keep its documents, books and records available for this purpose for at least three (3) years after this PACE Owner Contract terminates. This provision does not affect the applicable statute of limitations.

19. Further Assurances. Property Owner further covenants and agrees to do, execute and deliver, or cause to be done, executed, and delivered all such further acts for implementing the intention of this PACE Owner Contract as may be reasonably necessary or required.

20. Release. PROPERTY OWNER AGREES TO AND SHALL RELEASE THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS, AND LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES (COLLECTIVELY THE “RELEASED PERSONS”) FROM ALL LIABILITY FOR INJURY, DEATH, DAMAGE, OR LOSS TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY SUSTAINED IN CONNECTION WITH OR

INCIDENTAL TO PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS PACE OWNER CONTRACT, EVEN IF THE INJURY, DEATH, DAMAGE, OR LOSS IS CAUSED BY THE RELEASED PERSON'S SOLE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE AND/OR THE RELEASED PERSON'S STRICT PRODUCTS LIABILITY OR STRICT STATUTORY LIABILITY, AND EVEN IF THE INJURY, DEATH, DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED BY THE RELEASED PERSON'S WRONGFUL ACTION OR INACTION.

21. Indemnification. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, PROPERTY OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS (EACH SUCH PERSON HEREIN REFERRED TO AS AN "INDEMNITEE") ABSOLUTELY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, LIABILITIES, LOSSES, DAMAGES, OBLIGATIONS OR RELATED EXPENSES INCURRED BY OR IMPOSED UPON OR ALLEGED TO BE DUE OF INDEMNITEE IN CONNECTION WITH THE EXECUTION OR DELIVERY OF THIS PACE OWNER CONTRACT, THE NOTICE OF CONTRACTUAL ASSESSMENT LIEN, THE FINANCING DOCUMENTS, AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER AGREEMENT OR INSTRUMENT CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY, THE PERFORMANCE BY THE PARTIES HERETO OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER, THE CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY, OR, IN THE CASE OF ANY INDEMNITEE, THE ADMINISTRATION OF THIS PACE OWNER CONTRACT AND ANY OTHER AGREEMENTS RELATED TO THE PROJECT.

22. No Personal Liability. Pursuant to Section 399.019 of the PACE Act, the Property Owner acknowledges that the members of the governing body and employees of the Local Government, and board members, executives, employees, and contractors of the Authorized Representative are not personally liable as a result of exercising any rights or responsibilities under the PACE Program or any agreement in furtherance of the PACE Program.

23. Construction Terms. The Financing Documents executed by Lender and Property Owner must include a requirement that Lender shall withhold _____% of the Financing until verification that the Project was properly completed and is operating as intended is provided to Authorized Representative by an Independent Third Party Reviewer ("ITPR"), or Property Owner shall pay liquidated damages to Lender of \$_____ per day for every day after 30 days following completion of the Project that such verification of completion is not provided. If verification of completion is not provided by Property Owner within 30 days after completion of the Project, such verification shall be submitted by Lender. If the PACE Lender Contract includes requirements related to the construction of the Project and disbursement of Financing, such requirements are set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Such requirements may include, among other things, (1) the disbursement schedule and (2) any holdback amount to be funded following verification of final project completion.

PROPERTY OWNER:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Email Address: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____ §

COUNTY OF _____ §

This PACE Owner Contract pursuant to Property Assessed Clean Energy Act was
acknowledged before me on _____, _____ by _____,
_____, on behalf of _____.

_____ (print name)

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY AUTHORITY
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Pursuant to Tex. Local Gov't Code §399.006(b)

By: _____

Name: CHARLENE HEYDINGER

Title: PRESIDENT, TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

Address: PO BOX 200368
AUSTIN, TX 78720-0368

Email Address: admin@texaspaceauthority.org

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF _____ §

This PACE Owner Contract pursuant to Property Assessed Clean Energy Act was acknowledged before me on _____, _____ by Charlene Heydinger, President, Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority, dba Texas PACE Authority, a Texas nonprofit corporation, on behalf of said corporation as Authorized Representative for the Local Government.

(print name)

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

PACE OWNER CONTRACT EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF CONTRACTUAL ASSESSMENT LIEN
PURSUANT TO
PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY ACT

PACE OWNER CONTRACT EXHIBIT B

MORTGAGE HOLDER(S) CONSENT

PACE OWNER CONTRACT EXHIBIT C

FINANCING DOCUMENTS

Assessment Payment Schedule

Assessment Total:

Payment Frequency:

Payment Date	Total Payment	Principal Paid	Interest Paid	Administration Fee	Remaining Balance

Financing Documents

Document Title	Parties	Date Executed

PACE OWNER CONTRACT EXHIBIT D

CONSTRUCTION TERMS

Retainage or Liquidated Damages:

Lender shall retain _____% of the Financing until a report of completion by a qualified Independent Third Party Reviewer ("ITPR") is provided to Authorized Representative.

OR

Property Owner shall pay liquidated damages to Lender of \$_____ per day for every day after 30 days following completion of the Project that such a report of completion is not provided. Lender shall then provide the report of completion to Authorized Representative.

Additional Construction Terms

Date	Draw down Amount	Purpose

EXHIBIT 3
FORM LENDER CONTRACT

FORM PACE LENDER CONTRACT

THIS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY ("PACE") LENDER CONTRACT including the attached exhibit ("**PACE Lender Contract**") is made as of the _____ day of _____, _____, ("**Effective Date**") by and between Caldwell, Texas ("**Local Government**") and _____ ("**Lender**"). Local Government and Lender are hereafter referred to collectively as "the parties" or individually as "party."

RECITALS

A. The Property Assessed Clean Energy Act ("**PACE Act**"), Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399, authorizes the governing body of a local government to establish a program and designate a region within the local government's jurisdiction within which an authorized representative of the local government may enter into written contracts with the record owners of privately owned commercial, industrial, and large multifamily residential (5 or more dwelling units) real property to impose assessments on the property to finance the cost of permanent improvements fixed to the property intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand.

B. Local Government has established a program under the PACE Act pursuant to a resolution dated _____, adopted by the Commissioners Court ("**PACE Program**"), and has designated Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority, dba Texas PACE Authority as the representative of Local Government ("**Authorized Representative**") authorized to enter into the written contracts with the owners of such property and the providers of such financing described herein, and has designated the entire territory within the boundaries of Caldwell County, Texas jurisdiction as a region (the "**Region**") within which the Authorized Representative and the record owners of such real property may enter into written contracts to impose assessments to repay the financing by owners of qualified improvements on the owner's property pursuant to the PACE Program.

C. Pursuant to Project Application Number _____, _____ ("**Property Owner**"), the sole legal and record owner of the following qualified "real property," as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act, within the Region has applied to Local Government to participate in the PACE Program with respect to certain real property located at _____, _____, Texas, _____ - _____ (the "**Property**") (the Property being more particularly described in the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien, attached hereto as Exhibit A to the PACE Owner Contract which appears below as Exhibit A to this PACE Lender Contract) by installing or modifying on the Property certain permanent improvements which are intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand, and which are or will be fixed to the Property as "qualified improvements", as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act ("**Qualified Improvements**"). The installation or modification of such Qualified Improvements on the Property will be a "qualified project" as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act (the "**Project**").

D. Property Owner and Local Government have entered into a written contract as required by Section 399.005 of the PACE Act, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof (the “**PACE Owner Contract**”), in which Property Owner has requested that Local Government impose an assessment (the “**Assessment**”) on the Property as set forth in the Notice Of Contractual Assessment Lien Pursuant To Property Assessed Clean Energy Act to be filed in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located (the “**Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien**”), to repay the financing of such Qualified Improvements. A copy of the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien is attached as Exhibit A to the PACE Owner Contract which appears below as Exhibit A to this PACE Lender Contract and made a part hereof. The Property, Qualified Improvements, and Assessment are more fully described in the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien.

E. Financing for the Project (“**Financing**”) shall be provided to Property Owner by Lender in accordance with financing documents which are described in or copies of which are attached as Exhibit C to the PACE Owner Contract attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof (“**Financing Documents**”). Such Financing includes only those costs and fees for which an assessment may be imposed under Section 399.006 (e) of the PACE Act. This PACE Lender Contract is entered into between Local Government and Lender as required by Section 399.006(c) of the PACE Act to provide for repayment of the Financing secured by the Assessment.

F. As required by Section 399.010 of the PACE Act, Property Owner has notified the holder(s) of any mortgage liens on the Property at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the PACE Owner Contract of Property Owner’s intention to participate in the PACE Program. The written consent of each mortgage lien holder to the Assessment was obtained on or prior to the effective date of the PACE Owner Contract, as shown by the copy of such consent(s) attached as Exhibit B to the PACE Owner Contract which appears below as Exhibit A to this PACE Lender Contract.

AGREEMENT

The parties agree as follows:

1. Maintenance and Enforcement of Assessment. Lender agrees to provide Financing for the Project in the total principal amount of \$_____, according to the terms set out in the Financing Documents attached hereto as Exhibit C to the PACE Owner Contract attached as Exhibit A. In the event the actual total of costs and fees for which an assessment may be imposed under the PACE Act is different from the stated amount or any other term requires correction, Local Government, Property Owner, and Lender agree to execute an amended Owner Contract and Lender Contract, and Authorized Representative shall record an amended Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien. In consideration for the Financing provided or to be provided by Lender for the Project, and subject to the terms and conditions of this PACE Lender Contract, Local Government agrees to maintain and continue the Assessment for the benefit of Lender until the Assessment, all contractual interest due to Lender according to the Financing Documents (“**Contractual Interest**”), any prepayment penalty, and any penalties, interest, fees, attorney’s fees, and costs due under or authorized by the PACE Act and the Financing Documents are paid in full, and to release the Assessment upon notice from Lender of such payment in full. Local

Government shall not release, sell, assign or transfer the Assessment or the lien securing it without the prior written consent of Lender. Local Government agrees to enforce the assessment lien against the Property at the request of Lender in the event of a default in payment by Property Owner in accordance with the provisions set forth in paragraph 6 below. Local Government shall have no obligation to repurchase the Assessment and no liability to Lender should there be a default in the payment thereof or should there be any other loss or expense suffered by Lender or under any other circumstances.

2. Installments. The Assessment and Contractual Interest thereon are due and payable to Lender in installments (“**Installments**”) according to the payment schedule set forth in the Financing Documents attached hereto as Exhibit C to the PACE Owner Contract attached as Exhibit A. The Assessment includes (1) an application fee paid by Property Owner to Authorized Representative at closing of the Financing and (2) a recurring administration fee paid by Property Owner to Authorized Representative until the Assessment is released. The recurring administration fee amount shall be collected by Lender and paid to Authorized Representative not later than thirty (30) days after receipt by Lender, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Authorized Representative. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of delinquency in the payment of any Installment, Lender shall, upon notice to Authorized Representative, withhold payment of any amounts due to Authorized Representative in connection with such Installment until the Installment is paid. Lender agrees that any such temporary withholding shall not reduce the amount of administration fees included in the Assessment or due to Authorized Representative. The amounts due to Authorized Representative are identified in Exhibit C to the PACE Owner Contract attached hereto as Exhibit A. As required by Section 399.009(a)(8) of the PACE Act, the period during which such Installments are payable does not exceed the useful life of the Project.

3. Assignment of Right to Receive Installments or Require Enforcement of Lien. Lender has the right, without the consent of Property Owner, to assign or transfer the right to receive the Installments or require Local Government to enforce the assessment lien in the event of a default in payment, together with the corresponding obligations, provided that all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The assignment or transfer is made to a qualified lender, which may be one of the following:

(1) Any federally insured depository institution such as a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association and federal or state credit union;

(2) Any insurance company authorized to conduct business in one or more states;

(3) Any registered investment company, registered business development company, or a Small Business Administration small business investment company;

(4) Any publicly traded entity; or

(5) Any private entity that:

- (i) Has a minimum net worth of \$5 million;
- (ii) Has at least three years' experience in business or industrial lending or commercial real estate lending (including multifamily lending), or has a lending officer that has at least three years' experience in business or industrial lending or commercial real estate lending;
- (iii) Can provide independent certification as to availability of funds; and
- (iv) Has the ability to carry out, either directly or through a servicer, the bookkeeping and customer service work necessary to manage the assessment accounts.

(6) A financially stable entity, whether or not from the list above, with the ability to carry out, either directly or through a servicer, the obligations of this PACE Lender Contract related to the receipt and accounting of the Installments or the enforcement of the assessment lien.

(b) Property Owner and Authorized Representative are notified in writing of the assignment or transfer and the address to which payment of the future Installments should be mailed not less than 30 days before the next Installment is due according to the payment schedule included in the Financing Documents; and

(c) The assignee or transferee executes a written assumption agreement according to the Financing Documents of all of Lender's rights and obligations under this PACE Lender Contract related to the receipt of the Installments or enforcement of the assessment lien and provides a copy of such assumption to Property Owner and Authorized Representative not later than 10 days after execution of the agreement. Lender may assign or transfer the right to receive the Installments or the right to require enforcement of the assessment lien separately.

Upon written notice to Property Owner and Authorized Representative of an assignment or transfer that complies with all of the foregoing conditions, the assignor shall be released of all of the rights and obligations of the Lender under this PACE Lender Contract accruing after the effective date of the assignment that are specified in the assignment or transfer document, and all of such rights and obligations shall be assumed by and transferred to the assignee. Any attempt to assign or transfer the right to receive the Installments or to require enforcement of the assessment lien that does not comply with all of the foregoing conditions is void. Lender shall retain all of the rights and obligations of Lender under this PACE Lender Contract until such rights and obligations are assigned or transferred according to this section.

4. Financing Responsibility. Lender assumes full responsibility for determining the financial ability of the Property Owner to repay the Financing, advancing the funds as set forth in the Financing Documents and performing Lender's obligations and responsibilities thereunder.

In the event the assessment lien on the Property is enforced by foreclosure as provided below, Lender shall have no further obligations to Property Owner with respect to the Installments that were the subject of the foreclosure, but Lender shall retain the rights to enforcement of the lien for any Installments that are not eliminated by the foreclosure, and the succeeding owner of the Property shall be subject to such lien.

5. Lien Priority and Enforcement. As provided in the PACE Owner Contract and Sections 399.014 and 399.015 of the PACE Act:

(a) Delinquent Installments shall incur penalties and interest on the principal of the Installment in the same manner and in the same amount as delinquent property taxes, pursuant to the statutes in effect at the time of default. Under the current statutes a delinquent Installment incurs a penalty of 6% of the principal amount of the Installment for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus 1% for each additional month or portion of a month the Installment remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. However, an Installment delinquent on July 1 incurs a total penalty of 12% of the principal amount of the delinquent Installment without regard to the number of months it has been delinquent. A delinquent Installment shall also accrue interest on the principal of the Installment at the rate of 1% for each month or portion of a month that the Installment remains unpaid. Subject to paragraph 17 below, penalties, interest, fees, and costs payable under this paragraph shall be retained by Local Government to compensate it for the cost of enforcing the Assessment. Additional interest at any default rate imposed by Lender pursuant to the Financing Documents, along with any other fees and charges that become due pursuant to the Financing Documents may be imposed and retained by Lender.

(b) The Assessment and any interest or penalties thereon,

(1) are a first and prior lien against the Property from the date on which the Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien is recorded in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located, as provided by Section 399.013 of the PACE Act, until the Assessment, interest, or penalty is paid; and

(2) such lien has the same priority status as a lien for any other ad valorem tax, pursuant to Section 399.014(a)(2) of the PACE Act.

(c) Pursuant to Section 399.014(b) of the PACE Act, the lien created by the Assessment runs with the land, and any portion of the Assessment that has not yet become due shall not be eliminated by foreclosure of (i) a property tax lien, or (ii) the lien for a delinquent Installment of the Assessment. In the event of a sale or transfer of the Property by Property Owner, the obligation for the Assessment and the Property Owner's obligations under the Financing Documents shall be transferred to the succeeding owner without recourse to Lender, Local Government or Authorized Representative.

(d) In the event of a default by Property Owner in payment of an Installment called for by the Financing Documents or the filing of a case under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code by or against Property Owner, the lien created by the Assessment shall be enforced

by Local Government for the benefit of Lender according to paragraph 6(c) below in the same manner according to Texas Tax Code Secs. 33.41 to 34.23 that a property tax lien against real property may be enforced by a local government, to the extent the enforcement is consistent with Section 50, Article XVI, Texas Constitution.

(e) In a suit to collect a delinquent Installment of the Assessment, Local Government shall be entitled to recover costs and expenses, including attorney's fees in the amount of 15% of the total principal amount of the delinquent Installment, penalties, and interest due, in the same manner according to Texas Tax Code Sec. 33.48 as in a suit to collect a delinquent property tax. Lender shall be entitled to any additional sums due to it under the Financing Documents in connection with a suit to collect a delinquent Installment of the Assessment.

(f) As provided in Section 399.014(a-1) of the PACE Act, after written notice of the Assessment is recorded in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located, the lien created by the Assessment may not be contested on the basis that the improvement is not a "qualified improvement" or the Project is not a "qualified project", as such terms are defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act.

6. Servicing and Enforcement of Assessment.

(a) Servicing. The Installments and other amounts due under the Financing Documents shall be billed, collected, received, and disbursed in accordance with the procedures set out in the Financing Documents. Lender or its designee shall be responsible for all servicing duties other than those specifically undertaken by Local Government in this PACE Lender Contract. Authorized Representative shall deliver an annual notice of assessment to Property Owner by first-class mail or electronic mail each year until the Assessment is released. If requested by Property Owner in the PACE Owner Contract, and subject to consent by the county tax assessor and collector, Local Government agrees to also send an annual notice of assessment to Property Owner by first-class mail in the envelope with the tax bill of the Property each year until the Assessment is released. However, any failure of Local Government or Authorized Representative to deliver an annual notice of assessment to Property Owner shall not affect the Assessment or Property Owner's obligations under the PACE Owner Contract.

(b) Remittances. Each of the parties covenants and agrees to promptly remit to the other party any payments incorrectly received by such party with respect to the Assessment after the execution of this PACE Lender Contract.

(c) Default and Enforcement. In the event of a default in payment of any Installment according to the Financing Documents, Lender agrees to take at least the following steps to collect the delinquent Installment:

- (1) Mail a written notice of delinquency and demand for payment to the Property Owner by both certified mail, return receipt requested, and first-class mail; and

(2) Mail a second notice of delinquency and demand for payment to the Property Owner by both certified mail, return receipt requested, and first-class mail at least 30 days after the date of the first notice if the delinquency is continuing. A copy of the second notice of delinquency shall also be mailed to the holder of any mortgage lien on the property.

The holder of any mortgage lien on the Property shall have not less than a 30-day right to cure the delinquency by paying the amount of the delinquent Installment. If the Property Owner fails to cure the delinquency on or before the 30th day after the mailing of the second notice of delinquency, Lender or its designee may notify Authorized Representative in writing of a default in payment by Property Owner. Upon receipt of such notice and after doing its own due diligence, including delivering a notice of foreclosure to Freddie Mac not less than 30 days prior to the foreclosure if the mortgage lien is held by Freddie Mac, Authorized Representative shall certify the default to Local Government, which will enforce the assessment lien for the benefit of Lender pursuant to Sec. 399.014(c) of the PACE Act, in the same manner as a property tax lien against real property may be enforced, to the extent the enforcement is consistent with Section 50, Article XVI, Texas Constitution. However, if a case under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code is filed by or against Property Owner or if the enforcement of the assessment lien is prevented by the order of a court, Local Government shall notify Authorized Representative and shall file a proof of claim for the balance of the Assessment, accrued interest and penalties, and all costs and expenses, including attorney's fees, as authorized by Section 399.014 of the PACE Act. Authorized Representative shall notify Lender of the filing of the proof of claim. Lender shall not be required to mail a notice of delinquency to Property Owner or a notice of default to Local Government. Lender shall reimburse Local Government for any costs and expenses, including attorney's fees, required to file and present the claim.

(d) Priority. Pursuant to Sec. 399.014(a)(2) of the PACE Act, if the assessment lien is enforced by foreclosure or collected through a bankruptcy or similar proceeding, the Assessment balance and any interest or penalties on the Assessment shall have the same priority status as a lien for any other ad valorem tax.

(e) Final Payment and Release. When the Assessment, Contractual Interest, any prepayment penalty, and any penalties, interest, fees, attorney fees, or costs due under or authorized by the PACE Act or the Financing Documents have been paid in full, Local Government's rights under the PACE Owner Contract shall cease and terminate. Upon notice from Lender that all amounts due have been paid in full, Authorized Representative on behalf of Local Government, shall execute a release of the Assessment and the PACE Owner Contract and record the release.

(f) Limitations on Local Government's Actions. Local Government shall not enter into any amendment or modification of or deviation from the PACE Owner Contract without the prior written consent of Lender. Local Government or Authorized Representative shall not institute any legal action with respect to the PACE Owner Contract, the Assessment, or the assessment lien without the prior written request of Lender.

(g) Limitations of Local Government's Obligations. Local Government undertakes to perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in this PACE Lender Contract, and no implied duties on the part of Local Government are to be read into this PACE Lender Contract. Local Government shall not be deemed to have a fiduciary or other similar relationship with Lender. Local Government may request written instructions for action from Lender and refrain from taking action until it receives satisfactory written instructions. Local Government shall have no liability to any person for following such instructions, regardless of whether they are to act or refrain from acting.

(h) Costs. No provisions of this PACE Lender Contract shall require Local Government to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder.

7. Lender's Warranties and Representations. With respect to this PACE Lender Contract, Lender hereby warrants and represents that on the Effective Date of this PACE Lender Contract:

(a) Lender is a qualified lender under the PACE Program, as defined in paragraph 3(a) above, and is fully qualified under the PACE Program to enter into this PACE Lender Contract and the Financing Documents;

(b) Lender has independently and without reliance upon Local Government conducted its own credit evaluation, reviewed such information as it has deemed adequate and appropriate, and made its own analysis of the PACE Owner Contract, the Project, and Property Owner's financial ability to perform the financial obligations set out in the Financing Documents; and

(c) Lender has not relied upon any investigation or analysis conducted by, advice or communication from, or any warranty or representation by Local Government, Authorized Representative, or any agent or employee of Local Government or Authorized Representative, express or implied, concerning the financial condition of the Property Owner or the tax or economic benefits of an investment in the Assessment.

8. Written Contract Required by the PACE Act. This PACE Lender Contract constitutes a written contract between Local Government and Lender, as required under Section 399.006 (c) of the PACE Act.

9. Construction and Definitions. This PACE Lender Contract is to be construed in accordance with and with reference to the PACE Program and PACE Act. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the PACE Program, or the PACE Act.

10. Binding Effect. This PACE Lender Contract is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective representatives, agents, successors, and assigns.

11. Notices. Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and delivered by first-class

mail or by electronic mail with written confirmation of receipt, addressed to the other party at the address stated below the signature of such party or at such other address as such party may from time to time designate in writing to the other party, and shall be effective from the date of receipt.

12. Governing Law and Venue. This PACE Lender Contract shall in all respects be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to Texas' choice of law provisions. Venue for any disputes or suits between the parties arising from or related to this PACE Lender Contract shall be in a state court located in the Region, and the parties consent to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of such state court.

13. Entire Agreement. This PACE Lender Contract, including its exhibit, constitutes the entire agreement between Local Government and Lender with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be amended or altered in any manner except by a document in writing executed by both parties.

14. Further Assurances. Lender further covenants and agrees to do, execute and deliver, or cause to be done, executed, and delivered all such further acts for implementing the intention of this PACE Lender Contract as may be reasonably necessary or required.

15. Captions. Paragraph and section titles are for convenience of reference only and shall not be of any legal effect.

16. Counterparts. This PACE Lender Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, and each counterpart may be delivered on paper or by electronic transmission, all of which when taken together shall constitute one agreement binding on the parties, notwithstanding that all parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.

17. Interest. Interest and penalties in the event of default, as provided above, are explicitly authorized by Section 399.014(d) of the PACE Act. However, in no event will the total amount of interest on the Assessment, including statutory interest payable to Local Government and Contractual Interest payable to Lender under the Financing Documents, exceed the maximum amount or rate of nonusurious interest that may be contracted for, charged, or collected under Texas law (the "**usury limit**"). If the total amount of interest payable to Local Government and Contractual Interest payable to Lender exceeds the usury limit, interest payable to Local Government shall be reduced and any interest in excess of the usury limit shall be credited to the amount payable to Local Government or refunded. This provision overrides any conflicting provisions in this PACE Lender Contract.

18. Certification. Local Government certifies that the PACE Program has been duly adopted and is in full force and effect on the Effective Date of this PACE Lender Contract. Property Owner has represented to Lender and Local Government that the Project is a "qualified project" as defined in the PACE Program and Section 399.002 of the PACE Act. The Assessment has been imposed on the Property as a lien in accordance with the PACE Owner Contract and the PACE Act. Local Government has not assigned or transferred any interest in the Assessment or the PACE Owner Contract.

19. Inspection and Audits. Local Government's representatives may perform, or have performed, audits of Lender's documents, books and records. Lender shall keep its documents, books and records available for this purpose for at least three (3) years after this PACE Lender Contract terminates. This provision does not affect the applicable statute of limitations.

20. No Personal Liability. Pursuant to Section 399.019 of the PACE Act, the Lender acknowledges that the members of the governing body and employees of the Local Government, and board members, executives, employees, and contractors of the Authorized Representative are not personally liable as a result of exercising any rights or responsibilities under the PACE Program or any agreement in furtherance of the PACE Program.

21. Construction Terms. The Financing Documents executed by Lender and Property Owner must include a requirement that Lender shall withhold _____% of the Financing until verification is provided to Authorized Representative by an Independent Third Party Reviewer ("ITPR") that the Project was properly completed and is operating as intended, or Property Owner shall pay liquidated damages to Lender of \$_____ per day for every day after 30 days following completion of the Project that such verification of completion is not provided. If verification of completion is not provided by Property Owner on or before the 30th day after completion of the Project, such verification shall be submitted by Lender. If this PACE Lender Contract includes any additional requirements related to construction of the Project and disbursement of Financing, such requirements are set forth in Exhibit D of the PACE Owner Contract attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference. Such requirements may include, among other things, (1) the disbursement schedule and (2) any holdback amount to be funded following verification of final project completion.

LENDER:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Email Address: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____ §

COUNTY OF _____ §

This PACE Lender Contract pursuant to Property Assessed Clean Energy Act was
acknowledged before me on _____, _____ by _____,
_____, on behalf of _____.

_____ (print name)

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY AUTHORITY
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Pursuant to Tex. Local Gov't Code §399.006(b)

By: _____

Name: CHARLENE HEYDINGER

Title: PRESIDENT, TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

Address: PO BOX 200368
AUSTIN, TX 78720-0368

Email Address: admin@texaspaceauthority.org

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF _____ §

This PACE Lender Contract pursuant to Property Assessed Clean Energy Act was acknowledged before me on _____, _____ by Charlene Heydinger, President, Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority, dba Texas PACE Authority, a Texas nonprofit corporation, on behalf of said corporation as Authorized Representative for the Local Government.

_____(print name)

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

PACE LENDER CONTRACT EXHIBIT A

PACE OWNER CONTRACT

EXHIBIT 4

FORM NOTICE OF CONTRACTUAL ASSESSMENT LIEN
PURSUANT TO PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY ACT

**FORM NOTICE OF CONTRACTUAL ASSESSMENT LIEN
PURSUANT TO
PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY ACT**

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
CALDWELL COUNTY §

RECITALS

A. The Property Assessed Clean Energy Act (“**PACE Act**”), Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399, authorizes the governing body of a local government to establish a program and designate a region within the local government’s jurisdiction within which an authorized representative of the local government may enter into written contracts with the record owners of privately owned commercial, industrial, and large multifamily residential (5 or more dwelling units) real property to impose assessments on the property to finance the cost of permanent improvements fixed to the property intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms used herein have the same meanings ascribed to them in the PACE Act.

B. Caldwell County, Texas (“**Local Government**”) has established a program under the PACE Act pursuant to a resolution dated _____, adopted by the Commissioners Court (“**PACE Program**”), and has designated Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority, dba Texas PACE Authority, as the representative of Local Government (“**Authorized Representative**”) authorized to enter into and enforce the written contracts with the owners of such property and the providers of such financing described herein, and has designated the entire territory within the boundaries of Caldwell County, Texas jurisdiction as a region (the “**Region**”) within which the Authorized Representative and the record owners of such real property may enter into written contracts to impose assessments to repay the financing by owners of qualified improvements on the owner’s property pursuant to the PACE Program.

C. _____ (“**Property Owner**”) is the sole legal and record owner of the qualified “real property,” as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act, within the Region located at _____, _____, Texas _____ - _____ and more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (the “**Property**”).

D. Property Owner has applied to Local Government to participate in the PACE Program by installing or modifying on the Property certain permanent improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof, which are intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand and which are or will be fixed to the Property as “qualified improvements”, as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act (“**Qualified Improvements**”). The installation or modification of such Qualified Improvements on the Property will be a “qualified project” as defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act (the “**Project**”). Property Owner has entered into a written contract (the “**PACE Owner Contract**”) with Local Government pursuant to the PACE Act and the PACE Program and has requested Local Government to impose an assessment on the Property to repay the financing of such Qualified Improvements.

E. The financing of such Qualified Improvements will be provided to Property Owner by _____ (“**Lender**”), a qualified lender selected by Property Owner, pursuant to a written contract executed by Lender and Local Government as required by PACE Program and Section 399.006(c) of the PACE Act (the “**PACE Lender Contract**”). Lender will be responsible for all servicing duties other than those specifically undertaken by Local Government in the PACE Lender Contract.

THEREFORE, Local Government hereby gives notice to the public pursuant to Section 399.013 of the PACE Act that it has imposed an assessment on the Property in the principal amount of \$ _____ (the “**Assessment**”). The Assessment includes only those costs and fees for which an assessment may be imposed under Section 399.006(e) of the PACE Act. In the event that the actual total of costs and fees for which an assessment may be imposed is different from the amount stated or any other term requires correction, Local Government, Property Owner, and Lender will execute an amended Owner Contract and Lender Contract, and Authorized Representative will record an amended Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien.

The Assessment and contractual interest thereon due to the Lender (“**Contractual Interest**”) are due and payable in installments (“**Installments**”) in accordance with the terms and payment schedule included in the financing documents executed between Property Owner and Lender that are described in or copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibit C (the “**Financing Documents**”).

Pursuant to Section 399.014 of the PACE Act,

1. The Assessment, including any interest, costs, fees, attorney fees, or penalties accrued thereon,
 - (i) are a first and prior lien against the Property from the date on which this Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien is recorded in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located, until the Assessment, interest, or penalty is paid; and
 - (ii) such lien has the same priority status as a lien for any other ad valorem tax, pursuant to Section 399.014(a)(2) of the PACE Act.
2. Pursuant to Section 399.014(b) of the PACE Act, the lien created by the Assessment runs with the land, and any portion of the Assessment that has not yet become due will not be eliminated by foreclosure of: (i) a property tax lien, or (ii) the lien for a delinquent Installment of the Assessment. In the event of a sale or transfer of the Property by Property Owner, the obligation for the Assessment and the Property Owner’s obligations under the Financing Documents will be transferred to the succeeding owner without recourse to Local Government, or Authorized Representative.

As provided in Section 399.014(a-1) of the PACE Act, after this Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien is recorded in the real property records of the county in which the Property is located, the lien created by the Assessment may not be contested on the basis that the improvement is not a “qualified improvement” or the Project is not a “qualified project”, as such terms are defined in Section 399.002 of the PACE Act.

EXECUTED on _____, _____

PACE NOTICE OF LIEN EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

PACE NOTICE OF LIEN EXHIBIT B
QUALIFIED IMPROVEMENTS

PACE NOTICE OF LIEN EXHIBIT C

FINANCING DOCUMENTS

Assessment Payment Schedule

Assessment Total:

Payment Frequency:

Payment Date	Total Payment	Principal Paid	Interest Paid	Administration Fee	Remaining Balance

Financing Documents

Document Title	Parties	Date Executed

INDEXING INSTRUCTION:

Grantor: _____, Property Owner
Grantees: CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, Local Government
_____, Lender

After recording, return to- Texas PACE Authority
Charlene Heydinger
PO Box 200368
Austin, TX 78720-0368

14. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of a professional services agreement with Texas PACE Authority to administer a Caldwell County PACE Program. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Charlene Heydinger; Backup: 15; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of a professional services agreement with Texas PACE Authority to administer a Caldwell County PACE Program

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 15 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 6/13/2022

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND
TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY AUTHORITY**

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered by and between **Caldwell County, Texas**, hereinafter referred to as "**Local Government**", and **TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY (PACE) AUTHORITY (d/b/a Texas PACE Authority)**, a Texas non-profit business association, hereinafter referred to as "**Services Provider**" to be effective from and after the date as provided herein.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of **Local Government** desires to engage the services of a qualified professional to administer a Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy program for **Local Government** pursuant to the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399 ("**PACE Act**"), and serve as Authorized Representative pursuant to Tex. Local Gov't Code §399.006(b), hereinafter referred to as the "**Program**"; and

WHEREAS, **Services Provider** desires to render such services for **Local Government** upon the terms and conditions provided herein –

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, and for the mutual benefits to be obtained hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

I. ENGAGEMENT

Local Government hereby agrees to retain **Services Provider** to serve as administrator of **Local Government's Program** and **Services Provider** agrees to perform such services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The parties agree that **Services Provider** shall perform such services as are further described in **Exhibit "A"** (collectively "**Scope of Services**"). The parties understand and agree that deviations or modifications in the **Scope of Services** may be authorized from time to time by **Local Government** but said authorization must be made in writing and mutually agreed to by both parties.

Prior to commencing Services under this Agreement, Services Provider agrees to deliver the following to Local Government:

- (a) A PACE Program Guidelines, in English and Spanish, that describes the program requirements and project process and fees; and

- (b) Certification the Services Provider will adhere to the PACE in a Box underwriting and technical standards as updated from time-to-time.

III. TERM OF AGREEMENT

The initial term of this Agreement shall commence on the date both Local Government and Services Provider have executed this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, **Services Provider** shall be permitted to continue administration of any third-party agreements under the **Program** commenced prior to termination of this Agreement, and to continue recovering any compensation due **Services Provider** for services performed prior to termination in accordance with Section IV of this Agreement.

IV. COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

Services Provider shall be paid for performance of the **Scope of Services** set forth in Exhibit "A", in accordance with the compensation schedule set forth in Exhibit "B" hereto. . All payments to **Services Provider** shall be made by participants in the **Program** in accordance with the PACE Act, and **Local Government** shall have no obligation to pay **Services Provider** for performance of the **Scope of Services**.

V. INSURANCE

Services Provider agrees to meet all insurance requirements, and to require all consultants who perform work for **Services Provider** to meet all insurance requirements, as set forth in **Exhibit "C"** to this Agreement.

VI. INDEMNIFICATION

SERVICES PROVIDER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND ITS RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, JUDGMENTS, FINES, PENALTIES, COSTS AND EXPENSES FOR PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH), PROPERTY DAMAGE OR OTHER HARM OR VIOLATIONS FOR WHICH RECOVERY OF DAMAGES, FINES, OR PENALTIES IS SOUGHT FROM LOCAL GOVERNMENT ARISING OUT OF OR OCCASIONED BY SERVICES PROVIDER 'S BREACH OF ANY OF THE TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, VIOLATIONS OF LAW BY SERVICES PROVIDER, OR BY, GROSSLY NEGLIGENT, OR STRICTLY LIABLE ACT OR OMISSION OF THE SERVICES PROVIDER, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, INVITEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, OR SUB-SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE INDEMNITY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY LIABILITY TO THE EXTENT RESULTING FROM THE CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, AND ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES OR SEPARATE CONTRACTORS. LOCAL GOVERNMENT DOES NOT WAIVE ANY

GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY OR OTHER DEFENSES AVAILABLE TO IT UNDER TEXAS OR FEDERAL LAW. NO PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY NON-DIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, LOST PROFITS OR OTHER BUSINESS INTERRUPTION DAMAGES, BY STATUTE, IN TORT OR CONTRACT. EACH PARTY AGREES TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS OWN ATTORNEY FEES AND LEGAL COSTS. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH ARE SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO CREATE OR GRANT ANY RIGHTS, CONTRACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY.

VII. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Services Provider covenants and agrees that it is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent, servant or employee of **Local Government**; that it shall have exclusive control of and exclusive right to control the details of the services performed hereunder and all persons performing same, and shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants; that the doctrine of respondeat superior shall not apply as between **Local Government** and **Services Provider**, its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants, and nothing herein shall be construed as creating a partnership or joint enterprise between **Local Government** and **Services Provider**.

VIII. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Services Provider agrees that this Agreement shall not be assigned without the prior written consent of **Local Government**, except to an Affiliate of **Services Provider**. Affiliate shall mean (1) any corporation or other entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with (directly or indirectly) **Services Provider**, including, without limitation, any parent corporation controlling **Services Provider** or any subsidiary that **Services Provider** controls; (2) the surviving corporation resulting from the merger or consolidation of **Services Provider**; or (3) any person or entity which acquires all of the assets of **Services Provider** as a going concern. **Services Provider** shall be permitted to enter into subcontracts for performance of portions of the **Scope of Services**; however, **Services Provider** shall not subcontract the entirety of the **Scope of Services** to a single subcontractor without **Local Government's** consent. **Services Provider** further agrees that the assignment or subletting of any portion or feature of the work or materials required in the performance of this Agreement shall not relieve the **Services Provider** from its full obligations to **Local Government** as provided by this Agreement.

IX. AUDITS AND RECORDS

Services Provider agrees that **Local Government** or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after termination under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of **Services Provider** which are directly pertinent to the

services performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. **Services Provider** agrees that **Local Government** shall have access during normal business hours and days to all necessary **Services Provider's** facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. **Local Government** shall give **Services Provider** reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

X. CONTRACT TERMINATION

The parties agree that **Local Government** and **Services Provider** shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party. In the event of such termination, **Services Provider** shall deliver to **Local Government** upon request all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items prepared by **Services Provider** in connection with this Agreement. In the event of termination, **Services Provider** shall be compensated in accordance with Section III of this Agreement with respect to any third-party agreements under administration by **Services Provider** at the time of termination.

XI. COMPLETE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, including the Exhibits lettered "A" through "C", constitute the entire agreement by and between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

XII. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this agreement may be made at any time upon mutual agreement by **Local Government** and **Services Provider**.

XIII. MAILING OF NOTICES

Unless instructed otherwise in writing, **Services Provider** agrees that all notices or communications to **Local Government** permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to **Local Government** at the following address:

Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: Honorable Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street, Room 101
Lockhart TX 78644

Local Government agrees that all notices or communications to **Services Provider** permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to **Services Provider** at the following address:

Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy Authority
Attn: Charlene Heydinger
PO Box 200368
Austin TX 78720-0368

All notices or communications required to be given in writing by one party or the other shall be considered as having been given to the addressee on the date such notice or communication is posted by the sending party.

XIV. AUTHORITY TO SIGN

The undersigned officers and/or agents of the parties represent and warrant they are the legally authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties and to bind them to this Agreement.

XV. MISCELLANEOUS

A. This is a contract for the purchase of personal or professional services and is therefore exempt from any competitive bidding requirements of **Local Government**.

B. Paragraph Headings:

The paragraph headings contained herein are for convenience only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision in this Agreement.

C. Agreement Interpretation:

This is a negotiated Agreement, should any part be in dispute, the parties agree that the terms of the Agreement shall not be construed more favorably for either party.

D. Venue and Governing Law:

The parties agree that the laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement, without regard to any choice of law statutes, and that it is performable in Caldwell County, Texas. The parties consent to exclusive venue shall be in Caldwell County, Texas.

E. Successors and Assigns:

Local Government and **Services Provider** and their partners, successors, and lawful assigns are hereby bound to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

F. Severability:

In the event a term, condition, or provision of this Agreement is determined to be void, unenforceable, or unlawful by a court of competent jurisdiction, then that term, condition, or provision, shall be deleted and the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

G. Effective Date:

This Agreement shall be effective from and after the date of execution by the last signatory hereto as evidenced below.

SIGNED on the date indicated below.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: _____

BY: _____

Name:

Title:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____, _____

Attorney

**TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED
CLEAN ENERGY AUTHORITY**

DATE: _____

BY: _____
Name: Charlene Heydinger
Title: President

Exhibit "A" **Scope of Services**

The **Services Provider** will perform the following services in the administration of the **Program**:

Community Outreach

In furtherance of community outreach efforts, Services Provider will:

- Maintain a website with a page specific to the Program that tallies the cumulative economic and environmental impact of PACE projects closed under the Program;

- Maintain a project database;

- Respond to inquiries from property owners, vendors, contractors, consultants, and the general public;

- Publish the Service Provider's PACE Program Guide in English and Spanish on the Program website;

- Publish the most current version of the PACE in a Box Technical Standards Manual on the **Program** website;

- List interested, qualified lenders on the **Program** website to enable property owners to identify potential sources of private third-party financing;

- Arrange for training of contractors, independent third-party reviewers ("ITPR"), and other stakeholders on how to apply for PACE financing and comply with the PACE in a Box Technical Standards Manual;

- List interested trained service providers on the Program website to enable property owners to identify potential contractors, architects, engineers, and other consultants and advisors; and

- Establish quality assurance measures.

Services Provider will also maintain uniform documents, forms, and contracts. Periodic updates to the standard form documents are necessary as the program evolves, incorporating best practices and standardizing the PACE documents across various PACE programs. The Authorized Representative is authorized to, and is tasked with maintaining the form documents and making technical and conforming updates as necessary so long as the changes are consistent with the resolution to establish the PACE program and the Texas PACE Act.

Application and Approval Process

Publish a preliminary application form on the Program website.

Provide a Project Application Form based on PACE-in-a-Box model application form upon request to interested parties.

Review submitted Application forms for administrative completeness and notify the applicants of any missing information.

Maintain the confidentiality of confidential owner information.

Maintain the PACE application process, including:

Accept and review the property owner's completed application. When the project meets eligibility requirements, provide written indication that the project meets PACE standards at this stage (subject to verification of all requirements at closing).

Inform the property owner of his or her responsibilities in the process, including hiring a third-party reviewer, obtaining a lender, determining final project scope and completing and submitting a closing verification package.

Conduct a Pre-Closing Verification, which will confirm the statutorily required eligibility requirements of the owner including that the property owner:

- Is the legal property owner of the benefited property;
- Is current on mortgage and tax payments;
- Is not insolvent or the subject of bankruptcy proceedings;
- Holds clear title to the property and it is not in dispute; and
- Has written consent of any pre-existing mortgage lien holder to the proposed PACE assessment.

Require independent third-party verification of expected energy or water savings resulting from a project (provided by ITPR retained by applicant), according to the PACE-in-a-Box Technical Standards Manual. This review will include a:

- Site visit,
- Report stating the savings (energy, demand, and/or water) and expected project life are reasonable and in compliance with PACE in a Box program guidelines; and
- Letter from the ITPR certifying that he/she has no financial interest in the project and is an independent reviewer.

Require independent third-party verification, according to the PACE-in-a-Box Technical Services Manual, that the period of an assessment does not exceed the expected life of the improvements or thoroughly review waiver application and justification (provided by ITPR retained by applicant);

Require lender to confirm in writing its determination, based on underwriting factors established by the lender, that the owner has demonstrated the financial ability to repay the financial obligations to be repaid through assessment.

Require the owner to notify the holder of any mortgage lien on the property of the owner's intention to participate in the **Program** not less than 30 days before closing and obtain the lienholder's written consent prior to the imposition of the PACE assessment;

Review and finalize the terms of every Owner Contract and Lender Contract prior to execution; The Contract must contain:

- Amount of the assessment;

- The legal description of the property;
- The name of the property owner; and
- A reference to the statutory assessment lien provided under the PACE Act.

Collect and retain owner application fees as compensation for administrative services.

Perform closing verification reviews and schedule assessment transaction closings when all requirements are met. Such closing verification must include:

- The report conducted by a qualified independent third-party reviewer of water or energy baseline conditions and the projected water or energy savings attributable to the project;
- Such financial information about the owner and the property as the lender chosen by the owner deems necessary to determine that the owner has demonstrated the financial ability to fulfill the financial obligations to be paid through assessments; and
- All other information required by the **Services Provider**.

Coordinate and take part in assessment transaction closings.

Execute contracts under the **Program** as authorized on behalf of **Local Government**.

Arrange for recordation of a Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien for each approved project in the Official Public Records of the county where the project is located; The Notice must contain:

- Amount of the assessment;
- The legal description of the property;
- The name of the property owner; and
- A reference to the statutory assessment lien provided under the PACE Act.

Require independent post-closing third-party verification (by ITPR retained by Applicant or Lender) that each project was properly completed and is operating as intended.

Collect and retain administration fees collected by lenders from owners that receive PACE financing.

Management and Reporting

Manage communications with lenders regarding assessment servicing, payment, and default.

Upon notification by a lender of an owner's default in payment of an assessment and the lender's compliance with the requirements of the Lender Contract on collection after default, notify the **Local Government** to enforce the assessment lien in accordance with law and the agreements between the parties.

Receive and store owner reports on energy and water savings.

Maintain the form contracts and make technical and conforming updates as necessary so long as the changes are consistent with the resolution to establish the PACE program and the statute.

At the request of property owners, prepare annual notices of assessment to be issued by **Local Government** to the owners, stating the total amount of the payments due on each assessment in the coming calendar year according to the owner contract and the financing documents.

Determine the amounts of the application and administration fees to be paid by owners.

Produce annual report on Texas PACE financing usage and the resulting energy and water savings enabled through PACE Assessments. The annual report shall also document how obligations under this Scope of Services were fulfilled during the prior year. For example, list training, outreach, education, efforts to reach underserved communities and stakeholders.

Exhibit “B”
Compensation and Fees

Service Provider shall determine the amounts of the uniform application and administration fees to be paid by property Owners participating in the **Program**. Such fees will not exceed the fees below:

- An Application Fee of the greater of:
 - \$2,000.00; or
 - Amounting to
 - 1% of the total project cost of the first \$5 million,
 - plus 0.5% of the marginal amount above \$5 million and \$20 million, and
 - 0.25% of the marginal amount above \$20 million.

To be paid as follows:

 - \$500.00 per project at the time of application submittal; and
 - the balance of the full remaining application fee paid at closing.
- A recurring Administration Fee of 0.08% of the outstanding principal balance, which amount shall be collected by lender and paid to the **Services Provider** as provided in the Owner Contract and the financing documents. This fee can also be capitalized and paid at closing. If paid under a negotiated regular schedule to the lender by the property owner, the lender shall pay this fee to **Services Provider** at the time of each payment by the property owner in accordance with the financing documents. This recurring Administration Fee is earned at closing and survives termination of this Agreement. In the event a lender, property owner, or other party pays the Local Government in error, the Local Government agrees to forward the fee, without deduction, to Services Provider within ten days of receipt.
- When an existing PACE Assessment is amended, the above Application Fee will be calculated on the difference between the original project cost and updated project cost, or \$2,000, whichever is larger. An initial \$500 will be paid with the amendment application. When applicable, the recurring Administration Fee will be reset accordingly.
- No amounts shall be due by **Local Government** to **Services Provider**.

- **Exhibit “C”**

Insurance Requirements

COVERAGE	LIMIT OF LIABILITY
Employer's Liability	\$500,000 per occurrence
General Liability	Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Combined Limits of \$500,000 each Occurrence, and \$1,000,000 aggregate

15. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Resolution 37-2022, authorizing the County Judge to administer the Professional Services Contract between the County and Doucet & Associates, Inc. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Tracy Bratton; Backup: 48; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to consider adopting Resolution 37-2022, authorizing the County Judge to administer the Professional Services Contract between the County and Doucet & Associates, Inc.

1. Costs:

☒ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Tracy Bratton		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 48 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/18/2022
Date



RESOLUTION 37-2022

RESOLUTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

WHEREAS, on October 14, 2019, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, through the Caldwell County Judge, executed a Professional Services Agreement ("PSA") between the County and Doucet & Associates, Inc. ("Doucet");

WHEREAS, the PSA authorizes only the County Commissioners Court to provide instruction to Doucet when needed;

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court meets every second and fourth Tuesday of a given month, on a fourteen-day cycle; and

WHEREAS, the County and Doucet recognize that time-sensitive clarification, direction, or instruction may be required in order to continue the orderly completion of County projects and to ensure efficient use of taxpayer funds.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the Caldwell County Judge is hereby authorized to administer the PSA, and provide clarification, direction, or instruction to Doucet as needed.

ORDERED this the ____ day of _____, 20____.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CALDWELL COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter the "County") with administrative offices at 110 S. Main St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, and **Doucet & Associates** hereinafter "Contractor"), whose primary place of business is located at 7401B TX-71, Suite 160, Austin, TX 78735, hereby enter into this Professional Services Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement") effective the 14th day of October, 2019 (hereinafter "Effective Date"). The County and Contractor (collectively "the parties to this Agreement" or "the parties") agree as follows:

1. OVERVIEW

County is in need of professional engineering services for design, inspections, review and/or engineering projects. Contractor is qualified and has the adequate resources to perform the necessary engineering work needed by County.

2. SERVICES

Contractor agrees to perform services for the County in accordance with the County's instructions and, in particular, the instructions of Caldwell County Commissioners Court and/or legal counsel for the Caldwell County Commissioners Court; and in conformance with the descriptions, definitions, terms, and conditions of this Agreement. The Scope of Services shall consist of as-needed engineering and consulting services as described in RFQ # 19CCP01Q Engineering Services for Caldwell County (Exhibit A-1) and the Statement of Qualifications submitted by Contractor dated August 5, 2019 (Exhibit A-2).

3. ADDITIONAL TERMS

Additional Terms and Obligations of the parties to this Agreement, if any, are stated in Exhibit "C", attached hereto.

4. DURATION

The parties agree that the Services Agreement shall be for an initial of period of two (2) years from the Effective Date with an optional extension for an additional two (2) year period. The optional extension shall be agreed upon by the parties and shall be exercised by October 1, 2021.

5. COMPENSATION

Contractor will be compensated for the Work on an hourly-charge basis, the terms of which are cited in Contractors rate schedule, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B." Despite any reference to Contractors rate schedule, which shall be used to calculate monthly invoice amounts under this Agreement or a change in the Scope of Services (i.e. Amendment), the parties agree that the County shall pay Contractor a total fee not to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000 USD) for the Work under the initial term of this Agreement.

6. PAYMENT

Contractor shall invoice the County for the Work performed under this Agreement on a monthly basis, beginning at the end of the first full month following the Effective Date. The County agrees to promptly pay all invoices in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251 and by sending payment to Contractor's address stated in Section 8, below.

7. NOTICE (GENERAL)

All notices issued by Contractor under or regarding this Agreement shall be provided in writing to the County at: Caldwell County, Attn: County Judge, 110 S. Main, Lockhart, Texas 78644; <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>.

All notices issued by the County under or regarding this Agreement shall be provided in writing to Contractor at its primary place of business.

Notices from one party to another under this Section may be made by U.S. Mail, parcel post, or Electronic Mail, sent to the designated contact at any of the designated addresses cited above.

8. INSURANCE

Contractor agrees that, during the performance of all terms and conditions of this Agreement, from the Effective Date until the expiration of the Agreement or termination of the Agreement by either party, Contractor shall, at its sole expense, provide and maintain Commercial General Liability insurance in an amount not less than one (1) million dollars, Automobile Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than one (1) million dollars and Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than one (1) million dollars. Contractor's insurance should be of an amount that meets or exceeds the industry standard for professional services providers in Contractor's field of employment and for the type of services that are being performed by Contractor under this Agreement. Such insurance coverage shall specifically name the COUNTY as co-insured. This insurance coverage shall cover all perils arising from the activities of Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, agents or sub-contractors, relative to this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible for any deductibles stated in the policy. Copies of all current Certificates of Liability Insurance are attached hereto as Exhibit "D". A true copy of each new Certificate of Liability Insurance shall be provided to the COUNTY within seven (7) days of the new policy date at the following address: Office of County Judge, Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

So long as this Agreement is in effect, Contractor shall not cause such insurance to be canceled nor permit such insurance to lapse. All insurance certificates shall include a clause to the effect that the policy shall not be canceled, reduced, restricted or otherwise limited until thirty (30) days after the COUNTY has received written notice as evidenced by a return receipt of registered or certified mail.

9. MUTUAL INDEMNITY

Contractor agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, directors and employees against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by Contractor's negligent performance of the Work under this Agreement and that of its subcontractors or anyone for whom the Consultant is responsible or legally liable.

The County agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, its officers, directors, employees and subcontractors against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by the County's negligent acts in connection with this Agreement.

Neither the County nor Contractor shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's negligence.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Each party agrees to comply with all laws, regulations, rules, and ordinances applicable to this Agreement and/or applicable to the parties performing the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

11. SURVIVAL

Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the following Sections, and the terms and conditions contained therein, shall remain in effect: 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20 and 21.

12. FORCE MAJEURE

Either of the parties to this Agreement shall be excused from any delays and/or failures in the performance of the terms and conditions of this agreement, to the extent that such delays and/or failures result from causes beyond the delaying/failing party's reasonable control, including but not limited to Acts of God, Forces of Nature, Civil Riot or Unrest, and Governmental Action that was unforeseeable by all parties at the time of the execution of this Agreement. Any delaying/failing party shall, with all reasonable diligence, attempt to remedy the cause of delay and/or failure and shall recommence all remaining duties under this Agreement within a reasonable time of such remedy.

13. SEVERABILITY

If any Section or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or void, the other Sections and provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the greatest extent as is possible, and all remaining Sections or provisions of this Agreement shall be construed so that they are as consistent with the parties' intents as possible.

14. MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one single Agreement between the parties.

15. SECTION HEADINGS, EXHIBITS

The Section and Subsection headings of this Agreement, as well as Section 1, Entitled "Overview," shall not enter in the interpretation of the terms and conditions contained herein, as those portions of the Agreement are included merely for organization and ease of review. The Exhibit(s) that may be referred to herein and may be attached hereto, are incorporated herein to the same extent as if fully set forth herein.

16. WAIVER BY PARTY

Unless otherwise provided in writing by the waiving party, a waiver by either of the parties to this Agreement of any covenant, term, condition, agreement, right, or duty that arises under this Agreement shall be considered a one-time waiver and shall not be construed to be a waiver of any succeeding breach thereof or any other covenant, term, condition, agreement, right, or duty that arises under this Agreement.

17. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. Any lawsuit, claim, or action, whether in law or in equity, arising from this Agreement will be brought in Caldwell County, Texas.

18. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement may assign it duties, interests, rights, benefits and/or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without the other party's prior written consent thereto.

19. BINDING EFFECT

Subject to any provisions hereof restricting assignment, this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors, and/or administrators.

20. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT

This Agreement (including any and all Exhibits attached hereto) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any amendments to this Agreement must be made in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement prior to the performance of any terms or conditions contained in said amendments.

21. WORK PRODUCT

Any and all product, whether in the form of calculations, letters, findings, opinions, or the like, shall be the property of Caldwell County during and after performance of the Work. Contractor shall have a right to retain a copy of all Work product for record-keeping purposes.

22. TERMINATION BY COUNTY

This Agreement may be terminated by Caldwell County, for any reason whatsoever, by providing thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. Any approved services provided under this Agreement up to the date of termination may be invoiced by Contractor after the termination date, and payment of said invoice shall not be unreasonably withheld by the County.

Signatures by the parties to this Professional Services Agreement follow on the next page.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and delivered this Professional Services Agreement, and hereby declare that THEY HAVE READ AND DO UNDERSTAND AND AGREE TO EACH AND EVERY TERM, CONDITION, AND COVENANT CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND IN ANY DOCUMENT INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.

COUNTY: CALDWELL

ATTEST:

Jessica Rodriguez
County Clerk

[Signature]
Signature

Hoppy Haden
Honorable Hoppy Haden, Caldwell County Judge

10/14/19
Date

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES:

[Signature]
Signature

Tracy A. Bretton
14-Oct-2019
Date



EXHIBIT A-1

Scope of Work

Activities with respect to this Contract will include but not be limited to the following:

- Road Construction Projects
- Subdivision Projects
- Bridge Construction Projects
- Sample Collection
- Flood Plain Management Analysis And / Or Consulting Services
- Inspection of public works projects
- Planning Studies & Investigations
- Street and/or Intersection Improvements
- Storm Drainage and/or Channel Design
- Detention and/or Water Quality Design
- Utility Relocation
- Environmental Engineering
- Surveying
- Structural Engineering
- Transportation
- Permitting
- Cost Estimating
- Landscape Architecture
- Mechanical Engineering
- ADA Compliance
- Land Use Studies
- Other projects that would require a consulting, design, and or solutions by a licensed professional.

Electronic

EXHIBIT A-2

Statement of Qualifications

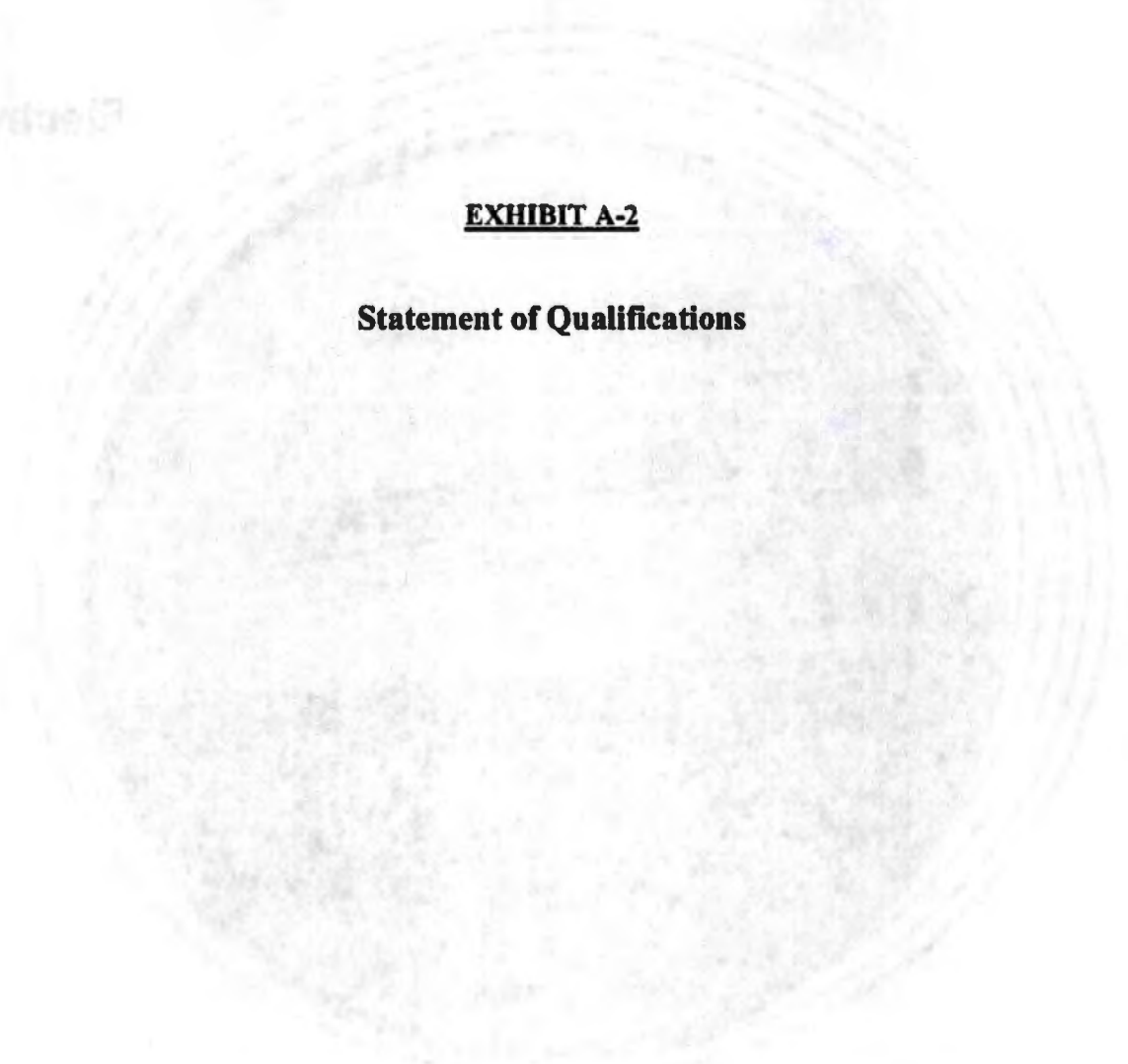


EXHIBIT A-2

Project Name: [illegible]
Project Number: [illegible]

Page 1 of 1

Electronic



Doucet & Associates, Inc.

Statement of Qualifications prepared for Caldwell County, TX



Project Name: RFQ # 19CCP01Q: Engineering Services for Caldwell County

Doucet's POC: Keith Schauer, P.E. / 512.583.2672 / kschauer@doucetengineers.com



San Marcos Office:

1340 Wonder World Drive, Suite 108
San Marcos, TX 78666

Corporate Office:

7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735

Table of Contents

Letter of Transmittal	1
Firm Qualifications	2
Organizational Chart	5
Past Performance	6
Lead Staff Resumes	8
Firm References and Required Forms	14

August 5th, 2019

Danielle Blake
Purchasing Agent
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: RFQ # 19CCP01Q: Engineering Services for Caldwell County

Dear Ms. Blake,

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet) is pleased to submit this Statement of Qualifications for engineering services to your firm. Doucet is a Woman-Owned, HUB-certified firm with 25+ licensed and certified professionals in water resources, public works, transportation, land development, surveying, and GIS systems. We are headquartered in Austin with additional offices in San Antonio, North Austin (Williamson County), Houston, and San Marcos. We have a staff of 90+ employees and our professionals are licensed in 15 states.

We have a history of innovative solutions and value engineering to resolve special project issues. Our staff are adept in completing complex infrastructure retrofit projects, utility coordination in crowded urban rights-of-way, water and wastewater replacement projects, drainage improvement projects and street reconstruction and rehabilitation projects.

Unique & Relevant Experience

- Doucet & Associates is currently providing engineering services for Caldwell County's Hurricane Harvey related GLO-CDBG grant projects.
- Our proposed Project Principle, Tracy Bratton, P.E., led the public input gathering process and was the primary author of Caldwell County's Development Ordinance in 2011, he served as the County's Consulting Engineer for over five (5) years reviewing development permits, plats, and subdivision construction plans for the County, and he assisted in developing Ordinance amendments in 2017/2018.
- We have a diverse team of deep technical expertise in areas the County most needs assistance with: land development, subdivision platting, water resources/flood control mitigation, transportation planning and design, and construction.

Doucet as a firm and the individuals on our staff have a long history of client satisfaction as evidenced by client loyalty, repeat business, and the length of service Doucet has provided to its clients. By way of example, we have been the City Engineer for the City of Gonzales for 9 years and on 50+ city projects. We also have a reputation for solving unique challenges and our staff are the "go-to" contact for many clients when they have a problem that they do not know how to solve.

Please don't hesitate to let us know if you have any questions about our submittal or if we can provide any additional information. We thank you for giving us the opportunity to submit this Statement of Qualifications.

Sincerely,



Tracy Bratton, P.E.
Phone: 512.583.2650
tbratton@doucetengineers.com

Legal Name of Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet)

History & Specialization of Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet) was founded by Amy and John Doucet in 1992 with a mission to build a civil engineering and land surveying firm that creates a positive difference in the lives of our clients, employees and communities we serve. Creating the Difference is what they envisioned and is what drives the firm forward today. Our headquarters is located in Austin with offices in San Antonio, Williamson County, Houston, and San Marcos.

Civil engineering is about more than technical knowledge – it's also about understanding the process, challenges and unique attributes involved with every project. You will see the Doucet Difference in the way we communicate and coordinate with your community, County staff, and permit applicants to successfully review, permit, and construct projects.

Project Manager and Primary Point of Contact**Project Manager**

Keith Schauer, P.E.

Phone: 512.583.2672

kschauer@doucetengineers.com

We confirm that Keith Schauer, P.E. is authorized to enter into a contract agreement with Caldwell County.

Office Locations**Primary Office Location**

1340 Wonder World Drive
Suite 108
San Marcos, TX 78666

Corporate Office Location

7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735

Professional Firm Registrations

- Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. F-3937
- Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Firm No. 10105800
- Certified HUB VID#: 1742638150900 / Exp. Date: June 1st, 2021

Firm Software Proficiencies

ArcGIS

AutoDesk Civil 3D Bentley

Microstation Bentley

StormCAD Bentley

FlowMaster Bentley GeoPak

Carlson Survey Trimble
Business Center

HEC-HMS

Civil3D

EPA SWMM

Global Mapper Context

Capture Pix4D

HEC-FDA

HEC-GeoRAS

HEC-RAS
(Steady,
Unsteady, & 2D)

HEC-RTS
(Realtime Simulation) HEC-
SSP

Infraworks

Innovyze InfoWorks SD/RS/
ICM (2D)

Leica Infinity

Leica Cyclone TopoDOT

Lument RT

Navisworks

OrbitGT

PCSWMM (2D)





**Smith Branch Flood Control
- Williamson County**

3 References For Firm

Note: This information is also included on the Response Form attachment.

- Company Name:** City of Gonzales
Address: 820 St Joseph St, Gonzales, TX 78629
Contact Person: Tim Patek, City Manager / Phone: 830-672-281
St. George Street Improvements - Gonzales, TX
 Doucet, in the capacity of City Engineer, provided the design and surveying services for the reconstruction of the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street.
- Company Name:** Hays County
Address: 2171 Yarrington Rd, San Marcos, TX 78666
Contact Person: Jerry Borcharding, Hays County Transportation Director
Phone: 512-393-7385
Old San Antonio Road - Hays County
 We are the civil engineer for the rehabilitation of a section of Old San Antonio Road adjacent to the new Hays CISD school site as well as a 12" water main installation within the right of way from Main Street to the School site.
- Company Name:** Williamson County
Address: 100 Wilco Way, Georgetown, TX 78626
Contact Person: J.Terron Everton, P.E., County Engineer / Phone: 512-943-3330
Smith Branch Flood Control Near Juvenile Justice Center - Williamson County
 H&H analyses and preliminary design of proposed levee & channel improvements along Smith Branch and two local tributaries associated with future WCJDC expansion and the protection of the facility.

Proposed Subcontractors for Scope of Work Items

Per the Q&A, see below for a list of the items that our firm provides and those items that we will subcontract:

Service from RFQ	Firm
• Road Construction Projects	Doucet
• Subdivision Projects	Doucet
• Bridge Construction Projects	Doucet
• Sample Collection	Doucet
• Flood Plain Management Analysis And / Or Consulting Services	Doucet
• Inspection of public works projects	Doucet
• Planning Studies & Investigations	Doucet
• Street and/or Intersection Improvements	Doucet
• Storm Drainage and/or Channel Design	Doucet
• Detention and/or Water Quality Design	Doucet
• Utility Relocation	Doucet
• Environmental Engineering	Terracon
• Surveying	Doucet
• Structural Engineering	Frank Lam & Associates
• Transportation	American StructurePoint
• Permitting	Doucet
• Cost Estimating	Doucet
• Landscape Architecture	Coleman & Associates
• Mechanical Engineering	S. Kanetzky Engineering, LLC
• ADA Compliance	Altura Solutions, LP
• Land Use Studies	Doucet

Our Project Understanding & Proposed Services

Subdivision, Plat, and Development Permit Review Staff

Our firm and the individuals committed to serve the County under this Statement of Qualifications have experience in both private development and public infrastructure / regulatory review. Leading delivery of services under this SOQ is *Tracy Bratton, PE*, who worked with the County to develop the County's Development regulations and led the implementation of those regulations as the County's consulting engineer for many years.

Mr. Keith Schauer, PE, our proposed Project Manager, lives in Gonzales and works at Doucet's San Marcos office – making Caldwell County part of his daily commute. Under this SOQ, Mr. Schauer will be responsible for answering Pre-application meetings / applicant questions and coordinating timely review of construction plans, plats, and permits.

Victor Silva, EIT will be the primary staff person conducting reviews of construction plans for compliance with the Ordinance and sound engineering practices. Like Mr. Schauer, Mr. Silva lives in Gonzales and works in San Marcos making him easily available in Caldwell County at any time. Mr. Silva has five years of progressively more responsible design experience including subdivisions, commercial site development, and public infrastructure design.

With Mr. Silva as lead for construction plan review (the most time-consuming part of the role of the County Engineer) Doucet will be able to more efficiently provide reviews for the County. Mr. Schauer will review the recommendations prepared by Mr. Silva prior to transmitting to the County / applicant. *Garrett Cavaiuolo, RPLS* will provide support to Mr. Schauer and Mr. Silva as needed for survey related items as part of plat review. Mr. Cavaiuolo has over 13 years of survey experience.

Floodplain Review and Flood Prevention Summary

Our staff is skilled in floodplain review and flood prevention. We can perform a detailed scope of H&H modeling services, including potential 2D and/or hydrodynamic modeling needs for complex hydraulic conditions or secondary drainage systems (e.g., underground storm drain pipe networks). All modeling and mapping will be GIS-based and geo-referenced. Baseline modeling will be performed using the USACE HEC software versions.

Support During Construction

In the event that the County Road Department needs assistance or a second opinion on Developer construction of subdivision infrastructure, Doucet has highly-experienced staff dedicated to constructability review and construction phase services. We value clear and immediate communication between the County, developers, and contractors to identify and manage potential issues before schedule and cost impacts may occur. Doucet staff can also assist the Unit Road Department in finding field solutions to ongoing/recurring County road maintenance items.

County Special Projects

Doucet has extensive experience preparing public infrastructure plans for transportation projects (ranging from small roadway to major highways), flood control / mitigation improvements, and governmental facility design (e.g. jails, government buildings, etc). In the event the County requires design of projects such as these or program oversight / management of professionals procured under separate RFQ for services such as these, Doucet has the ability and expertise to help the County deliver cost effective solutions for the residents of Caldwell County.

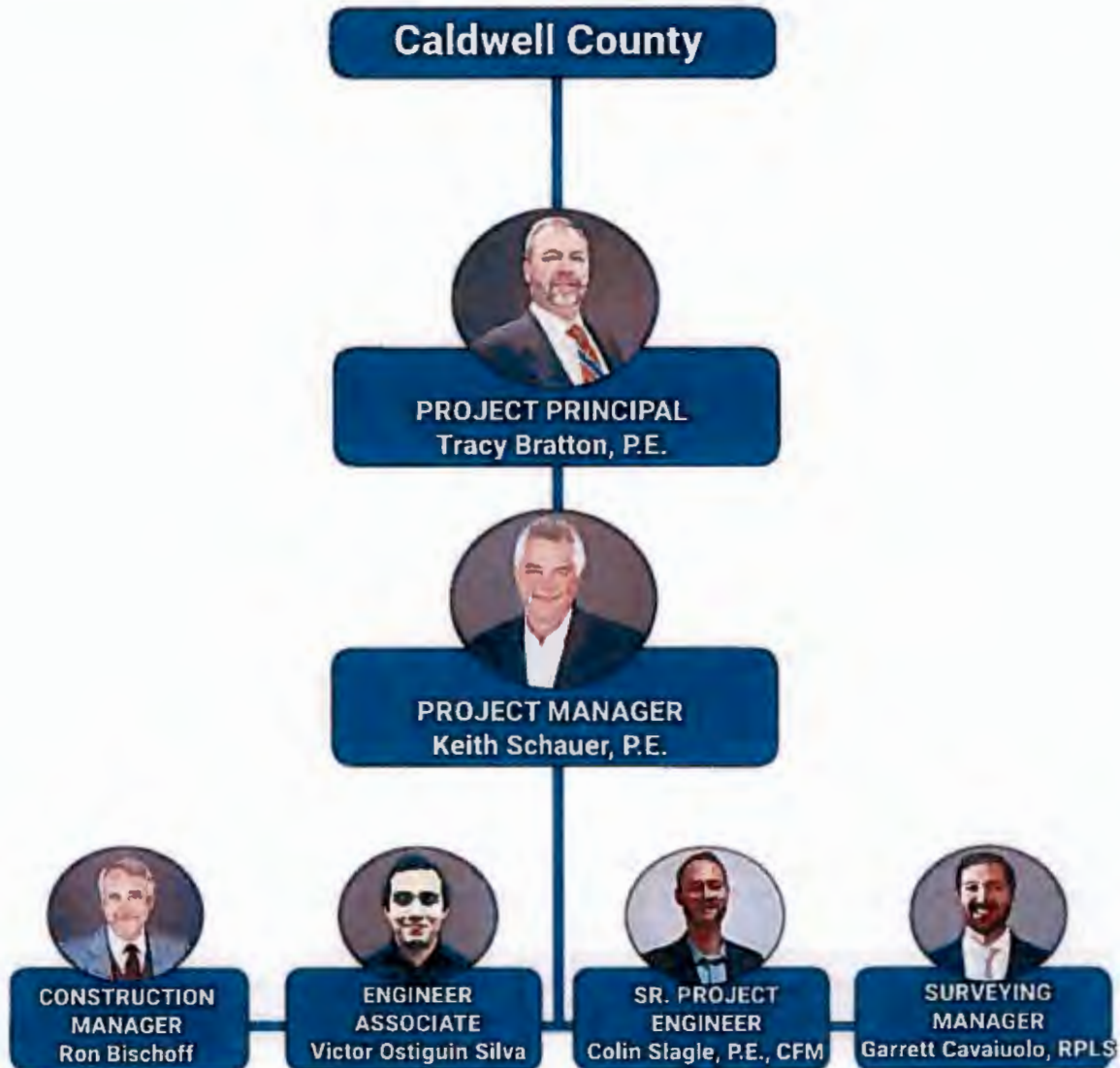
Regulatory Support, Enforcement, and Special Agreements

Mr. Bratton led the preparation of Caldwell County's development standards and will remain as lead supporting the County in interpretation of current standards, consideration of new / revised rules, as well as advise the County Attorney and Commissioners Court on creation of developer created special districts (e.g. Municipal Utility Districts, Public Improvement Districts, etc).

Additional Services

We have a wide-range of subconsultants that we are familiar working with to fulfill any additional services needed by the County including structural engineering, bridge design, environmental studies, landscaping, complex ADA compliance issues, and many more that are listed on page 3.

Organizational Chart



Explanation of Key Personnel Roles for Caldwell County:

- **Tracy Bratton, P.E.** He will be responsible for the overall quality of services delivered to the County. He will perform complex development permit reviews, ordinance enforcement / expert witness needs, ordinance revisions, variance requests
- **Keith Schauer, P.E.** He will be responsible for the day to day project manager for review of plats and subdivision / development permits.
- **Victor Ostiguin Silva, EIT** He will assist with construction plan and development permit review.
- **Colin Slagle, P.E., CFM** He will be responsible for the dreview of complex drainage / floodplain issue mitigation.
- **Garrett Cavauiuolo, RPLS** He will perform all survey plat reviews and other geospatial needs as required.
- **Ron Bischoff** He is available to assist the Unit Road Department with inspection / observation and field engineering of County roadway maintenance projects.

Project 1: St. George Street Improvements - Gonzales, TX

Project name:
St. George Street Improvements

Location:
Gonzales, TX

Direct client name and contact information:

Tim Patek, City Manager / Phone: 830-672-281
tpatek@gonzales.texas.gov

**Scope of Services:**

- Doucet, in the capacity of City Engineer, provided the design and surveying services for the reconstruction of the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street.
- The 100 and 200 blocks included reclaiming the existing pavement and repaving the street, replacing curb and gutter, and completing curb inlets.
- The 300 block included replacing all curb, gutter and sidewalk, and all drainage, water and wastewater infrastructure within the right of way of St. George Street.
- The street was regraded to drain properly, all sidewalks were replaced to meet ADA requirements, and trees were added to enhance the streetscape.
- Also water, wastewater, and drainage improvements were upgraded within St. Joseph Street (US Hwy 183 Bus).
- This work required utility permits from TxDOT and coordination with TxDOT for traffic control. Projects were bid publicly.



We have been Gonzales' City Engineer for 9 years and have completed 50+ projects for the City and surrounding communities.



Project 2: Caldwell County CDBG-DR Engineering Services

Project name: Caldwell County CDBG-DR Engineering Services

Location: Caldwell County – Precincts 1, 2, 3, and 4

Direct client name and contact information:

Name: Judge Hoppy Haden / Phone: 512-398-1809

Email: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us



Scope of Services:

In February 2019, Doucet & Associates, Inc. was selected as prime firm to provide engineering services related to Caldwell County GLO-CDBG funded non-housing projects. Doucet has provided Scope 1 Grant Application Support services including identification and prioritization of more than twenty (20) low water crossing and flood prone areas. Doucet developed a project prioritization system to assist the County in project selection, including weighing factors for CDBG-DR applicability (low/mod income areas), approximate 100-year flood depth, infrastructure condition, pavement condition, erosion and debris potential, emergency access, and overall cost factors.

Doucet ultimately recommended four (4) bridge/culvert and lower water crossing improvement projects totaling approximately \$1.1M. Grant application support was also provided including project conceptual design and scoping, cost estimating, and other coordination efforts. Upon project application approval by GLO, Doucet will provide Scope 2 services including preliminary design, permitting support, final design, preparation of construction documents, bid and award support services, and construction phase services.

Project 3: Caldwell County Consulting Engineer Services

Project name: Caldwell County Consulting Engineer Services

Location: Caldwell County

Direct client name and contact information:

Commissioner Joe Roland / Phone: 512.738.2172

Email: j.roland60@yahoo.com

Scope of Services:

Mr. Bratton, Principal-in-Charge for delivery of all services provided under this Statement of Qualifications, led the public involvement process and drafting of Caldwell County's Development Ordinance including authoring the initial draft of the Takings Impact Assessment in 2011. Mr. Bratton served as Caldwell County Engineer for several years (2011-2012 and 2014-2018). During that time, he led the implementation of the ordinance, review of approximately 100 construction plans, development permits, and plats. The Doucet team proposed under this SOQ will have direct access to his experience to ensure a smooth transition of services and consistent interpretation / implementation of the County's rules. He also assisted the Unit Road Director with special projects and reviewed floodplain permits on behalf of the County.

The role of County Consulting Engineer also included supporting adoption of development agreements, Municipal Utility District / Special District consent agreements, and interlocal agreements. As Engineer for the County, expert witness support for SH130 Environmental Park as well as for enforcement and prosecution of illegal subdivision and unpermitted sites / development in the floodplain within the County were provided. Services included close coordination with the District Attorney's office, the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality, the State of Texas Office of the Attorney General, the Public Utility Commission, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Texas Department of Transportation, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, and numerous utility providers.



Tracy Bratton, P.E.

Project Principal

Mr. Bratton has 23 years of broad-based project management and technical experience. This experience ranges from public infrastructure projects for cities and counties to residential and commercial land development and land entitlement. He has an extensive background in coordinating the interest of varied stakeholders, including clients, regulatory/reviewing entities, and the public to successfully achieve the project goals.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
State of Texas No. 9009
- Certified LGP-101TxDOT
Local Government
Procurement #69243

Professional Affiliations

- LCRA Water Quality
Advisory Committee
- Board of Directors,
Maverick Improvement
District
- International Council of
Shopping Centers
- Texas Government
Relations, Committee
Chair

TxDOT Pre-Certifications

1.4.1, 1.5.1, 2.5.1, 3.2.1,
4.2.1, 8.1.1, 9.1.1, 10.2.1

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Mr. Bratton has designed numerous developments in and around Central Texas. While doing so, he has earned a reputation for being fair and balanced in his approach to protecting the environment and enabling economic development. As a result, he was asked to participate in numerous technical advisory roles for the development and implementation of water quality protection measures. His efforts have included assisting the River Systems Institute with the development of technical criteria for the Cypress Creek Watershed Protection Plan and performing a technical review of the Water Quality Ordinance for the City of Dripping Springs, amongst others.

Development Regulations – Caldwell County, TX

- Mr. Bratton was the primary author of updated, holistic development regulations for Caldwell County. This project included numerous public meetings and workshop sessions with Caldwell County Commissioners and residents.
- He also assisted Caldwell County in review of updates to the development regulations.

Plat, Floodplain, and Construction Plan Review – Bastrop & Caldwell Counties

- Mr. Bratton served as the County's consulting engineer for the review and approval of floodplain, subdivision and construction permits for several years.
- When the County Engineer for Bastrop retired, Mr. Bratton assisted County staff with review of permit applications until a permanent replacement could be found.

Century Oaks Estates – Caldwell County, TX

- Initially for Caldwell County and later hired by the State of Texas Attorney General's office, he served as expert witness for the County and State in prosecuting illegal subdivision of property in the southeast portion of the County.
- He reviewed settlement offers between the accused and the prosecution for compliance with Caldwell County and State of Texas regulations pertaining to subdivision, water supply, flood protection, and public safety.

Memorial Day 2015 FEMA Flood Assessments - Bastrop County, TX

- Mr. Bratton aided Bastrop County in the initial aftermath of the 2015 Memorial Day flooding including evaluation and assessment of imminent dam failures and design of emergency protective measures to ensure safe ingress / egress of residents and EMS.
- Later Mr. Bratton lead efforts to inventory damage to County infrastructure and prepare estimates of damage repair to support a National Disaster Declaration and preparation of FEMA "worksheets" to reimbursement to the County for flood damage repair.
- He also organized the preparation of required environmental compliance documentation required for Federally funded projects.



Keith Schauer, P.E.

Project Manager

Keith Schauer, P.E. has been with Doucet since 1993. He has more than 32 years of experience in project management requiring contract negotiation, budgeting, scheduling, quality control, construction oversight, supervision and coordination of engineering, drafting, technical and administrative personnel. He has been the Project Manager for over 50 projects in Gonzales and surrounding communities.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
Texas A&M University

Registrations

- Professional Engineer
Texas: 81658

Professional Affiliations

- Texas Society of Professional Engineers
- Real Estate Council of Austin
- Austin Contractors and Engineers Association
- International Council of Shopping Centers

San Marcos Office

1340 Wonder World Drive
Suite 108
San Marcos, TX 78666

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O 512.583.2600
F 512.583.2601

2019 Street Improvement Projects – Gonzales, TX

- Project Manager responsible for the surveying, design, bidding and construction administration for this project.
- The project included both collector and minor residential streets.
- All streets were reclaimed by milling and stabilizing with cement.
- Collector streets were then paved with HMA and minor residential streets were paved with two-course surface treatment.
- The project included approximately 4700 linear feet of streets.

St. George Street - Gonzales, TX

- Project Principal for the design of the reconstruction of 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street.
- The 100 and 200 blocks included reclaiming the existing pavement and repaving the street, replacing curb and gutter, and completing the curb inlets.
- The 300 block included replacement of water and wastewater lines, upgrading the drainageway gullies, adding inlets in both St. George Street and St. Joseph Street, regrading the street to drain properly, replacing all sidewalks to meet ADA requirements, and adding trees to enhance the streetscape.

Hike & Bike Trail along Aquarena Springs from IH-35 to Sessoms Drive - San Marcos, TX

- Project Manager for project to provide Civil Engineering services for Hike & Bike Trail consisting of approximately 8,100 LF of pedestrian and bicycle pathway along the north side of Aquarena Springs Road from just east of IH-35 continuing east to the intersection with Sessom Drive.
- Tasks included Preliminary Engineering, Construction Documents and Permitting and Bidding and Construction Administration.

College Street - Gonzales, TX

- Project Manager for the reconstruction of approximately 1300 LF of 39 feet wide collector street.
- Street was completely regraded and reconstructed using triaxial geogrid, limestone base and HMA.
- Storm sewer and inlets were designed and all curb and gutter was replaced.
- Doucet performed surveying and design services, prepared construction documents for the street plans along with specifications and bidding documents.
- Doucet also aided the city of Gonzales in the bidding process.

St. Vincent Street/St. Lawrence Street Storm Sewer Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Project Principal responsible for design, surveying, bidding services, and construction administration for these projects which included the installation of approximately 285 LF of 30" RCP and 437 LF of 18" RCP.



Colin Slagle, P.E., CFM

Sr. Project Engineer

Mr. Slagle has more than 21 years of professional experience including 15 years of design experience on federal, state, county/parish, municipal and private projects throughout the States of Texas and Louisiana. His experience includes general civil design, water resources, advanced hydrologic and hydraulic modeling techniques, streambank stabilization, dam safety and design, low impact development techniques, regional watershed studies and planning, and bid and construction phase services. Mr. Slagle is experienced with HEC-1, HEC-HMS, HEC-2, HEC-RAS (steady, unsteady, and 2D), HEC-RTS, Innowyze InfoWorks SD & ICM, XPSWMM, EPA SWMM, PCSWMM Professional 2D, StormCAD, FlowMaster, ProjectWise, ArcGIS, HEC-GeoHMS, HEC-GeoRAS, WinStorm, AutoCAD Civil 3D, and Bentley Microstation.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
- Texas No. 110306
- Louisiana No. 38141
- Certified Floodplain Manager No. 2499-13N

Professional Affiliations

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
- Environmental & Water Resources Institute (EWRI)
- Texas Floodplain Management Association (TFMA)

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Caldwell County CDBG-DR Engineering Services, Caldwell Co., Texas

- Project Manager for identification and prioritization of more than 20 low water crossings and flood prone areas
- Preliminary roadway and drainage improvement design.
- Grant application support including preliminary design and cost estimating.

Blanco Gardens CDBG-DR Drainage & Roadway Improvement Project San Marcos, Texas

- Project Manager for H&H analysis and civil design, of the Blanco Gardens Subdivision storm drain, water quality, and street improvements
- Roadway improvements include grading and resurfacing of more than 2,000 LF of River Road and various street and drainage improvements along more than 6,000 LF of proposed storm drain.
- Mr. Slagle developed comprehensive Innowyze InfoWorks ICM 2D models for existing conditions and proposed alternatives within the neighborhood.

GLO/TWDB Lower Rio Grande Valley (LRGV) Colonias Drainage Study, Cameron, Hidalgo, and Willacy Counties, Texas

- Project Engineer for the H&H analysis of localized flooding issues in more than 100 colonias.
- Project included development of localized flood mitigation solutions using direct rainfall on mesh 2D modeling techniques (Innowyze InfoWorks ICM) and prioritization of projects based on a FEMA benefit/cost analysis with emphasis on CDBG eligibility.

San Marcos Comprehensive Watershed Master Plan, San Marcos, Texas

- Mr. Slagle served as Project Manager & Technical Lead for watershed scale H&H analysis, creek erosion assessment, analysis & prioritization of 30+ localized flooding issues, conceptual design of alternatives, cost estimation, programmatic & financing analysis, and development of a 20-year CIP Program.

Georgetown/Williamson County Comprehensive Flood Protection Planning Study, Georgetown, Texas

- Project Manager for the watershed scale H&H analysis of the San Gabriel River, its North, South, and Middle Forks, and other tributaries, including development of H&H models for a 540-square mile area with 135 miles of stream reach,
- Project involved the identification & prioritization of flood problem areas and bridge/culvert crossings.



Victor Ostiguin Silva, E.I.T.

Engineer Associate

Victor Ostiguin Silva, E.I.T., has been with Doucet since 2014. He works with many different municipalities and TxDOT on the permitting process to meet their design standards.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations

- Engineer-In-Training

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O 512 583 2600
F 512 583.2601

St. Vincent Waterline Replacement Project - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate responsible for assisting with design, route survey, cost estimating and construction documents.
- This project includes the installation of approximately 5,500 LF of 8-inch PVC C900 DR 14 waterline to replace existing waterlines ranging from ¾ inch galvanized pipe to 6 inch cast iron pipe.
- The project also includes connections to existing waterlines, installation of new water services, pavement repairs and traffic control.

St. Vincent Street and St. Lawrence Street Storm Sewer Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that helped with design, cost estimating and construction documents.
- These projects include the installation of approximately 285 LF of 30" RCP and 437 LF of 18" RCP. The project also includes the installation of three 20' curb inlets, two 10' curb inlets and 2 headwalls.

2014 Wastewater Replacement Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that assisted in design, route survey, cost estimating and construction documents.
- These projects included the installation of 482 LF of 6-inch PVC SDR 26 wastewater lines, and 978 LF of 8 inch PVC SDR 26 wastewater line, with 13 manholes. The project also included connections to existing wastewater lines, installation of new wastewater services, pavement repairs, and traffic control.

Gardien/Ponton Streets Wastewater Replacement Project - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that assisted in design, route survey, cost estimating and construction documents.
- This project included the installation of 870 linear feet of 8-inch PVC SDR 26 wastewater line with 4 manholes and included connection to an existing wastewater line, installation of new wastewater services, pavement repairs and traffic control.

Gonzales Independent School District Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that assisted in site planning, grading, drainage and construction documents.
- These projects consisted of a new High School Band Hall and parking area, the new Gymnasium and athletic facility at the Junior High School, the cafeteria expansion, bus drop-off and parent pickup drive facility at East Avenue Primary School, the bus drop-off facility at Gonzales Elementary School, and the new parking lot to serve the Lady Apache Soft Ball Field and East Avenue Primary School.



Ron Bischoff

Construction Manager

Ron Bischoff has over 45 years of experience in the construction industry. He gained most of his knowledge as a construction manager dealing with installation and construction of civil projects including public and private road projects, federal flood control dams, hazardous waste remediation projects, railroad spurs and the light rail trolley system for the City of Galveston. Projects included new road construction, rehabilitation of existing pavements for both asphalt and concrete sections, site work for shopping centers, parking lots, chemical plants, refineries, construction and maintenance work.

Education

- Supervisor's Health & Safety for Hazardous Waste Operations
- Excavation Safety
- Pipe Installation
- Explosive Use & Safety
- Lime Stabilization
- Erosion Control, Storm Water Management and Storm Water Solutions

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Moore Road Reconstruction - Travis County, TX

- Construction Manager and QA & QC for widening, storm drainage and roadway pavement reconstruction improvements of a 2.3-mile public roadway.

Ernest Robles Way Expansion & Improvements - Sunset Valley, TX

- Construction Manager. Ron worked with the City of Sunset Valley on the construction of an extended portion of Ernest Robles Way between U.S. 290 and Jones Road.
- Ron performed construction observations, QA & QC, and assisted the project manager with quantities installed for pay requests, change orders, daily observations and coordination with City, County, TxDOT and other entities.

FM 1626 - Hays County, TX

- Construction Manager and QA & QC for overseeing construction observations and coordination between TxDOT and the developer.

Sidewalk Improvements on FM 1825 - Pflugerville, TX

- Construction Manager.
- The project consisted of constructing sidewalks between two schools along a busy road. Ron performed QA & QC reviews.

Pond Springs Road - Williamson County, TX

- Construction Manager.
- Assisted project manager of Transportation firm with quantities installed for pay requests, change orders, daily observations of roadway improvements including traffic signals and coordination with City of Austin, Williamson County, and other entities.



Garrett Cavauiuolo, RPLS

Surveying Manager

Mr. Cavauiuolo is a Registered Professional Land Surveyor and Geospatial Project Manager at Doucet. He has over 13 years of experience in providing land surveying services for environmental studies and remediation, bathymetric and hydrographic mapping, civil and structural design, construction services, energy, transportation, and landscape design throughout Texas and the Northeast United States.

His extensive field and office experience with a multitude of different types of projects and surveying software give him the foresight to see what is needed to successfully complete a project with the most efficient course of action.

Education

B.A. Environmental & Physical
Geography
Central CT State University

Registrations

- Registered Professional
Land Surveyor License #
6714

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc
Corporate Office
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Hays County Government Center Building - San Marcos, TX

- Managed a design level topographic survey of 4 acres to expand the existing Hays County Government Center Campus parking lot
- Topographic data of existing on site drainage structures, utilities, trees, and limits of parking, was acquired using GPS and Total Station survey equipment.
- Oversaw project coordination and survey deliverable

Bear Creek at Travis and Hays County Line - Hays County, TX

- 232.25-acre boundary survey along Bear Creek on the Travis and Hays County line.
- Boundary resolution included mapping the centerline of Bear Creek and locating original survey monumentation.

La Cima Phase 2A&B Subdivision - San Marcos, TX

- Project manager for 60-acre residential subdivision
- Coordinated topographic location of karst features, determined boundary, and worked within County and City requirements to produce subdivision plat

650-acre Aerial LiDAR Validation - Elgin, Texas

- Field located elevation spot locations and topographic breaklines for use in validating county wide Aerial LiDAR data.
- LiDAR data was adjusted and confirmed for use and site grading and design.
- He established site horizontal control, and vertical control benchmarks and oversaw QA/QC checks and procedures to ensure data integrity

Terrestrial LiDAR Scan US 290 - Elgin, Texas

- Used Leica Terrestrial LiDAR scanner to geospatial data for approximately 1,000 linear feet of US 290 right-of-way, road deck, topography, drainage structures, and median break.
- LiDAR data was adjusted and confirmed with onsite survey horizontal and vertical control.
- He established site horizontal control, and vertical control benchmarks and oversaw QA/QC checks and procedures to ensure data integrity.

Firm References and Required Forms

The below forms follow this page in this order:

1. Signature Page
2. Response Form
3. Caldwell County Certification
4. Form W9
5. Form 1295
6. Form CIQ
7. Certificate of Insurance
8. House Bill 89

Signature Page

SIGNATURE PAGE

I hereby certify that the items offered meet all of the requirements of the RFQ conditions and specifications and I hereby accept the provisions of the terms and conditions included in the RFQ specifications

Respectfully submitted

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Legal Name of Requestor


Authorized Representative Signature

Amy Doucet, President
Print or Type Authorized Representative's Name and Title

7401 B West Highway 71, Suite 160 Austin Texas 78735
Complete Mailing Address (for Correspondence) City State Zip Code

Complete Remittance Address (if different from above) City State Zip Code

(512) 583-2600 (512) 583-2601
Telephone Number Fax Number

adoucet@doucetengineers.com
Authorized Representative's Email Address

74-2638150
Federal ID Number (Requestor or Corporation) or Social Security Number (Individual)

Caldwell County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age and disability in employment or the provision of services

Response Form**RESPONSE FORM**

Company: Doucet & Associates, Inc. Date: July 22, 2019
Signature: 
Printed Name: Amy Doucet Title: President
Address: 7401B West Highway 71, Suite 160
City, State & Zip: Austin, Texas 78735
Telephone Number: (512) 583-2600 Fax Number: (512) 583-2601
Emergency (after hours) Telephone Number & Contact Name: Project Manager: Keith Schauer, P.E.
E-mail address: adoucet@doucetengineers.com Cell: (512) 914-7462
Federal EID #/SSN #: 74-2638150

REFERENCES

Each Responder is to provide a minimum of three (3) verifiable business references within the last three (3) years for which the Responder has performed work.

1. Company Name: City of Gonzales
Address: 820 St Joseph St, Gonzales, TX 78629
Contact Person: Tim Patek, City Manager
Telephone No.: 830-672-2815
Brief Description of project: St. George Street Improvements - Gonzales, TX
Doucet, in the capacity of City Engineer, provided the design and surveying services for the reconstruction of the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street. (Completed 11/2017)
2. Company Name: Hays County
Address: 2171 Yarrington Rd, San Marcos, TX 78666
Contact Person: Jerry Borcharding, Hays County Transportation Director
Telephone No.: 512-393-7385
Brief Description of project: Old San Antonio Road - Hays County
We are the civil engineer for the rehabilitation of a section of Old San Antonio Road adjacent to the new Hays CISD school site as well as a 12" water main installation within the right of way from Main Street to the School site. (On-going)
3. Company Name: Williamson County
Address: 100 Wilco Way, Georgetown, TX 78626
Contact Person: J. Terron Evertson, P.E., County Engineer
Telephone No.: 512-943-3330
Brief Description of project: Smith Branch Flood Control Near Juvenile Justice Center
H&H analyses and preliminary design of proposed levee & channel improvements along Smith Branch and two local tributaries associated with future WCJDC expansion and the protection of the facility. (On-going)

Caldwell County Certification

CALDWELL COUNTY

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned affirms they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid have not been communicated to any other bidder prior to the official opening of this bid.

Signed By  Title: President

Typed/Printed Name: Amy Doucet

Company Name Doucet & Associates, Inc. Date: July 22, 2019

Mailing Address 7401B West Highway 71, Suite 160, Austin, Texas 78735

Street/P. O. Box City State Zip

Telephone #: (512) 583-2600 Cell #: (512) 923-0436 Fax #: (512) 583-2601

Email Address: adoucet@doucetengineers.com

Employer Identification Number/Social Security No: 74-2638150

Form W9

Form W-9
(Rev. November 2017)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
Doucet & Associates, Inc.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC

☐ C Corporation

☒ S Corporation

☐ Partnership

☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) **P**

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) **P**

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S. ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.
7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Austin, TX 78735

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

8 Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

or

Employer identification number

7 4 - 2 6 3 8 1 5 0

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person **Henry Long** Date **1-2-2019**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

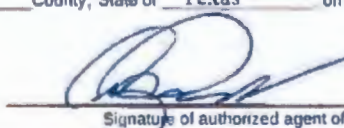
Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
 - Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
 - Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
 - Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
 - Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
 - Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
 - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
 - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.
- If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding*, later.

Form 1295

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES			FORM 1295 <small>1 of 1</small>	
<small>Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.</small>			OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING	
1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business. Doucet & Associates, Inc. Austin, TX United States			Certificate Number: 2019-519371 Date Filed: 07/22/2019 Date Acknowledged:	
2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed. Caldwell County RFQ				
3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract. 19CCP01Q Professional Engineering Services				
4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)		
		Controlling	Intermediary	
Amy , Doucet	Austin, TX United States	X		
5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. <input type="checkbox"/>				
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION				
My name is <u>Amy Doucet</u> and my date of birth is <u>10/17/1960</u>				
My address is <u>7401B West Highway 71, Suite 160</u> <u>Austin</u> <u>TX</u> <u>78735</u> <u>US</u> <small>(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)</small>				
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.				
Executed in <u>Travis</u> County, State of <u>Texas</u> on the <u>22nd</u> day of <u>July</u> , 20 <u>19</u> <small>(month) (year)</small>				
 _____ <small>Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity (Declarant)</small>				
<small>Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission www.ethics.state.tx.us Version V1.1 39f8039c</small>				

Form CIQ

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

**OFFICE USE
ONLY**

Date Received

1. Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

Amy Doucet, Doucet & Associates, Inc.

2.

☐

Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

N/A

3. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.

N/A

4. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.

N/A

Form CIQ

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

N/A - We have no Conflict of Interest

5. Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship. (Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or business relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐

Yes

☐

No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity?

☐

Yes

☐

No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐

Yes

☐

No

D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship.

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest.

N/A

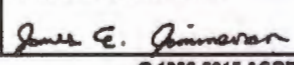
7.



Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

July 22, 2019
Date

Certificate of Insurance

Client#: 96019		DOUCEASC1		DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 7/31/2019																																											
ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE																																															
<p>THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).</p>																																															
PRODUCER USI Southwest 9811 Katy Freeway, Suite 500 Houston, TX 77024 713 490-4600			CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 713 490-4600 FAX (A/C, No): 713-490-4700 E-MAIL: ADDRESS:																																												
INSURED Doucet & Associates, Inc. 7401B Hwy. 71 West #160 Austin, TX 78735			INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #																																										
			INSURER A : Continental Casualty Company		20443																																										
			INSURER B : Beasley Insurance Company, Inc.		37540																																										
			INSURER C : American Casualty Co of Reading, PA		20427																																										
			INSURER D :																																												
			INSURER E :																																												
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> COVERAGES </div> <div> CERTIFICATE NUMBER: </div> <div> REVISION NUMBER: </div> </div> <p>THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>INSR LTR</th> <th>TYPE OF INSURANCE</th> <th>ADDITIONAL INSURER</th> <th>POLICY NUMBER</th> <th>POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)</th> <th>POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)</th> <th>LIMITS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: </td> <td></td> <td>B2087785945</td> <td>10/17/2018</td> <td>10/17/2019</td> <td> EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY </td> <td></td> <td>2087935018</td> <td>10/17/2018</td> <td>10/17/2019</td> <td> COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ </td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE OED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10000 </td> <td></td> <td>B2087786089</td> <td>10/17/2018</td> <td>10/17/2019</td> <td> EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below </td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> EL EACH ACCIDENT \$ EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ </td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td> Professional Liab Claims Made & Reporting Policy </td> <td></td> <td>V24DF3180101 Retro:06/19/92</td> <td>10/17/2018</td> <td>10/17/2019</td> <td> \$5,000,000 per claim \$5,000,000 annl aggr. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL INSURER	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:		B2087785945	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000	C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		2087935018	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$	A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE OED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10000		B2087786089	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A				PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> EL EACH ACCIDENT \$ EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$	B	Professional Liab Claims Made & Reporting Policy		V24DF3180101 Retro:06/19/92	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	\$5,000,000 per claim \$5,000,000 annl aggr.
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL INSURER	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS																																									
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:		B2087785945	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000																																									
C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		2087935018	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$																																									
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE OED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10000		B2087786089	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000																																									
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A				PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> EL EACH ACCIDENT \$ EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$																																									
B	Professional Liab Claims Made & Reporting Policy		V24DF3180101 Retro:06/19/92	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	\$5,000,000 per claim \$5,000,000 annl aggr.																																									
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Professional Land Surveyors, Inc. Accusurve, Inc. Earth Quest, Inc. The General Liability and Commercial Auto policy(s) contain a blanket additional insured endorsement that (See Attached Descriptions)																																															
CERTIFICATE HOLDER Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees Attn: Purchasing Agent, Danielle Blake (or successor) 110 S. Main St. Lockhart, TX 78644			CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 																																												

 ACORD 25 (2016/03) 1 of 2
 #S26273534/M24129317

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

NPMZP

Certificate of Insurance**DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)**

provides additional insured status to the certificate when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status, but only in regard to work performed on or behalf of the named insured.

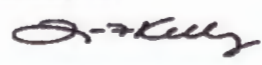
The General Liability and Commercial Auto policy(s) contain a blanket waiver of subrogation endorsement that provides waiver of subrogation to the certificate holder when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status, except where prohibited by law.

The General Liability policy contains a blanket Primary and Non-Contributory endorsement in favor of the certificate holder when there is a written contract between the named insured and certificate holder that requires such status.

The Umbrella policy is "follow-form" of the underlying General Liability and Commercial Auto Policy(s).

Certificate Holder Continues: Caldwell County Courthouse
RE: On-Call Professional Engineering Svc. for Caldwell County.

Certificate of Insurance

ACORD		CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE		Acid#: 1180481	DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 7/31/2019
<p>THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).</p>					
PRODUCER Lockton Companies, LLC 5847 San Felipe, Suite 320 Houston, TX 77057		CONTACT NAME: 888-828-8365 PHONE (AG, Res, Ext): FAX (AG, No): EMAIL ADDRESS: ADDRESS:		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America NAIC # 43575 INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	
INSURED Insparity, Inc. 19001 Crassent Springs Drive Kingwood, TX 77339 *SEE BELOW					
COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:	
<p>THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.</p>					
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSD WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:				
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS				
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$				
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X	C65730947	10/1/2018	10/1/2019
					X PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC. (2913700) IS INCLUDED AS A NAMED INSURED THROUGH ENDORSEMENT. Notice of Material Change Endorsement Included WAIVER OF SUBROGATION IN FAVOR OF Caldwell County its officers, agents, representatives and employees WHEN REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT ALL STATES EXCEPT OH, ND, WY AND WA					
CERTIFICATE HOLDER			CANCELLATION		
CALDWELL COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES AND EMPLOYEES CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE ATTN: PURCHASING AGENT, DANIELLE BLAKE (OR SUCCESSOR) 118 S. MAIN ST. LOCKHART, TX 78644			SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 		

Certificate of Insurance

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy	
Named Insured Insperty Inc. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Endorsement Number Policy Number Symbol RWC Number C65730847
Policy Period 10/1/2018 TO 10/1/2019	Effective Date of Endorsement 7/31/2019
Issued By (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.	

ALTERNATE EMPLOYER ENDORSEMENT - PART ONE COVERAGE ONLY

This endorsement applies only with respect to bodily injury to your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer in the state named in the Schedule. Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) will apply as though the alternate employer is insured.

Under Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) we will reimburse the alternate employer for the benefits required by the workers compensation law if we are not permitted to pay the benefits directly to the persons entitled to them.

Part Two (Employers Liability Insurance) will not apply to the alternate employer and no coverage will be provided for any such liability under this Endorsement.

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is not intended to satisfy the alternate employer's duty to secure its obligations under the workers compensation law. We will not file evidence of this insurance on behalf of the alternate employer with any government agency.

We will not ask any other insurer of the alternate employer to share with us a loss covered by this endorsement.

Premium will be charged for your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer.

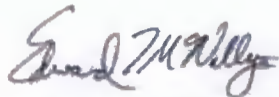
The policy may be canceled according to its terms without sending notice to the alternate employer.

Part Four (Your Duties if Injury Occurs) applies to you and the alternate employer. The alternate employer will recognize our right to defend under Part One and our right to inspect under Part Six.

<p style="text-align: center;">Schedule</p> <p>Alternate Employer Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees, Caldwell County Courthouse</p>	<p>Address 110 S. Main St Lockhart, TX 78644</p>
---	--

State of Special or Temporary Employment

This endorsement is not applicable in AK, CT, FL, MA, MN, MO, NC, NJ, TN, WI



Authorized Representative

WC 99 03 47 (03-08)
Includes copyright material of the National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. used with its permission. All Rights Reserved

Certificate of Insurance

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy	
Named Insured Insperity Inc DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Endorsement Number
	Policy Number Symbol RWC Number C65730947
Policy Period 10/1/2018 TO 10/1/2019	Effective Date of Endorsement 7/31/2019
Issued By (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.	

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule, where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule. The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. (X) Specific Waiver

Name of person or organization:

Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees;
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main St.

Lockhart, TX 78644

() Blanket Waiver

Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations:

Notice of Material Change Endorsement Included

3. Premium:

The premium charge for this endorsement shall be INCLUDED percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium: INCLUDED



Authorized Representative

House Bill 89

CALDWELL COUNTY

House Bill 89 VERIFICATION

I, Amy Doucet (Person name), the undersigned

representative of (Company or Business name) Doucet & Associates, Inc.

(hereafter referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named-above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270::

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract the above-named Company, business or individual with Caldwell County, Texas.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

July 22, 2019

DATE

SIGNATURE OF COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE

ON THIS THE 22nd day of July, 2019, personally appeared Amy Doucet, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL

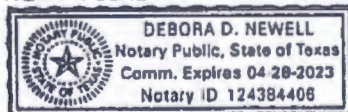


EXHIBIT B



Schedule A

Doucet & Associates 2019 Fee Schedule (effective 04/01/2019)

Personnel	Hourly Fee	Personnel	Hourly Fee
Principal Engineer (PE)	\$240.00	Principal Surveyor (RPLS)	\$240.00
Senior Project Manager	\$220.00	Project Manager (RPLS)	\$200.00
Project Manager	\$190.00	Project Coordinator	\$140.00
Senior Project Engineer (PE)	\$175.00	Survey Specialist	\$130.00
Project Engineer III	\$160.00	Survey Technician	\$100.00
Project Engineer II	\$150.00	GIS Specialist	\$130.00
Project Engineer I	\$140.00	GIS Technician	\$100.00
Engineer Associate II	\$125.00	LiDAR Specialist	\$130.00
Engineer Associate I	\$110.00	LiDAR Technician	\$100.00
Sr. Construction Technician	\$140.00	Aerial Mapping Specialist	\$130.00
Construction Manager	\$105.00	Aerial Mapping Technician	\$100.00
Program Manager	\$105.00	Utility Specialist	\$130.00
Sr. Civil Technician	\$135.00	Utility Technician	\$100.00
Civil Technician	\$120.00	Field Coordinator	\$140.00
Assistant Civil Technician	\$110.00	Field Specialist	\$110.00
		Field Technician	\$ 60.00
Senior Planner (AICP)	\$160.00	Division Administrator	\$100.00
Project Planner	\$145.00	LiDAR Scanner	\$100.00/hr
Staff Planner	\$110.00	Drone	\$600.00/hr
Planning Technician	\$100.00	Ground Targets	\$25/ea
		Concrete Monuments	\$250/ea
Sr. Operations Assistant	\$ 90.00	ATV/Boat/Sonar	\$100/day
Operations Assistant	\$ 70.00		
		Mileage	Current IRS rate
Expert Witness	\$500.00		

D&A reserves the right to periodically adjust our fee schedule.

1941-002
October 4, 2019

-- EXHIBIT "C" --

Additional Terms to the Services provided by Contractor, if any, are as follows:

A. N/A

B. _____

C. _____

D. _____

E. _____

F. _____

G. _____

H. _____

I. _____

J. _____

K. _____

L. _____



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Acord: 1180481

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

10/01/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies LLC 3657 Briarpark Dr., Suite 700 Houston, TX 77042	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No., Ext): 888-828-8365	FAX (A/C, No.):
INSURED Insperity, Inc. 19001 Crescent Springs Drive Kingwood, TX 77339 *SEE BELOW	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America	
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

COVERAGES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER:	REVISION NUMBER:
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.		

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADOL SUBR INSD WYD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$ \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A X	C66698506	10/01/2019	10/01/2020	X PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC. (2913700) IS INCLUDED AS A NAMED INSURED THROUGH ENDORSEMENT
WAIVER OF SUBROGATION IN FAVOR OF Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees
WHEN REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT
ALL STATES EXCEPT OH, ND, WY AND WA

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CALDWELL COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES AND EMPLOYEES
CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE
ATTN: PURCHASING AGENT, DANIELLE BLAKE (OR SUCCESSOR)
110 S. MAIN ST.
LOCKHART, TX 78644

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy

Named Insured Insperity, Inc. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Endorsement Number
	Policy Number Symbol: RWC Number: C66698506
Policy Period 10/01/2019 TO 10/01/2020	Effective Date of Endorsement 10/01/2019
Issued By (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.	

ALTERNATE EMPLOYER ENDORSEMENT - PART ONE COVERAGE ONLY

This endorsement applies only with respect to bodily injury to your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer in the state named in the Schedule. Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) will apply as though the alternate employer is insured.

Under Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) we will reimburse the alternate employer for the benefits required by the workers compensation law if we are not permitted to pay the benefits directly to the persons entitled to them.

Part Two (Employers Liability Insurance) will not apply to the alternate employer and no coverage will be provided for any such liability under this Endorsement.

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is not intended to satisfy the alternate employer's duty to secure its obligations under the workers compensation law. We will not file evidence of this insurance on behalf of the alternate employer with any government agency.

We will not ask any other insurer of the alternate employer to share with us a loss covered by this endorsement.

Premium will be charged for your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer.

The policy may be canceled according to its terms without sending notice to the alternate employer.

Part Four (Your Duties if Injury Occurs) applies to you and the alternate employer. The alternate employer will recognize our right to defend under Part One and our right to inspect under Part Six.

Schedule**Alternate Employer**

Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees, Caldwell County Courthouse

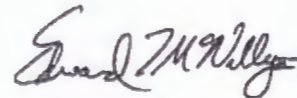
Address

110 S. Main St.

Lockhart, TX 78644

State of Special or Temporary Employment

This endorsement is not applicable in AK, CT, FL, MA, MN, MO, NC, NJ, TN, WI



Authorized Representative

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy

Named Insured Insperity, Inc. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Endorsement Number
	Policy Number Symbol RWC Number C66698506
Policy Period 10/01/2019 TO 10/01/2020	Effective Date of Endorsement 10/01/2019
Issued By (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy	

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule, where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule. The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule**1. (X) Specific Waiver**

Name of person or organization:

Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees,
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main St.

Lockhart, TX 78644

() Blanket Waiver


Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations:

Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees

3. Premium:

The premium charge for this endorsement shall be INCLUDED percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium: INCLUDED

Authorized Representative

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy**Named Insured**
Insperty, Inc. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.**Endorsement Number****Policy Number**
Symbol: RWC Number: C66698506**Policy Period**
10/01/2019 TO 10/01/2020**Effective Date of Endorsement**
10/01/2019**Issued By (Name of the Insurance Company)**
Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America

Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.

TEXAS NOTICE OF MATERIAL CHANGE ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in item 3.A. of the Information Page.

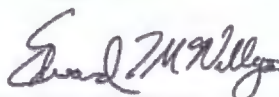
In the event of cancelation or other material change of the policy, we will mail advance notice to the person or organization named in the Schedule. The number of days advance notices is shown in the Schedule.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. Number of Days Advance Notice
30

2. Notice will be mailed to:
Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees; Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart,, TX 78644



Authorized Agent

Client#: 96019

DOUCEASC1

ACORD™

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

10/16/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER USI Southwest 9811 Katy Freeway, Suite 500 Houston, TX 77024 713 490-4600		CONTACT NAME: Debi Wylie PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 512-651-4159 E-MAIL ADDRESS: debra.wylie@usi.com FAX (A/C, No): 610-537-2782													
INSURED Doucet & Associates, Inc. 7401B Hwy. 71 West #160 Austin, TX 78735		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>INSURER A: Continental Casualty Company</td> <td>NAIC # 20443</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B: Sealey Insurance Company, Inc.</td> <td>NAIC # 37540</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C: American Casualty Co of Reading, PA</td> <td>NAIC # 20427</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		INSURER A: Continental Casualty Company	NAIC # 20443	INSURER B: Sealey Insurance Company, Inc.	NAIC # 37540	INSURER C: American Casualty Co of Reading, PA	NAIC # 20427	INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER A: Continental Casualty Company	NAIC # 20443														
INSURER B: Sealey Insurance Company, Inc.	NAIC # 37540														
INSURER C: American Casualty Co of Reading, PA	NAIC # 20427														
INSURER D:															
INSURER E:															
INSURER F:															

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL INSURED	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR Contractual Liab GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X	B2087785945	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (EA OCCURRENCE) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000 \$
C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		2087935018	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (EA ACCIDENT) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10000		B2087786089	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 \$ PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	V24DF3180101 Retro:06/19/1992	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	\$5,000,000 per claim \$5,000,000 annl aggr.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Professional Land Surveyors, Inc.

Accusurve, Inc.

Earth Quest, Inc.

The General Liability and Auto policies includes a blanket automatic Additional Insured endorsement that (See Attached Descriptions)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Doucet and Associates Inc. 7401 B Hwy. 71 West, Suite 160 Austin, TX 78735-0000	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>James E. Zimmerman</i>
---	--

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

provides Additional Insured and a Blanket Waiver of Subrogation status to the Certificate holder, only when there is a written contract or written agreement between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status, and only with regard to the above referenced on behalf of the named insured. The General Liability policy contains a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording with respect to the sole negligence of the named insured, when required by written contract. The General Liability policy contains a Per Project Aggregate Limit Endorsement. The Umbrella policy follows form.

Description: ***FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES***

16. Discussion/Action to consider the approval to adopt amended 381 Agreement with Buc-ee's Ltd, allowing for Buc-ee's to assign or transfer its rights, duties, and obligation to an affiliated if the affiliate assumes all Buc-ee's contractual obligations. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Chase Goetz; Backup: 7; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06-14-2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to adopt an amended 381 agreement with Buc-ee's, Ltd, allowing for Buc-ee's to assign or transfer its rights, duties, and obligations to an affiliate if the affiliate assumes all Buc-ee's contractual obligations.

1. **Costs:**

☒ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 6/11/2022

STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

§
§
§

**AGREEMENT TO STIMULATE, ENCOURAGE AND DEVELOP BUSINESS LOCATION AND
COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY IN CALDWELL COUNTY**

This Agreement to Stimulate, Encourage and Develop Business Location and Commercial Activity in Caldwell County (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Buc-ee's, Ltd. (the "Company") and Caldwell County, Texas (the "County").

Recitals:

Whereas, the Company is considering the location of a business and commercial activity in the County consisting of a Travel Center Facility located on the property more particularly described on Exhibit A, attached hereto ("Property"); and

Whereas, pursuant to Section 381.004 Texas Local Government Code, the Commissioners Court of County may develop and administer a program to stimulate, encourage, and develop business location and commercial activity in County by: (1) entering into a tax abatement agreement with an owner or lessee of a property interest subject to ad valorem taxation in County, and (2) by developing and administering a program for making loans and grants of public money and providing personnel and services of County; and

Whereas, the location of a Travel Center Facility as defined herein below by Company in County would stimulate, encourage, and develop business location and commercial activity in County resulting in increased ad valorem taxes and sales taxes to County; and

Whereas, County and Company desire to enter into an agreement whereby County agrees to provide certain economic development incentives to Company in accordance with Section 381.004, Texas Local Government Code and other applicable statutes in consideration for Company locating a Travel Center Facility in County:

Now, therefore, County and Company, in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises contained herein, which shall include the improvement by Company of a portion of the Property wherein the Travel Center Facility is to be located, agree as follows:

**Article One
Authorization**

This Agreement is authorized by Section 381.004, Texas Local Government Code and other applicable statutes.

**Article Two
Definitions**

"Site Specific Sales Tax Revenue" means that portion of taxable purchases and sales consummated by the Company's Travel Center Facility in Caldwell County, Texas. A sale of a taxable item is consummated as provided in Section 321.203, Texas Tax Code.

"Travel Center Facility" means the place of business of the retailer (the Company) in Caldwell County, Texas as defined in Section 321.002(3), Texas Tax Code.

"Program" means the economic development program of County adopted pursuant to Chapter 381, Texas Local Government Code.

"Program Payment" means the amount paid by the County to the Company each month under the Program as set forth herein.

"Sales Tax Revenues" means the amount of total sales tax received by the County as a direct result of purchases and sales through the Travel Center Facility.

Article Three Term

The term of this Agreement is herein defined as twenty (20) years, beginning on January 1 of the year immediately following the date on which the Company's Travel Center Facility is substantially complete and business operations have commenced (the "Term").

Article Four Sales Tax Refund

During the Term of this Agreement, the County shall refund to the Company an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Sales Tax Revenues.

Article Five Submission of Data

Within 30 days from the end of each calendar month, the Company shall submit to the County a schedule detailing the Site Specific Sales Tax Revenues for that month (the "Schedule").

Article Six Program Payment

Within 30 days of receipt of sales tax revenues from the State of Texas for the month covered by a Schedule submitted by the Company pursuant to Article Five, the County shall pay the Program Payment to the Company or as directed in writing by the Company.

Article Seven Computation of Program Payment

The Program Payment for the month shall be the sum of fifty percent (50%) of the Sales Tax Revenues. This payment is computed based on Site Specific Sales Tax Revenues. If during the Term of this Agreement, state law applicable to county taxation changes, and, as a result, the Program Payment amount differs materially from the amount which would have been calculated if state law remained the same as in effect on the date of this Agreement, then the parties shall endeavor to adjust the Program Payment computation so as to achieve the same proportionate economic benefits to both parties as would have resulted if the law had not changed.

Article Eight Default

If either party should default (herein called the "Defaulting Party") with respect to any of its obligations hereunder and should fail, within thirty (30) days after delivery of written notice of such default from the other party (herein called the "Complaining Party") to cure such defaults, the Complaining Party, by action or proceeding at law or in equity, may be awarded its damages. Any Program Payment from the County to the Company required hereunder which is not timely paid by the County shall incur interest at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum. The interest shall accrue from the date such Program Payment is due until paid.

Article Nine Mutual Assistance

The County and the Company shall do all things necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms and provisions of this Agreement and to aid and assist each other in carrying out such terms and provisions. Company hereby consents to and agrees to cooperate in any reasonable request by the County to obtain copies of Sales/Use tax returns from the State, which contains information pertinent to the calculation of a Program Payment.

Article Ten Representations and Warranties

The County represents and warrants to the Company that the Program and this Agreement are within the scope of its authority and it is duly authorized and empowered to establish the Program and enter into this Agreement. The Company represents and warrants to the County that it has the requisite authority to enter into this Agreement.

Article Eleven Amendment and Cancellation

This Agreement may only be amended or altered by written instrument signed by the authorized representative of all parties.

Article Twelve Assignments

This Agreement may not be assigned by the Company without prior written approval of the County, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; provided the Company may assign or transfer its rights (including the right to receive payments), duties and obligations under this Agreement to an Affiliate if such Affiliate assumes all obligations under this Agreement. Should this Agreement be assigned with permission of the County, it will be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and assigns. "Affiliate" means any entity directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by under direct or indirect common control with, or which directly or indirectly owns voting securities of an entity directly or indirectly controlled by, such specific entity.

Article Thirteen Severability

In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws, then and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto, that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby, and it is also the

intention of the parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each clause or provision that is found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable a provision be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

Article Fourteen Venue

This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with, and subject to the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas.

Article Fifteen Notice

Any notice and/or statement required or permitted to be delivered shall be deemed delivered by depositing same with a nationally recognized overnight express courier or in the United States mail, certified with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at the following addresses, or at such other addresses provided by the parties in writing:

Company: Buc-ee's, Ltd.
 Attn: Joe O'Leary
 327 FM 2004
 Lake Jackson, Texas 77566

Copy To: Buc-ee's, Ltd.
 Attn: Legal Department
 327 FM 2004
 Lake Jackson, Texas 77566

County: County Judge
 Caldwell County Courthouse
 110 South Main
 Lockhart, Texas 78644

Executed _____ day of _____, 2022.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

_____, COUNTY JUDGE

Attest:

_____, COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS §

CALDWELL COUNTY §

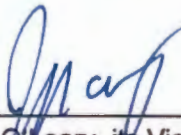
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2022
by _____, as County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

BUC-EE'S, LTD.

By: BUC-EE'S MANAGEMENT, LLC

By:



Joe O'Leary, its Vice President

ml gr

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 20 day of May,
2022 by Joe O'Leary, Vice President of Buc-ee's Management, LLC, a Texas limited liability
company, on behalf of said limited liability company as general partner of Buc-ee's, Ltd., a Texas
limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership.



Notary Public, State of Texas

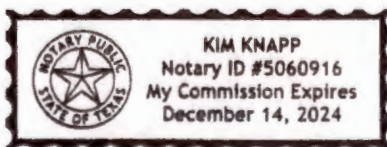


EXHIBIT A

Legal description of land

TRACT 1:

Being a 12.81 acre tract of land, more or less, situated in the SILAS FUQUA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 7, Caldwell County, Texas, and being comprised of all of the BUC-EE'S FAMILY TRAVEL CENTER SUBDIVISION recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 190, Plat Records, Caldwell County, Texas, 6.01 acres and an adjacent 6.80 acre portion of that called 79.864 acre tract conveyed to Buc-ee's Inc. in Volume 200, Page 67, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas; said 12.81 acres being more particularly described in Exhibit A of Deed of Trust recorded in Document No. 131021, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas.

TRACT 2:

Being a 79.864 acre tract of land, more or less, situated in the SILAS FUQUA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 7, Caldwell County, Texas, as described in deed recorded in Volume 200, Page 67, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, LESS AND EXCEPT that 0.87 acre tract reserved by Grantor in deed recorded in Volume 200, Page 67, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas and LESS AND EXCEPT that 12.81 acre tract of land as described in Deed of Trust recorded in Document No. 131021, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas.

17. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of increasing the salary for the Treasurer's Chief Deputy Position. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Angela Rawlinson; Backup: 5; Cost: \$2,448.55**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of increasing the salary for the Treasures Chief Deputy Position.

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ \$2448.55

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Angela Rawlinson		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/8/2022
Date



CALDWELL COUNTY
Job Description

Job Title: Chief Deputy Treasurer
Department: Treasurer's Office
Location: Lockhart, Texas

Salary:
FLSA Status: Non-Exempt
Prepared by: Human Resources Dept.

SUMMARY

The Chief Deputy Treasurer position assists the County Treasurer in ensuring proper accounting and reporting of county financial transactions and in the responsibility of handling county funds. Performs a variety of administrative and accounting support functions, including, but not limited to, payroll, cash collections, accounts payable, accounts receivable, related reports and reports on other miscellaneous financial transactions.

The Treasurer's Office receipts money received from the following office and/or provides support to:

JP 1, JP 2, JP 3, JP 4
Constable Pct. 1, Constable Pct. 2, Constable Pct. 3, Constable Pct. 4
Tax Assessor Collector
Grants Department
Auditor's Office
County Clerk's Office
District Clerk's Office
District Attorney's Office
Juvenile Probation Department
Sheriff's Office
County Jail
Sanitation Department
Unit Road Department
Caldwell County VSO
Adult Probation
County Judge
Elections Office
Purchasing Department
Texas Comptroller
Human Resources Department
All others not listed

SUPERVISION RECEIVED

Works under the general supervision of the County Treasurer.

SUPERVISION EXERCISED

Supervises Deputy Treasurers in all duties.

Responsible for training Deputy Treasurers in all duties.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- Receipts daily all revenues that are turned into the County Treasurer's office. Processes all related reports and balances daily revenues before closing. Prepares bank deposit and verifies balances with daily revenues from all county offices. Post daily revenues to system.
- *Assign and enter revenue codes to all line item transactions from all points of collection.*
- *Assists County Treasurer in preparing Quarterly Reports. Those reports are:
Quarterly Request for County Reimbursement of Juror Payments, Form 74-215
State Criminal Costs and Fees, Form 40-145 (Rev. 1-20/10)
Civil Fees, Form 40-141 (Rev. 1-19/8)
Specialty Court Program Account, Form 40-147 (Rev. 9-19/7)
Sexual Assault / Substance Abuse Programs, Form 40-139 (Rev. 1-20/6)
Child Safety Seat Program (Annually)*
- *Assists County Treasurer in monthly preparation and reconciliation of 20 bank accounts.*
- *Assists County Treasurer in monthly preparation and reconciliation of all incoming credit card transactions from all incoming sources.*
- *Assists County Treasurer in quarterly preparation and reconciliation of all investment accounts.*
- *Prepares monthly reports to County Treasurer for auditing and reporting purposes.*
- Audits jury checks before processing and disburses jury checks.
- Prints payroll checks and direct deposit stubs and processes all necessary payroll related reports, *including payroll tax and retirement reporting.*
- Prints Commissioner's Court checks after Court approval.
- Helps prepare or prepares, if necessary, monthly reports relating to payroll as needed.
- Receives monthly financial reports from Elected Officials or Department Heads.
- Receives and handles incoming telephone calls promptly and courteously. Assist visitors; Elected Officials and County employees; providing assistance as needed, promptly and courteously.
- Creates and maintains filing system.

- Assists in preparing and gathering information for annual outside auditors.
- Works closely with Human Resources department regarding payroll and related needs.
- Performs any other duties that may be assigned.
- Orders all office supplies, including legal documents (ex. Laser checks)

Note: The duties listed above are intended only as illustrations of the various types of work that may be performed. The omission of specific statements of duties does not exclude them from the position if the work is similar, related or a logical assignment to the position and is assigned by the director.

MANDATORY QUALIFICATIONS:

EDUCATION and/or EXPERIENCE

High School graduate or its equivalent, some college business or accounting courses or two to four years of work experience in an accounting environment or any equivalent combination of experience and training which provides the required knowledge, skills, and abilities.

OTHER SKILLS AND ABILITIES

Basic knowledge of government operations, especially at the county level. Ability to operate a variety of office machines, including a calculator by touch, computer, postage machine, copy machine; knowledge of general accounting principles; knowledge of/and ability to create and maintain spreadsheets; ability to use Microsoft Word efficiently; ability to establish and maintain effective and productive working relationships with all county employees, Elected Officials, general public and outside organizations; the ability to follow oral and/or written instructions and to request clarification when and if needed; the ability to schedule projects and meet deadlines as needed; skills in problem solving; the ability to interpret problem areas and handle as needed; and the ability to communicate effectively.

LANGUAGE SKILLS

Read and comprehend simple instructions, short correspondence, and memos; able to write detailed correspondence; effectively present information in one-on-one and small group situations to elected officials, department heads, vendors, and senior managers and supervisors within the County.

MATHEMATICAL SKILLS

Add, subtract, multiply, and divide in all units of measure, using whole numbers, common fractions, and decimals.

REASONING ABILITY

Apply common sense understanding to carry out detailed but uninvolved written or oral instructions; able to deal with problems involving a few concrete variables in complex situations.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS

Physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential duties of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions of this job.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to stand, walk; use hands to finger, handle, or feel; reach with hands and arms. The employee must regularly lift and/or move up to 20 pounds. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision, distance vision, color vision, peripheral vision, depth perception, and ability to adjust focus.

WORK ENVIRONMENT

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounters while performing the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

The noise level in the work environment is usually moderate.

SELECTION GUIDELINES

Formal application, rating of education and experience; oral interview and reference check; job related tests might be required.

This job description does not constitute an employment agreement between the employer and employee and is subject to change by the employer as the needs of the employer and requirements of the job change. The employee further understands, and accepts, that this position falls under the provision of an "At Will" employment, and under no circumstances is this a contract for employment.

Acknowledgement of Employee: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Employee: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Supervisor: _____ Date: _____

18. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Budget Amendment #64 to transfer money from (001-3200-1090) Office and Labor to (001-3200-1040) Clerical & Assistances for District Attorney Salary Budget. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Teltow; Backup: 6; Cost: \$310,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
request approval for budget amendment for District Attorney salary budget error.

BA#64

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 310,000

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow		County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

05/25/2022
Date

Exhibit A

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk



Caldwell County, TX

Detail vs Budget Report Account Summary

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 05/25/2022

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND								
Expense								
001-3200-1040	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	0.00	205,219.00	0.00	324,921.03	324,921.03	-119,702.03	-58.33 %
001-3200-1090	OFFICE AND LABOR	0.00	541,562.00	0.00	123,515.66	123,515.66	418,046.34	77.19 %
	Expense Totals:	0.00	746,781.00	0.00	448,436.69	448,436.69	298,344.31	39.95 %
	001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:	0.00	746,781.00	0.00	448,436.69	448,436.69	298,344.31	39.95 %
	Report Total:	0.00	746,781.00	0.00	448,436.69	448,436.69	298,344.31	39.95 %

Detail vs Budget Report

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 05/25/2022

Fund Summary

Fund	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND	0.00	746,781.00	0.00	448,436.69	448,436.69	298,344.31	39.95 %
Report Total:	0.00	746,781.00	0.00	448,436.69	448,436.69	298,344.31	39.95 %

Danie Teltow

From: Danie Teltow
Sent: Monday, May 23, 2022 10:36 AM
To: Michele Howard
Cc: Fred Weber
Subject: RE: Questions concerning the DA's Budget

Michele,

I can now, I wasn't at first because what I thought had happened was going to get someone in hot water and I wanted to keep that at a department head/elected official level. But what looks like happened is 001-3200-1090 Office and Labor was over budgeted (the money that was supposed to go into clerical and assistants). So, it looks like I will need to do a budget amendment to move approximately \$330,000 from 001-3200-1090 Office & Labor to 001-3200-1040 Clerical and Assistants. Looks like it was just a budget error of money being put in the wrong line item. Simple fix. Once I get the green light from Fred to complete the budget amendment, I will get it on the next Comm. Court agenda. Let me know if either you or Fred have any questions.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow
Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Michele Howard <michele.howard@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, May 23, 2022 9:13 AM
To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: RE: Questions concerning the DA's Budget

He's in court and asked that I find out the information. Is it not something that you can talk to me about?

Michele Howard

Legal Assistant
Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney
1703 S. Colorado St., Box #5
Lockhart, Texas 78666
Ph. 512-398-1811
Fax 512-398-1814
michele.howard@co.caldwell.tx.us

From: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, May 23, 2022 9:12 AM
To: Michele Howard <michele.howard@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Cc: Jan Bower <jan.bower@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: RE: Questions concerning the DA's Budget

Michele,

When Fred has free moment can you have him give me a call.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow
Caldwell County Auditor
PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655
Fax: 512-398-1829
Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us
Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Michele Howard <michele.howard@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, May 23, 2022 8:25 AM
To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Cc: Jan Bower <jan.bower@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Questions concerning the DA's Budget

Danie;

Fred wanted me to get with you about a negative balance that is showing on the the line item 001-3200-1040 Clerical and Assistants.

If you or Jan can give me a call please.

Thank you

Michele Howard

Legal Assistant
Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney
1703 S. Colorado St., Box #5
Lockhart, Texas 78666
Ph. 512-398-1811
Fax 512-398-1814
michele.howard@co.caldwell.tx.us

19. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Budget Amendment #65 to transfer money from (001-3201-1040) Clerical & Assistants to (001-3201-1090) Office and Labor for Environmental Task Force salary coding error.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Teltow;
Backup: 9; Cost: \$16,754.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

requesting approval for budget amendment for Environmental Task Force salary coding error.

BA#45

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 16,754.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow		County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 9 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

05/24/2022
Date

Exhibit A

DATE: June 14, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Environmental Task Force

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Need to move funds due to Elisa Finger being paid out of 001-3201-1040 and not 001-3201-1090

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk



CALDWELL COUNTY

PERSONNEL ACTION FORM

Last Name: Finger First Name: Elisa MI: _____

NEW HIRE/ REHIRE

Department: _____ Hire Date: _____
Position: _____ Driver's License #: _____
Supervisor Name: _____ Social Security #: _____
Replacing: _____ Rate of Pay: _____ Stipend: _____
WC Code: "8810-8810" GI Code: _____ Exempt or Non-Exempt: _____
NAICS Code: _____ Full Time: _____ Part Time: _____ Temp: _____

RESIGNATION/TERMINATION (resignation letter/termination written documentation must be attached)

Resignation: _____ Termination: _____ Retirement: _____ Laid Off: _____
Reason for Separation: _____
Last Date Worked: _____ Termination Date (if different than last date worked): _____
Eligible for Rehire: _____

TRANSFER/ PAY CHANGE

Transfer From: 001-3201-1040 Transfer To: 001-3201-1090
Previous Title: N/A New Title: N/A
Previous Rate of Pay: \$ N/A New Rate of Pay: \$ N/A
Effective Date of Change: 5-24-2022 Promotion: Y _____ N _____
Salary Adjustment: N/A Reason: getting coded out of wrong dept.

PERSONAL INFORMATION / CHANGE

Address: _____ Name Change: _____
Telephone #: _____ Marital Status: _____
Cell #: _____

LEAVE (Supporting documentation must be attached)

Leave Effective Date: _____ Leave Return Date: _____
Leave Type: _____ FMLA, Military, Worker's Comp, Jury Duty, Bereavement, Suspension, Authorized, Other
Hours to Pay: _____ Vacation- # of hours- Sick Time-# of hours, Other(indicate)- # of hours

APPROVAL SIGNATURES

Employee Printed Name: Elisa Finger
Employee Signature: _____ Date: _____
DH Signature: _____ Date: _____
HR Director Signature: _____ Date: _____



CALDWELL COUNTY

PERSONNEL ACTION FORM

Last Name: Finger First Name: Elisa MI: _____

NEW HIRE/ REHIRE

Department: _____ Hire Date: _____
Position: _____ Driver's License #: _____
Supervisor Name: _____ Social Security #: _____
Replacing: _____ Rate of Pay: _____ Stipend: _____
WC Code: "8810-8810" GL Code: _____ Exempt or Non-Exempt: _____
NAICS Code: _____ Full Time: _____ Part Time: _____ Temp: _____

RESIGNATION/TERMINATION (resignation letter/termination written documentation must be attached)

Resignation: _____ Termination: _____ Retirement: _____ Laid Off: _____
Reason for Separation: _____
Last Date Worked: _____ Termination Date (if different than last date worked): _____
Eligible for Rehire: _____

TRANSFER/ PAY CHANGE

Transfer From: 001-3201-1040 Transfer To: 001-3201-1090
Previous Title: N/A New Title: N/A
Previous Rate of Pay: \$ N/A New Rate of Pay: \$ N/A
Effective Date of Change: 5-24-2022 Promotion: Y _____ N _____
Salary Adjustment: N/A Reason: getting coded out of wrong dept. code

PERSONAL INFORMATION / CHANGE

Address: _____ Name Change: _____
Telephone #: _____ Marital Status: _____
Cell #: _____

LEAVE (Supporting documentation must be attached)

Leave Effective Date: _____ Leave Return Date: _____
Leave Type: _____ FMLA, Military, Worker's Comp, Jury Duty, Bereavement, Suspension, Authorized, Other
Hours to Pay: _____ Vacation- # of hours- Sick Time-# of hours, Other(indicate)- # of hours

APPROVAL SIGNATURES

Employee Printed Name: Elisa Finger
Employee Signature: Elisa Finger Date: 5-24-22
DH Signature: Michelle Howard Date: 5/24/22
HR Director Signature: [Signature] Date: 5/24/22

20. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Budget Amendment #66 for Sheriff's Office and Jail to revise salary line items and employee coding errors. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: \$68,102.19**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to request approval for a budget amendment on behalf of Sheriff's Office and Jail to revise salary line items and employee coding errors.

BA #44

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 68,102.19

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow		County Auditor
(2)	Jon Craigmile		Chief Deputy Sheriff
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

05/20/2022
Date

Exhibit A



MIKE LANE,
SHERIFF

1204 Reed Drive, Lockhart, Texas 78644 Phone
No. 512-398-6777 | Fax No. 512-376-4376



\$757.13 off

To address the line item of 001-4300-1036 being over budget I suggest that \$37,197.67 be taken from the line item 001-4300-1035. This transfer will bring 1036 back to 61% and allow us time to figure out why this line item was depleted so rapidly. The 1035 line item has \$145,837.31 that hasn't been encumbered due to the Deputies positions that have not been filled during this fiscal year. That will keep \$108,639.71 available in the 1035 line item and well below the 61.15% that the activity line average.

Kirk V Kuykendoll
Patrol Captain
Caldwell County Sheriff's Office

\$11,517.93 Merced ~~Eckhois~~ - needs to be
paid out of "other dept"

\$23,552.32
001-4300-1040
EMERSON ↑

"B" - ~~ERESKINE~~ ERSKINE } 8 hrs
JUAN VILLAREAL }

- get rid of "B" move to
LT line item

Dement needs: \$18,977.40

to get paid for

Additional 10 pay per. = \$37,954.80

Eckhois needs: \$18,977.40

for next 10
pay per.

21. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Budget Amendment #67 to transfer money from (001-6510-4860) Contingency to (001-4321-5310) Machinery & Equipment Constable Pct. 1 for the additional funding for Toughbook mounts. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Teltow; Backup: 3: Cost: \$2,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

request approval budget amendment for PCT 1 Constable toughbook mount.

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ \$2,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? NO

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow		County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

06/06/2022
Date

DATE: June 14th, 2022

DEPARTMENT: PCT 1 Constable

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Need additional funding for toughbook mounts that were not originally ordered

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

Southwest Public Safety

Estimate

SWPS.com - Southwest Public Safety

9905 Perrin Beitel Rd.
San Antonio, TX 78217-3101
210-590-9363
210-590-9482 Fax

CUST NO	QUOTE NO	DATE	EXP DATE
344814	41914	06/06/22	07/06/22

BILL TO

Richard Sanders
Caldwell County Constable Pct#1
405 East Market St
Lockhart Tx 78644

SHIP TO

Richard Sanders
Caldwell County Constable Pct#1
405 East Market St
Lockhart Tx 78644

Entered By: Teddy Pierce Ref. #: tp Ship Via: Customer Pickup

QTY	SKU	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
4	UT-1001	Universal Rugged Cradle for approximately 11"-14" Comp	\$216.99	\$867.96
1	PKG-PSM-153	2013-2019 Ford Interceptor Utility & 2011-2019 Ford Explor	\$254.20	\$254.20
3	PKG-PSM-1006	2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility Standard Passenger Sid	\$253.33	\$759.99
			Subtotal	\$1,882.15
			Discounts	\$0.00
			Surcharges	\$0.00
			Shipping	\$0.00
			Sales Tax	\$0.00
			TOTAL	\$1,882.15

Comments

Estimate Valid for 30 days

Thank You for your Business!

22. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Budget Amendment #68 to transfer money from (002-1101-3205) Bridge Repair/Replace to (002-1101-3163) Fuel for additional Fuel price increase. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: \$50,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

request approval budget amendment for Unit Road to transfer funds for additional fuel price increases.

BA #48

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ \$50,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow		County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

06/07/2022
Date

Exhibit A

DATE: June 14th, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Unit Road

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Need additional funding for increase in fuel expenses

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

From: [Donald LeClerc](#)
To: [Danie Teltow](#)
Subject: Agenda Item
Date: Tuesday, June 7, 2022 2:43:15 PM

Danie,

Can you put it on commissioners court to move \$ 50,000.00 from line item 002-001-3205 Bridge Repair & Replacement to 002-001-3163 Fuel. Thanks.

Donald A. Leclerc
Unit Road Administrator
1700 FM 2720 Lockhart Tx. 78644
512-398-7269/Office
512-398-1967/Fax
512-738-2253/Cell

23. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of Budget Amendment #69 to transfer money for American Structurepoint SH 142 project drawdown from Fund Balance. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Teltow; Backup: 6; Cost: \$345,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

request approval budget amendment for American Structurepoint SH 142
project drawdown from Fund Balance.

BA #49

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ \$345,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? NO

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? YES

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow		County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

06/08/2022
Date

Exhibit A

DATE: June 14th, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Engineering & Subdivision

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Needed to pool money from FUND Balance for SH 142 Project that was not budgeted for in this FY.

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk



Withdrawal

TEXPOOLDeposit
ReportsWithdrawal
Report SchedulerTransfer
Report AccessMulti Transaction
Statements
Help / Contact UsVendor Payment
Inquiry
Update ProfileMaintenance
Change Location
Logout

Withdrawal - Preliminary Confirmation

Pool Name: TexPool

Location: 77220

Caldwell County

Account Number:

GENERAL FUND

ATTN ANGELA V RAWLINSON

Transaction:

Withdrawal

Withdrawal:

\$1,500,000.00

Settlement Date:

06/07/2022

Settlement Type:

Wire Transfer

Bank Instructions:

FIRST-

LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK

Routing Number:

Bank Account Number:

Confirmation Number:**6473129**

**Caldwell County
Journal Entry Record**

Prepared by: Angela Rawlin

Date: June 7 2022

Approved by: A Whitaker

Entered by: D. Tetlow

Batch Number: JN16048

Account-Explanation	General Ledger		
	Acct. No.	Debit	Credit
Investment Interest for			
Logic-General Fund			
TexPool-General Fund			
MBIA-General Fund			
MBIA-Health Savings			
Interest-General Fund			
TexPool-Debt Service			
MBIA-Debt Service			
Interest-Debt Service			
Money Market-Cash			
Logic CO 2018			
Money Market-Cash			
Logic			
Money Market-Cash			
Logic			
Money Market-Cash			
TexPool CO 2020			
DEBT SERVICE-Cash			
TexPool GF			1,500,000.00
Money Market-Cash		1,500,000.00	
Draw down for A/P & P/R & American Structurepoint			1,500,000.00
From TexPool GF to MM cash account	Total	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 1,500,000.00

aw
D.T.



Caldwell County, TX

Journal Entry Register

Packet: GLPKT26170 - TX Pool Drawdown AP Payroll and American Structure

Journal: JN16048

Controlling Fund: 999

Posting Date: 6/8/2022

Accrual Date:

Added Date: 6/8/2022

Adjusting Entry: N

Description: TX Pool Drawdown AP Payroll and American Structurepoint

JE Type:

Account

Account Name

Description

Project Account Key

IFT

Amount

POOLED CASH-MM ACCT

TX Pool Drawdown AP Payroll and American Structurepoint

1,500,000.00

Cash Type: Deposit

Number: DEP0044942

Check Stock:

INVEST IN TEX POOL

TX Pool Drawdown AP Payroll and American Structurepoint

-1,500,000.00

CLAIM ON POOLED CASH

TX Pool Drawdown AP Payroll and American Structurepoint

Y 1,500,000.00

DUE TO GENERAL FUND

TX Pool Drawdown AP Payroll and American Structurepoint

Y -1,500,000.00

Account Summary

Account

Account Name

Debits

Credits

Amount

CLAIM ON POOLED CASH

1,500,000.00

0.00

1,500,000.00

INVEST IN TEX POOL

0.00

1,500,000.00

-1,500,000.00

POOLED CASH-MM ACCT

1,500,000.00

0.00

1,500,000.00

DUE TO GENERAL FUND

0.00

1,500,000.00

-1,500,000.00

Journal Summary

Journal Count:

1

Entry Count:

4

Debits:

3,000,000.00

Credits:

-3,000,000.00

24. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of REQ01687 in the amount of \$97,387.52 for WJC Construction Services, LLC for Payment Application #3 Harvey CDBG-DR Infrastructure Black Ankle Road. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Carolyn Caro; Backup: 4; Cost: \$97,387.52**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval of REQ01687 in the amount of \$97,387.52 for WJC Construction Services, LLC for Payment Application #3 Harvey CDBG-DR Infrastructure Black Ankle Road.

1. Costs:

☒ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 97,387.52

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Carolyn Caro</u>		<u>Purchasing Agent</u>
(2)	<u>Hoppy Haden</u>		<u>County Judge</u>
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

06/14/2022
Date

Exhibit A



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ01687

Date: 06/01/2022

Vendor #: WJCCON

ISSUED TO: WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC
PO BOX 104
SMITHVILLE, TX 78957-

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	1 pay app 3 wjc blk ankle rd		97,387.52 010-2000-4073	97,387.52
PO Description: Pay app 3 black ankle rd				
Detailed Description:				

Authorized By: _____

SUBTOTAL:	97,387.52
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	97,387.52



**Texas General Land Office (Agency 305)
Community Development and Revitalization (CDR)
Subrecipient Request for Payment Form
1700 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, TX 78701**

Subrecipient: <u>Caldwell County</u>	Contract #: <u>20-065-020-C066</u>
Subrecipient TIN: <u>17460016318</u>	Contract Period: <u>11/22/2019 - 11/30/2022</u>
Program(s): <u>Local Infrastructure Program</u>	Purchase Order #: <u>EP016267</u>
Mail Address: <u>1703 S. Colorado Street, Lockhart TX 78644</u>	Request Number: <u>9</u>
Email Address: <u>dennis.engage@co.caldwell.tx.us</u>	Service Period From: <u>4/1/2022</u>
Phone Number: <u>(512)359-4686</u>	Service Period To: <u>5/25/2022</u>

Contract Budget and Invoice Information

CDBG Funding						
Budget Line Item	Contract NTE (Subrecipient Budget)	Previously Requested	Request This Period (Request Amt)	Total Requested To-Date	Remaining Balance	% Requested To-Date
Flood and Drainage (LMI)	\$ 1,370,782.91	\$ 330,001.44	\$ 97,387.52	\$ 427,388.96	\$ 943,393.95	31.18%
Flood and Drainage (LMI) - PD	\$ 87,496.78	\$ 75,722.28	\$ -	\$ 75,722.28	\$ 11,774.50	86.54%
TOTAL:	\$ 1,458,279.69	\$ 405,723.72	\$ 97,387.52	\$ 503,111.24	\$ 955,168.45	34.50%

Other Funding						
Budget Line Item	Contract NTE (Subrecipient Budget)	Previously Requested or Paid by Subrecipient	Requested or Paid by Subrecipient To-Date This Period (Request Amt)	Total Previously Requested or Paid by Subrecipient To-Date	Remaining Balance	% Requested or Paid To-Date
N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
TOTAL:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!

Allocation of Invoice

Invoice allocation total must match invoice total and must tie to documentation provided. Please follow GLO-provided instructions, specific to your contract or work order, on how to complete this section

DRGR Activity #	PCA	Total to Allocate	% Allocated	TIGR Draw #
INF. SMID. LMI. 20-065-020-C066, Caldwell County	22540	\$ 97,387.52	100.00%	
Total Allocated:		\$ 97,387.52	100.00%	

Requests must:

- (a) be submitted to **DR.Billing@GLO.Texas.Gov** (or directly in TIGR)
Grant Manager should be cc'd (or emailed if submitted in TIGR)
- (b) be supported by documentation that fully substantiates costs
- (c) include accurate service period of invoiced costs
- (d) include subrecipient POC mail address, email address, and number
- (e) be for costs of \$2,500 or more (except final invoice)

Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.302(a), the Subrecipient's financial management systems, including records documenting compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award, must be sufficient to permit the preparation of reports required to demonstrate compliance with general and program-specific terms and conditions; and the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have been used according to the Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Subrecipient agreement and CDBG-DR grant.

I certify that information in this request and attachments accurately reflects the work performed in accordance with the associated contract, that payment is due and has not been previously paid, and that costs included are consistent with the contract and all associated Exhibits.

Name/Title of
Authorized Certifying Official:

Hoppy Haden/ County Judge

Phone
Number: 512-398-1809

Authorized Certifying
Official Signature:

Daniel Teltow County Auditor

Date: 6/1/2022

Name/Title of
Authorized Certifying Official:

Phone
Number: 512-398-1801

Authorized Certifying
Official Signature:

Daniel Teltow

Date: 6-1-22

CALDWELL COUNTY

To:	OWNER	From:	CONTRACTOR	Via:	ENGINEER
	Caldwell County		WJC Constructors Services LLC		Dowdy & Associates, Inc.
	Finance Department		PO Box 104		7801 State Hwy 71
	198 S. Main Street		Smithville TX 78857		Austin TX 78735
	Lockhart TX 78644				

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

1	TOTAL CONTRACT CALENDARWORKING DAYS	180
2	% TIME USED TO DATE	55%
3	ADDITIONAL DAYS PER CHANGE ORDER	0
4	% OF TOTAL CONTRACT COMPLETED TO DATE	60.79%
5	ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUB	\$178,009.92
6	NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS	\$0.00
7	CONTRACT SUM TO DATE	\$178,009.92
8	TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$108,208.36
9	RETAINAGE @ 10%	\$10,820.84
10	AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE	\$97,387.52
11	LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS	\$0.00
12	AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION	\$97,387.52
13	BALANCE TO PWSB (Not including Rental rpgs)	\$69,801.56

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, there are at or before the date covered by this Application for Payment no such grants in accordance with the Uniform Contract awarded and or amounts have been paid by this Contractor for Work for which previous applications for Payment were issued and payments received from the same. Yes No and payments after None Yes No

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION At Remaining Work Not Listed Above

WEC Constructors Services, LLC	
By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 5-20
Caldwell County	
By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 6-12
Caldwell County	
By: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 6-1

Donnet & Associates, Inc.
By: [Signature] Date: 5/26/22

Calhoun County
By: _____ Date: _____

25. Discussion/Action to consider the approval to pay REQ01687 in the amount of \$97,387.52 for WJC Construction Services, LLC. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$97,387.52.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of payment of REQ01687 in the amount of \$97,387.52 for WJC Construction Services, LLC for Payment Application #3 Harvey CDBG-DR Infrastructure Black Ankle Road.

1. Costs:

☒ **Actual Cost or** ☐ **Estimated Cost** \$ 97,387.52

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
--	-------------	---------------------	--------------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Carolyn Caro

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/9/2022
Date

26. Discussion/Action to consider the approval to pay Enterprise invoice #2700 in the amount of \$41,498.21. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Teltow; Backup: 22; Cost: \$41,498.21**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
requesting approval to pay Enterprise invoice # 2700 in the amount of \$41,498.21.

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ \$41,498.21

Is this cost included in the County Budget? YES

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? NO

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow		County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 22 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

06/09/2022
Date

Exhibit A



Caldwell County, TX

Receipt Register

Invoice Detail

POPKT06918 - Auto Process - PO Receipt

Vendor Number

[ENTFMT](#)

Vendor Name

[ENTERPRISE FM TRUST](#)

Vendor Total Discount: 0.00 Invoice Total: 41,498.21

Invoice Number	Bank Code	1099	Single Chk	On Hold	Item Date	Post Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Discount	Invoice Total
2700	AP BNK	Y	Y		6/4/2022	6/9/2022	6/14/2022	6/4/2022	41,498.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,498.21

Description: Cust # 588175A

Purchase Order

Number	Description	Status	Issued Date	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	PO Total
REQ01331	Blanket PO for Enterprise Vehicles	Partially Received	11/2/2021	41,498.21	0.00	0.00	41,498.21

Receipted Item

Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Building Maintenance Vehicle L	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	1,817.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,817.94

Distributions

Account	Account Name	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Dist. %	Dist. Amount
001-6520-4851	Vehicle Leases			100.00%	1,817.94

Receipted Item

Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Code Enforcement Vehicle Leas	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	661.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	661.79

Distributions

Account	Account Name	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Dist. %	Dist. Amount
001-3201-4851	Vehicle Leases			100.00%	661.79

Receipted Item

Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 1 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	2,396.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,396.14

Distributions

Account	Account Name	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Dist. %	Dist. Amount
001-4321-4851	Vehicle Leases			100.00%	2,396.14

Receipted Item

Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 1 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.00

Distributions

Account	Account Name	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Dist. %	Dist. Amount
001-4321-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE			100.00%	8.00

Receipted Item

Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 2 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	2,478.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,478.77

Distributions

Account	Account Name	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Dist. %	Dist. Amount
001-4322-4851	Vehicle Leases			100.00%	2,478.77

Receipt Register

POPKT06918 - Auto Process - PO Receipt

Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 2 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.00
Distributions										
Account		Account Name	Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4322-4841		Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE					100.00%	16.00		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 3 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	2,505.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,505.73
Distributions										
Account		Account Name	Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4323-4851		Vehicle Leases					100.00%	2,505.73		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 3 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.00
Distributions										
Account		Account Name	Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4323-4841		Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE					100.00%	16.00		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 4 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	3,501.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,501.80
Distributions										
Account		Account Name	Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4324-4851		Vehicle Leases					100.00%	3,501.80		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Constable PCT 4 Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.00
Distributions										
Account		Account Name	Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4324-4841		Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE					100.00%	16.00		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Courthouse Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	627.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	627.01
Distributions										
Account		Account Name	Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-6510-4851		Vehicle Leases					100.00%	627.01		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
D.A. Investigator Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	562.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	562.08
Distributions										
Account		Account Name	Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-3200-4851		Vehicle Leases					100.00%	562.08		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Emergency Management Vehicle	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	1,201.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,201.45

Receipt Register

POPKT06918 - Auto Process - PO Receipt

Distributions			Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
Account	Account Name									
001-6650-4851	Vehicle Leases						100.00%	1,201.45		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Emergency Management Vehicl	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Distributions			Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-6650-4841	Lease-REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE						100.00%	6.00		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Jail Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	2,549.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,549.58
Distributions			Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4310-4851	Vehicle Leases						100.00%	2,549.58		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Jail Vehicle Lease Maintenance	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.00
Distributions			Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4310-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE						100.00%	16.00		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Sheriff's Office Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	19,268.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,268.47
Distributions			Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4300-4851	Vehicle Leases						100.00%	19,268.47		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Sheriff's Office Vehicle Lease M:	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	138.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138.06
Distributions			Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
001-4300-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE						100.00%	138.06		
Receipted Item										
Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
Unit Road Vehicle Lease	NA	Partially Received	0.00	0.00	3,711.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,711.39
Distributions			Project Account Key		Separate Sales Tax		Dist. %	Dist. Amount		
002-1102-4851	Vehicle Leases						100.00%	3,711.39		

Packet Totals

Vendors: 1 Invoices: 1 Purchase Orders: 1 Amount: 41,498.21 Shipping: 0.00 Tax: 0.00 Discount: 0.00 Total Amount: 41,498.21

Purchase Order Summary

Purchase Order Number	Description	Invoice Amount	Invoice Shipping	Invoice Sales Tax	Invoice Discount	Invoice Total
RFQ01331	Blanket PO for Enterprise Vehicles	41,498.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,498.21
	Total:	41,498.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,498.21

Bank Code Summary

Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Invoice Shipping	Invoice Sales Tax	Invoice Discount	Invoice Total
AP BNK	41,498.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,498.21
Total:	41,498.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,498.21

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644
 PH: (512) 398-1801
 FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER**PO Number:** REQ01331**Date:** 11/02/2021**Requisition #:** REQ01331**Vendor #:** ENTFMT

ISSUED TO: ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
 PO BOX 800089
 KANSAS CITY, MO 64180-0089

SHIP TO: County Judge
 110 S. Main St., RM 201
 Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	0 Jail Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-4310-4841		0.00	2,200.00
2	0 Constable PCT 4 Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-4324-4841		0.00	1,902.00
3	0 Emergency Management Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-6650-4841		0.00	1,658.00
4	0 Courthouse Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-6510-4841		0.00	699.00
5	0 Constable PCT 4 Vehicle Lease	001-4324-4851		0.00	58,889.00
6	0 Unit Road Vehicle Lease Maintenance	002-1102-4841		0.00	3,689.00
7	0 Constable PCT 3 Vehicle Lease	001-4323-4851		0.00	35,021.00
8	0 Emergency Management Vehicle Lease	001-6650-4851		0.00	24,596.00
9	0 Sheriff's Office Vehicle Lease	001-4300-4851		0.00	285,130.00
10	0 Constable PCT 1 Vehicle Lease	001-4321-4851		0.00	40,794.00
11	0 Constable PCT 1 Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-4321-4841		0.00	1,902.00
12	0 Code Enforcement Vehicle Lease	001-3201-4851		0.00	24,943.00
13	0 D.A. Investigator Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-3200-4841		0.00	100.00
14	0 Constable PCT 3 Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-4323-4841		0.00	1,902.00
15	0 Constable PCT 2 Vehicle Lease	001-4322-4851		0.00	46,510.00
16	0 Constable PCT 2 Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-4322-4841		0.00	1,902.00
17	0 Building Maintenance Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-6520-4841		0.00	1,500.00
18	0 Courthouse Vehicle Lease	001-6510-4851		0.00	7,268.00
19	0 Code Enforce Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-3201-4841		0.00	1,250.00
20	0 Sheriff's Office Vehicle Lease Maintenance	001-4300-4841		0.00	4,231.00
21	0 D.A. Investigator Vehicle Lease	001-3200-4851		0.00	7,419.00
22	0 Building Maintenance Vehicle Lease	001-6520-4851		0.00	33,916.00
23	0 Jail Vehicle Lease	001-4310-4851		0.00	60,176.00
24	0 Unit Road Vehicle Lease	002-1102-4851		0.00	121,175.00

Authorized by: Gabi Balboa

SUBTOTAL:	768,772.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	768,772.00

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

Vehicle ID #	Department	Invoice Amount	GL Code	Invoice Amount	GL Code
238DQT	Emergency Management	\$ 1,201.45	001-6650-4851	\$ 6.00	001-6650-4841
239FD7	Courthouse Vehicle	\$ 627.01	001-6510-4851	\$ -	
239FDD	Building Maintenance	\$ 605.98	001-6520-4851	\$ -	
239FDG	Building Maintenance	\$ 605.98	001-6520-4851	\$ -	
239FDT	Building Maintenance	\$ 605.98	001-6520-4851	\$ -	
23BJ5N	Unit Road	\$ 726.69	002-1102-4851	\$ -	
23BJSP	Unit Road	\$ 732.99	002-1102-4851	\$ -	
23BJTL	Unit Road	\$ 798.16	002-1102-4851	\$ -	
23BJTQ	Unit Road	\$ 726.86	002-1102-4851	\$ -	
23BJTS	Unit Road	\$ 726.69	002-1102-4851	\$ -	
23BKMT	Sheriff's Office	\$ 806.38	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BKP8	Sheriff's Office	\$ 807.32	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BKPN	Sheriff's Office	\$ 883.22	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BW3D	Constable PCT 2	\$ 1,204.66	001-4322-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4322-4841
23BW3Z	Constable PCT 3	\$ 1,205.02	001-4323-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4323-4841
23BW5N	Constable PCT 4	\$ 1,205.02	001-4324-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4324-4841
23BW5S	Constable PCT 1	\$ 1,300.51	001-4321-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4321-4841
23BWSV	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,287.99	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWT6	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,199.96	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWT8	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,199.70	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWTG	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,207.45	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWTV	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,199.96	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWVR	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,188.48	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWVV	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,187.18	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWW2	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,187.18	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWW7	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,199.96	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWWK	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,187.18	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWWM	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,199.96	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWWN	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,199.96	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23BWWQ	Sheriff's Office	\$ 638.12	001-4300-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4300-4841
23C2CW	Jail	\$ 600.07	001-4310-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4310-4841
23C2CX	Jail	\$ 680.72	001-4310-4851	\$ -	001-4310-4841
23C2D3	Jail	\$ 600.39	001-4310-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4310-4841
23C2D6	Jail	\$ 668.40	001-4310-4851	\$ -	
23DVL3	Code Enforcement	\$ 661.79	001-3201-4851	\$ -	001-3201-4841
23JFKP	Constable PCT 3	\$ 1,300.71	001-4323-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4323-4841
23JFKS	Constable PCT 2	\$ 1,274.11	001-4322-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4322-4841
23KKTT	Constable PCT 4	\$ 1,287.86	001-4324-4851	\$ 8.00	001-4324-4841
23N25P	Constable PCT 1	\$ 1,035.63	001-4321-4851	\$ -	001-4321-4841
23N6R2	D.A. Investigator	\$ 562.08	001-3200-4851	\$ -	001-3200-4841
23P3G5	Constable PCT 4	\$ 1,008.92	001-4324-4851	\$ -	001-4324-4841
25GLZD	Sheriff's Office	\$ 1,688.47	001-4300-4851	\$ 10.06	001-4300-4841
	Total:				
		\$ 41,282.15		\$ 216.06	

6.06.2022
PO # 01331

Totals:	Lease "4851"	Maintenance "4841"
Emergency Management	\$ 1,201.45	\$ 6.00
Courthouse Vehicle	\$ 627.01	\$ -
Building Maintenance	\$ 1,817.94	\$ -
Unit Road	\$ 3,711.39	\$ -
Sheriff's Office	\$ 19,268.47	\$ 138.06
Jail	\$ 2,549.58	\$ 16.00
Constable PCT 1	\$ 1,396.14	\$ 8.00
Constable PCT 2	\$ 2,478.73	\$ 16.00
Constable PCT 3	\$ 1,305.73	\$ 16.00
Constable PCT 4	\$ 3,501.80	\$ 16.00
Code Enforcement	\$ 661.79	\$ -
D.A. Investigator	\$ 562.08	\$ -

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Page: 1
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A
DUE UPON RECEIPT
Late if not paid by June 20th

Amount Due: \$ 41,426.21

For billing questions, please email ARBilling@efleets.com or call
the Billing Solutions Team directly at: 1-866-556-2864

* Enterprise FM Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, is the owner of the vehicle covered by this Schedule. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) is and shall be deemed to be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle. All rental and other payments owed by the Lessee with respect to such vehicle under the Master Lease Agreement shall be paid to Enterprise Fleet Management in its capacity as the servicer for Enterprise FM Trust. All references in Sections 11(a) (Insurance) and 12 (Indemnity) of the Master Lease Agreement to the "Lessor" shall include any servicer(s) and/or other agent(s) for or of Enterprise FM Trust.

The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		238DQT ¹	LR119032	21205618-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	14.11		14.11
06/03/22	588175		238DQT ¹	LR119032	238DQT-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	6.00		6.00
06/03/22	588175		238DQT ¹	LR119032	238DQT-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,187.34		1,187.34
Total Outstanding -Unit # 238DQT¹									\$ 1,207.45
06/03/22	588175		239FD7 ¹	LG223901	21205612-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	21.36		21.36
06/03/22	588175		239FD7 ¹	LG223901	239FD7-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	605.65		605.65
Total Outstanding -Unit # 239FD7¹									\$627.01
06/03/22	588175		239FDD ¹	LG223721	239FDD-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	605.98		605.98

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 2
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		239FDG ¹	LG223517	239FDG-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	605.98		605.98
06/03/22	588175		239FDT ¹	LG223596	239FDT-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	605.98		605.98
06/03/22	588175		23BJSN ¹	LF185365	23BJSN-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	726.69		726.69
06/03/22	588175		23BJSP ¹	LF185796	23BJSP-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	732.99		732.99
06/03/22	588175		23BJTL ¹	LF185614	21205611-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	71.47		71.47
06/03/22	588175		23BJTL ¹	LF185614	23BJTL-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	726.69		726.69
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BJTL ¹									\$798.16
06/03/22	588175		23BJTQ ¹	LF185515	23BJTQ-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	726.86		726.86
06/03/22	588175		23BJTS ¹	LF185453	23BJTS-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	726.69		726.69
06/03/22	588175		23BKMT ¹	KC803508 White	23BKMT-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BKMT ¹	KC803508 White	23BKMT-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	806.38		806.38
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BKMT ¹									\$814.38

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 3
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		23BKP8'	LC215180	21205616-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	5.12		5.12
06/03/22	588175		23BKP8'	LC215180	23BKP8-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BKP8'	LC215180	23BKP8-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	802.20		802.20
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BKP8'									\$815.32
06/03/22	588175		23BKPN'	KC806736 Black	21205610-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	76.84		76.84
06/03/22	588175		23BKPN'	KC806736 Black	23BKPN-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BKPN'	KC806736 Black	23BKPN-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	806.38		806.38
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BKPN'									\$891.22
06/03/22	588175		23BW3D'	constable black	23BW3D-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BW3D'	constable black	23BW3D-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,204.66		1,204.66
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BW3D'									\$ 1,212.66
06/03/22	588175		23BW3Z'	constable black	23BW3Z-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BW3Z'	constable black	23BW3Z-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,205.02		1,205.02
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BW3Z'									\$ 1,213.02

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 4
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		23BW5N ¹	Constable Black	23BW5N-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BW5N ¹	Constable Black	23BW5N-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,205.02		1,205.02
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BW5N¹									\$ 1,213.02
06/03/22	588175		23BW5S ¹	Constable Black	21205608-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	95.49		95.49
06/03/22	588175		23BW5S ¹	Constable Black	23BW5S-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BW5S ¹	Constable Black	23BW5S-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,205.02		1,205.02
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BW5S¹									\$ 1,308.51
06/03/22	588175		23BWSV ¹	Patrol White	21205619-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	99.51		99.51
06/03/22	588175		23BWSV ¹	Patrol White	23BWSV-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWSV ¹	Patrol White	23BWSV-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,188.48		1,188.48
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWSV¹									\$ 1,295.99
06/03/22	588175		23BWT6 ¹	Patrol White	23BWT6-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWT6 ¹	Patrol White	23BWT6-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,199.96		1,199.96
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWT6¹									\$ 1,207.96

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 5
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		23BWT8'	Patrol White	21205613-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	11.22		11.22
06/03/22	588175		23BWT8'	Patrol White	23BWT8-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWT8'	Patrol White	23BWT8-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,188.48		1,188.48
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWT8'									\$ 1,207.70
06/03/22	588175		23BWTG'	Patrol White	21205614-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	7.49		7.49
06/03/22	588175		23BWTG'	Patrol White	23BWTG-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWTG'	Patrol White	23BWTG-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,199.96		1,199.96
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWTG'									\$ 1,215.45
06/03/22	588175		23BWTV'	Patrol White	23BWTV-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWTV'	Patrol White	23BWTV-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,199.96		1,199.96
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWTV'									\$ 1,207.96
06/03/22	588175		23BWVR'	Patrol White	23BWVR-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWVR'	Patrol White	23BWVR-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,188.48		1,188.48
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWVR'									\$ 1,196.48

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 6
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		23BWWV'	Patrol White	23BWWV-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWWV'	Patrol White	23BWWV-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,187.18		1,187.18
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWWV'									\$ 1,195.18
06/03/22	588175		23BWW2'	Patrol White	23BWW2-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWW2'	Patrol White	23BWW2-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,187.18		1,187.18
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWW2'									\$ 1,195.18
06/03/22	588175		23BWW7'	Patrol White	23BWW7-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWW7'	Patrol White	23BWW7-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,199.96		1,199.96
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWW7'									\$ 1,207.96
06/03/22	588175		23BWWK'	Patrol White	23BWWK-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWWK'	Patrol White	23BWWK-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,187.18		1,187.18
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWWK'									\$ 1,195.18
06/03/22	588175		23BWWW'	Patrol White	23BWWW-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 7
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		23BWWM ¹	Patrol White	23BWWM-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,199.96		1,199.96
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWWM ¹									\$ 1,207.96
06/03/22	588175		23BWWN ¹	Patrol White	23BWWN-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWWN ¹	Patrol White	23BWWN-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,199.96		1,199.96
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWWN ¹									\$ 1,207.96
06/03/22	588175		23BWWQ ¹	Crime Prevention	23BWWQ-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23BWWQ ¹	Crime Prevention	23BWWQ-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	638.12		638.12
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23BWWQ ¹									\$646.12
06/03/22	588175		23C2CW ¹	admin 1	23C2CW-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23C2CW ¹	admin 1	23C2CW-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	600.07		600.07
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23C2CW ¹									\$608.07
06/03/22	588175		23C2CX ¹	admin 2	21205615-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	12.32		12.32
06/03/22	588175		23C2CX ¹	admin 2	23C2CX-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	668.40		668.40
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23C2CX ¹									\$680.72

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 8
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		23C2D3'	admin 3	23C2D3-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23C2D3'	admin 3	23C2D3-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	600.39		600.39
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23C2D3'									\$608.39
06/03/22	588175		23C2D6'	admin 4	23C2D6-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	668.40		668.40
06/03/22	588175		23DVL3'	LFA27856	23DVL3-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	661.79		661.79
06/03/22	588175		23JFKP'	LGB23639	21205609-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	56.89		56.89
06/03/22	588175		23JFKP'	LGB23639	23JFKP-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23JFKP'	LGB23639	23JFKP-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,243.82		1,243.82
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23JFKP'									\$ 1,308.71
06/03/22	588175		23JFKS'	3 Constables Blue	23JFKS-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23JFKS'	3 Constables Blue	23JFKS-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,274.11		1,274.11
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23JFKS'									\$ 1,282.11
06/03/22	588175		23KKT'	Constable PCT4	21412069-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	25.00		25.00

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 9
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		23KKT1	Constable PCT4	21412079-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	7.50		7.50
06/03/22	588175		23KKT1	Constable PCT4	23KKT-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	8.00		8.00
06/03/22	588175		23KKT1	Constable PCT4	23KKT-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,255.36		1,255.36
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23KKT1									\$ 1,295.86
06/03/22	588175		23N25P1	MGA41850	21205607-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	80.03		80.03
06/03/22	588175		23N25P1	MGA41850	23N25P-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,015.60		1,015.60
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23N25P1									\$ 1,095.63
06/03/22	588175		23N6R21	MC503511	21205617-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	6.23		6.23
06/03/22	588175		23N6R21	MC503511	23N6R2-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	555.85		555.85
Total Outstanding -Unit # 23N6R21									\$562.08
06/03/22	588175		23P3GS1	PCT 4 Constable	23P3GS-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	1,008.92		1,008.92
06/03/22	588175		25GLZD1	Sherrif's Office Tahoe	21374778-OT	Other Charge-See Invoice	29.75		29.75
06/03/22	588175		25GLZD1	Sherrif's Office Tahoe	25GLZD-0522-MM	Maintenance Management P	4.06		4.06
06/03/22	588175		25GLZD1	Sherrif's Office Tahoe	25GLZD-0522-MR	Partial Month Lease Char	669.87		669.87

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 10
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
06/03/22	588175		25GLZD¹	Sherrif's Office Tahoe	25GLZD-0622-MM	Maintenance Management	6.00		6.00
06/03/22	588175		25GLZD¹	Sherrif's Office Tahoe	25GLZD-0622-MR	Monthly Lease Charge	988.85		988.85
Total Outstanding -Unit # 25GLZD¹									\$ 1,698.53
Total for Customer 588175									\$ 41,498.21
10/05/21	588175A				18499165-OT	OTHER CHARGE-SEE INVOICE		- 88.00	
11/18/21	588175A				18499165-OT	MATCH DEBITS AND CREDITS	16.00		- 72.00
Total for Customer 588175A									\$- 72.00

Balance Summary

(Excluding Prepaid Charges & Prepaid Payments)

Previous Balance	\$78,983.46
Current Month Charges	41,498.21
Payments Received (2)	- 78,055.46
Adjustments Made	0.00
Finance Charges	0.00
BALANCE DUE-Pay This	\$41,426.21

STATEMENT

ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Page: 11
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A

COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644-3941

Trn Date	Cust Ref	Cost Code	Unit #	Driver	Reference Number	Description	Chgs/Dr	Pymts/Cr	Amount Due
----------	----------	-----------	--------	--------	------------------	-------------	---------	----------	------------

	0-30	31-60	61-90	Over 90	Dispute	Total
# of Items	87	0	0	1	0	88
Amount	41,498.21	0.00	0.00	- 72.00	0.00	41,426.21

Note: This Aging Summary excludes Prepayments

**Remittance Advice - Statement
Please Return With Payment**

Page: 1
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A
DUE UPON RECEIPT, Late if not paid by June 20th

Customer:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Mail Payment To:
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Total Charges \$41,426.21

Amount Remitted _____

For billing questions, please email ARBilling@efleets.com or call
the Billing Solutions Team directly at: 1-866-556-2864

Line	Cust Ref	Unit #	Invoice Number	Trn Date	Desc	Charges	Consolidated Invoice No.
1	588175	238DQT ¹	21205618-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	14.11	FBN4478960
2	588175	238DQT ¹	238DQT-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	6.00	FBN4478960
3	588175	238DQT ¹	238DQT-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,187.34	FBN4478960
4	588175	239FD7 ¹	21205612-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	21.36	FBN4478960
5	588175	239FD7 ¹	239FD7-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	605.65	FBN4478960
6	588175	239FDD ¹	239FDD-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	605.98	FBN4478960
7	588175	239FDG ¹	239FDG-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	605.98	FBN4478960
8	588175	239FDT ¹	239FDT-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	605.98	FBN4478960
9	588175	23BJSN ¹	23BJSN-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	726.69	FBN4478960
10	588175	23BJSP ¹	23BJSP-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	732.99	FBN4478960
11	588175	23BJTL ¹	21205611-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	71.47	FBN4478960
12	588175	23BJTL ¹	23BJTL-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	726.69	FBN4478960
13	588175	23BJTQ ¹	23BJTQ-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	726.86	FBN4478960
14	588175	23BJTS ¹	23BJTS-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	726.69	FBN4478960
15	588175	23BKMT ¹	23BKMT-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
16	588175	23BKMT ¹	23BKMT-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	806.38	FBN4478960
17	588175	23BKP8 ¹	21205616-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	5.12	FBN4478960
18	588175	23BKP8 ¹	23BKP8-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
19	588175	23BKP8 ¹	23BKP8-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	802.20	FBN4478960
20	588175	23BKPN ¹	21205610-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	76.84	FBN4478960
21	588175	23BKPN ¹	23BKPN-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
22	588175	23BKPN ¹	23BKPN-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	806.38	FBN4478960
23	588175	23BW3D ¹	23BW3D-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
24	588175	23BW3D ¹	23BW3D-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,204.66	FBN4478960
25	588175	23BW3Z ¹	23BW3Z-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
26	588175	23BW3Z ¹	23BW3Z-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,205.02	FBN4478960
27	588175	23BW5N ¹	23BW5N-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960

**Remittance Advice - Statement
Please Return With Payment**

Page: 2
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A
DUE UPON RECEIPT, Late if not paid by June 20th

Customer:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Mail Payment To:
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Total Charges \$41,426.21

Amount Remitted _____

For billing questions, please email ARBilling@efleets.com or call
the Billing Solutions Team directly at: 1-866-556-2864

Line	Cust Ref	Unit #	Invoice Number	Trm Date	Desc	Charges	Consolidated Invoice No.
28	588175	23BW5N ¹	23BW5N-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,205.02	FBN4478960
29	588175	23BW5S ¹	21205608-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	95.49	FBN4478960
30	588175	23BW5S ¹	23BW5S-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
31	588175	23BW5S ¹	23BW5S-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,205.02	FBN4478960
32	588175	23BWSV ¹	21205619-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	99.51	FBN4478960
33	588175	23BWSV ¹	23BWSV-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
34	588175	23BWSV ¹	23BWSV-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,188.48	FBN4478960
35	588175	23BWT6 ¹	23BWT6-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
36	588175	23BWT6 ¹	23BWT6-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,199.96	FBN4478960
37	588175	23BWT8 ¹	21205613-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	11.22	FBN4478960
38	588175	23BWT8 ¹	23BWT8-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
39	588175	23BWT8 ¹	23BWT8-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,188.48	FBN4478960
40	588175	23BWTG ¹	21205614-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	7.49	FBN4478960
41	588175	23BWTG ¹	23BWTG-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
42	588175	23BWTG ¹	23BWTG-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,199.96	FBN4478960
43	588175	23BWTV ¹	23BWTV-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
44	588175	23BWTV ¹	23BWTV-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,199.96	FBN4478960
45	588175	23BWVR ¹	23BWVR-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
46	588175	23BWVR ¹	23BWVR-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,188.48	FBN4478960
47	588175	23BWVV ¹	23BWVV-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
48	588175	23BWVV ¹	23BWVV-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,187.18	FBN4478960
49	588175	23BWW2 ¹	23BWW2-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
50	588175	23BWW2 ¹	23BWW2-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,187.18	FBN4478960
51	588175	23BWW7 ¹	23BWW7-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
52	588175	23BWW7 ¹	23BWW7-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,199.96	FBN4478960
53	588175	23BWWK ¹	23BWWK-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
54	588175	23BWWK ¹	23BWWK-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,187.18	FBN4478960

**Remittance Advice - Statement
Please Return With Payment**

Page: 3
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A
DUE UPON RECEIPT, Late if not paid by June 20th

Customer:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Mail Payment To:
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Total Charges \$41,426.21

Amount Remitted _____

For billing questions, please email ARBilling@efleets.com or call
the Billing Solutions Team directly at: 1-866-556-2864

LIne	Cust Ref	Unit #	Invoice Number	Trn Date	Desc	Charges	Consolidated Invoice No.
55	588175	23BWWW1	23BWWW-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
56	588175	23BWWW1	23BWWW-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,199.96	FBN4478960
57	588175	23BWWN1	23BWWN-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
58	588175	23BWWN1	23BWWN-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,199.96	FBN4478960
59	588175	23BWWQ1	23BWWQ-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
60	588175	23BWWQ1	23BWWQ-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	638.12	FBN4478960
61	588175	23C2CW1	23C2CW-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
62	588175	23C2CW1	23C2CW-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	600.07	FBN4478960
63	588175	23C2CX1	21205615-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	12.32	FBN4478960
64	588175	23C2CX1	23C2CX-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	668.40	FBN4478960
65	588175	23C2D31	23C2D3-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
66	588175	23C2D31	23C2D3-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	600.39	FBN4478960
67	588175	23C2D61	23C2D6-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	668.40	FBN4478960
68	588175	23DVL31	23DVL3-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	661.79	FBN4478960
69	588175	23JFKP1	21205609-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	56.89	FBN4478960
70	588175	23JFKP1	23JFKP-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
71	588175	23JFKP1	23JFKP-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,243.82	FBN4478960
72	588175	23JFKS1	23JFKS-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
73	588175	23JFKS1	23JFKS-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,274.11	FBN4478960
74	588175	23KKTT1	21412069-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	25.00	FBN4478960
75	588175	23KKTT1	21412079-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	7.50	FBN4478960
76	588175	23KKTT1	23KKTT-0622-MM	06/03/22	Invoice	8.00	FBN4478960
77	588175	23KKTT1	23KKTT-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,255.36	FBN4478960
78	588175	23N25P1	21205607-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	80.03	FBN4478960
79	588175	23N25P1	23N25P-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	1,015.60	FBN4478960
80	588175	23N6R21	21205617-OT	06/03/22	Invoice	6.23	FBN4478960
81	588175	23N6R21	23N6R2-0622-MR	06/03/22	Invoice	555.85	FBN4478960

**Remittance Advice - Statement
Please Return With Payment**

Page: 4
Statement Number: 2700
Statement Date: 06/04/2022
Customer Number: 588175A
DUE UPON RECEIPT, Late if not paid by June 20th

Customer:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Mail Payment To:
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST
Enterprise Fleet Management Customer Billing
PO BOX 800089
Kansas City, MO 64180-0089

Total Charges	\$41,426.21
----------------------	--------------------

Amount Remitted _____

For billing questions, please email ARBilling@efleets.com or call the Billing Solutions Team directly at: 1-866-556-2864

[illegible]

27. Discussion/Action to consider the approval to ratify the acceptance of the CAPCOG Interlocal Agreement with Caldwell County related to the implementation of the 2022 Solid Waste Program Grant (\$24,850.00).
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke;
Backup: 66; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: June 14, 2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Consideration to ratify the acceptance of the CAPCOG Interlocal Agreement with Caldwell County related to the implementation of the 2022 Solid Waste Program Grant (\$24,850).

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 66 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/1/2022
Date

CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS INTERLOCAL CONTRACT FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES, FY 2022

The Capital Area Council of Governments (hereafter, CAPCOG) and the agreeing party (hereafter, SUBRECIPIENT) each certifies that it has authority to enter into this Contract pursuant to the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Section 791.00 et seq, and the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

This Solid Waste Interlocal Contract is entered into by and between the parties named below. Neither the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) nor the State of Texas is a party to this agreement.

PRIMARY: Capital Area Council of Governments

SUBRECIPIENT: Caldwell County

Contract #: 22-12-03

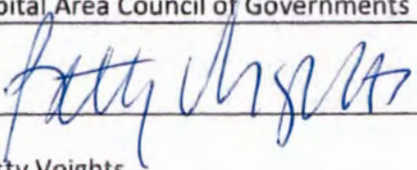
Total Project Cost: \$24,850

Award: No more than \$24,450.00 or 98.39% of the project's financial cost, whichever is less.

Required Match: \$400.00 or 1.61% of the actual project cost if less than \$24,850

Contracting Parties

PRIMARY: Capital Area Council of Governments


Signature: 

Printed Name: Betty Voights

Title: Executive Director

Date: 5/24/22

SUBRECIPIENT: Caldwell County

Signature: 

Printed Name: Hoppy Haden

Title: County Judge

Date: 5/23/2022

Article I. General Contract Provisions

Section 1.01 Purpose

- a. The purpose of this Contract is to accomplish the goals of the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1989, as amended, as they relate to distributing solid waste fee revenue funds to support local and regional solid waste projects consistent with the regional solid waste management plans approved by the TCEQ and to update and maintain those plans.
- b. CAPCOG's Executive Committee has determined that this project will support the goals and objectives of CAPCOG's Regional Solid Waste Management Plan (RSWMP).
- c. The overall goals of this contract are:
 - (i) To enable CAPCOG to carry out or conduct various MSW management-related services and support activities within CAPCOG's regional jurisdiction;
 - (ii) To enable CAPCOG to report to the Legislature and promote the continuation of pass-through grant funding; and
 - (iii) To administer an efficient and effective region-wide pass-through assistance grants program and/or, where authorized by CAPCOG to conduct various CAPCOG-managed projects.

Section 1.02 Scope of Services

- a. All parties agree that the Caldwell County, in consideration of compensation hereinafter described, shall carry out work as described in Article V of this contract.
- b. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees to implement the Project according to the agreed upon budget in an amount no more than \$24,450.00 or 98.39% of the project's financial cost, whichever is less as detailed in Article VII of this Contract.
- c. Failure on the part of the SUBRECIPIENT to comply with the conditions set forth in this Contract shall be the basis for termination of the Contract and recovery of any unexpended or inappropriately expended funds.

Section 1.03 Period of Performance

- a. The period of performance of this Solid Waste Interlocal Contract (hereafter, Contract) begins on May 15, 2022 and ends, unless sooner terminated under Section 2.10, Section 2.11, or Section 2.12, on April 30, 2023.
- b. The SUBRECIPIENT has the time period shown above to complete the tasks as shown in Article V of this Contract.
- c. The SUBRECIPIENT may request in writing a time extension, but CAPCOG is not obligated to provide the time extension.
- d. **SUBRECIPIENT must not begin work under this Contract until CAPCOG's project representative identified in Article IV signs and transmits a "Notice-To-Proceed" to the SUBRECIPIENT's project representative. This will not occur until:**
 - (i) The project representative for the SUBRECIPIENT identified in Article IV completed a mandatory grant management workshop conducted by CAPCOG's project representative on March 10, 2022 (or will commit to at a time and location mutually agreeable to both project representatives).

- (ii) The TCEQ approves the project.

Section 1.04 Legal Authority and Indemnification

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT warrants and assures CAPCOG that it possesses adequate legal authority to enter into this Contract. The SUBRECIPIENT'S governing body where applicable has authorized the signatory official(s) to enter into this Contract and bind the SUBRECIPIENT to the terms of this Contract and any subsequent amendments hereto. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees to adhere to the provisions of Section (§) 361.014 and Chapters 363 and 364 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) section §330.649 of the MSW Rules, 30 TAC Chapter 14, TCEQ Rules, the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and its successor guidance, the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS).
- b. SUBRECIPIENT is not an employee or agent of CAPCOG.

Section 1.05 Limitation of Liability

- a. In no event shall the parties to this Contract be liable to the other party for any special, consequential, incidental or punitive damages on any claim arising out of or concerning this contract. If SUBRECIPIENT is served with process in a suit or proceeding described in Subsection (a), SUBRECIPIENT agrees to furnish CAPCOG promptly with a copy of the process. SUBRECIPIENT agrees that its indemnification obligations under Subsection (a) apply to causes of action accruing during the term of this Contract, and that for this purpose the obligations will survive the ending or early termination of this Contract.

Section 1.06 Liability Insurance

- a. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to maintain its own commercial general liability insurance, or the equivalent in amount and coverage of self-insurance, during the term of this SUBAGREEMENT and to name CAPCOG an additional insured on the policy. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to provide the minimum primary insurance coverage of \$500,000 general aggregate and \$250,000 each occurrence plus \$500,000 excess coverage.
- b. SUBRECIPIENT's liability insurance must contain provisions, to the extent legally permitted, that the insurer will notify CAPCOG in writing at least 10 calendar days in advance of (1) cancellation of non-renewal of the policy; (2) any reduction in the policy amounts; and (3) deletion of CAPCOG as an additional insured.
- c. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to furnish CAPCOG with a certificate of the SUBRECIPIENT's commercial liability insurance or copy of its policy, or to certify in writing that it has in force the equivalent amount and coverage of self-insurance if requested.

Section 1.07 Audit/Access to Records

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall maintain and make available for review, inspection and/or audit books, records, documents, and other evidence reasonably pertinent to performance on all work under this Contract, including negotiated changes or amendments thereto, in accordance with accepted

professional practice, appropriate accounting procedures and practices at the SUBRECIPIENT'S Texas office.

- b. CAPCOG, TCEQ, Texas State Auditor's Office or any of CAPCOG's duly authorized representatives, shall have access to such books, records, documents, and other evidence for the purpose of review, inspection and/or audit.
- c. Audits conducted pursuant to this provision shall be in accordance with State law, regulations and policy, and generally accepted auditing standards and established procedures and guidelines of the reviewing or audit agency.
- d. Records under Sections (a) above shall be maintained and made available during the entire period of performance of this Contract and until three (3) years from date of final CAPCOG payment for the project. In addition, those records which relate to any dispute, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of such performance, or costs or items to which an audit exception has been taken shall be maintained and made available until completion of such action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular three-year period, whichever is later.
- e. This audit/access to records applies to financial records pertaining to all subagreements and all subagreement change orders and amendments.
- f. CAPCOG reserves the right to require the reimbursement of any over-payments determined as a result of any audit or inspection of records kept by the SUBRECIPIENT on work performed under this Contract.
- g. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees to include Sections (a) through (g) of this Section in all subagreements or contracts and all change orders directly related to project performance.

Section 1.08 Independent Financial Audit

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall adhere to the Single Audit requirements of the UGMS. The SUBRECIPIENT shall deliver to CAPCOG any applicable audit report within thirty (30) days of completion of the audit report. The SUBRECIPIENT is responsible for including the Single Audit requirements in all subagreements and shall be responsible for insuring adherence to those requirements by all subgrantees and contractors.

Section 1.09 Amendments to Contract

- a. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Contract which are required by changes in state law or regulations are automatically incorporated into this Contract without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or regulation, provided if the SUBRECIPIENT may not legally comply with such change, SUBRECIPIENT may terminate its participation herein as authorized by Section 2.10.
- b. CAPCOG may, from time to time, require changes in the Scope of the Services of the SUBRECIPIENT to be performed hereunder. Such changes that are mutually agreed upon by and between CAPCOG and the SUBRECIPIENT in writing shall be incorporated into this Contract.
- c. Any changes in personnel whose salaries are funded under this Contract or any other changes in the budget, scope of work, schedule or deliverables, must be approved in advance by CAPCOG. A detailed description of the proposed change(s) shall be submitted in writing by the SUBRECIPIENT to CAPCOG for approval. Authorization to amend the Contract will be documented in writing and copies of the authorization retained in the files of both CAPCOG and SUBRECIPIENT.

Section 1.10 Termination of Contract for Convenience

- a. CAPCOG may terminate this Contract in whole or part for its convenience. CAPCOG terminates this Contract for convenience by giving SUBRECIPIENT at least 30 calendar days' notice of the termination, specifying the termination date, and describing the part or parts terminated.
- b. Upon receipt of the termination notice, SUBRECIPIENT agrees to stop work on or before the termination date, cancel all subcontracts and orders entered into under this Contract, and settle all claims resulting from cancellation of the subcontracts and orders. If CAPCOG terminates only part of the Contract, SUBRECIPIENT agrees to complete the un-terminated part if CAPCOG so requests.
- c. At CAPCOG's request, following termination of the Contract for convenience, SUBRECIPIENT agrees to transfer title and deliver to CAPCOG, at CAPCOG's expense, all work produced in performing this Contract. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to preserve and protect the work until it is delivered to CAPCOG.
- d. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to submit to CAPCOG a written termination claim itemizing and documenting the amounts due because of termination of the Contract. If SUBRECIPIENT does not submit the termination claim within 90 calendar days from the effective date of termination, SUBRECIPIENT's termination claim is barred.
- e. If SUBRECIPIENT's termination claim is timely submitted, complete, and correct, CAPCOG agrees to pay SUBRECIPIENT the following amounts in full settlement of SUBRECIPIENT's termination claim: (1) the reasonable cost of all work performed through the date of termination; and (2) the reasonable cost of settling and paying claims resulting from cancellation of subcontracts and orders. However, CAPCOG's total payment under this paragraph may not exceed the total Contract price, less amounts already paid SUBRECIPIENT under this Contract, any lawful offsets, and the Contract price for any work not terminated.

Section 1.11 Suspension or Termination of Contract for Unavailability of Funds

- a. SUBRECIPIENT acknowledges that CAPCOG is a governmental entity without taxing power and that its only source for paying SUBRECIPIENT under this Contract is the MSW Disposal and Transportation Revenue Fee administered by TCEQ under Contract with CAPCOG. If TCEQ suspends or terminates its Contract with CAPCOG, SUBRECIPIENT agrees that CAPCOG may suspend its payment obligations under or terminate this Contract in whole or part. If CAPCOG suspends or terminates only part of this Contract for unavailability of funds, SUBRECIPIENT agrees to perform the unsuspended or unterminated part if CAPCOG so requests.
- b. CAPCOG suspends or terminates this Contract for unavailability of funds by giving SUBRECIPIENT notice of the suspension or termination, as soon as it learns of the funding unavailability, specifying the suspension or termination date, and describing the part or parts suspended or terminated. CAPCOG agrees to promptly return to SUBRECIPIENT at CAPCOG's expense any goods SUBRECIPIENT shipped to CAPCOG before receiving notice of suspension or termination.
- c. If this Contract is terminated for unavailability of funds under this Section 2.11, SUBRECIPIENT is entitled to compensation for goods it furnished and services it performed before it received notice of termination. However, CAPCOG is not liable to SUBRECIPIENT for costs it paid or incurred under this Contract after or in anticipation of its receipt of notice of termination.

Section 1.12 Termination for Breach of Contract

- a. If CAPCOG or SUBRECIPIENT breaches a material provision of this Contract, the other may notify the breaching party describing the breach and demanding corrective action. The breaching party has five business days from its receipt of the notice to correct the breach, or to begin and continue with reasonable diligence and in good faith to correct the breach. If the breach cannot be corrected within a reasonable time, despite the breaching party's reasonable diligence and good faith effort to do so, either party may terminate the Contract for breach by notifying the other party of the termination date, which may be no sooner than 10 calendar days from the notice date, or either party may invoke the dispute resolution process of Section 2.18.
- b. If this Contract is terminated for breach under Subsection (a), SUBRECIPIENT is entitled to compensation for services it performed and goods it provided before it received notice of termination. However, CAPCOG is not liable to SUBRECIPIENT for costs it paid or incurred under this Contract after or in anticipation of its receipt of notice of termination.
- c. Termination for breach under Subsection (a) does not waive CAPCOG's claim for damages resulting from the breach, and CAPCOG among other remedies may withhold from compensation owed SUBRECIPIENT an amount necessary to satisfy CAPCOG's claim.

Section 1.13 Severability

- a. All parties agree that should any provision of this Contract be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect any other term of this Contract, which shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 1.14 Data and Publicity

- a. All data and other information developed under this Contract shall be furnished to CAPCOG and shall be public data and information except to the extent that it is exempted from public access by the Texas Open Records/Public Information Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 552. Upon termination of this Contract, all data and information shall become the joint property of CAPCOG and the SUBRECIPIENT.

Section 1.15 Intellectual Property

- a. For the purpose of this Contract, "intellectual property" refers to 1) any discovery or invention for which patent rights may be acquired, and 2) any photographs, graphic designs, plans, drawings, specifications, computer programs, technical reports, operating manuals, or other copyrightable materials, and 3) any other materials in which intellectual property rights may be obtained.
- b. If the SUBRECIPIENT conceives of, actually puts into practice, discovers, invents or produces any intellectual property during the course of its work under this Contract, it shall report that fact to CAPCOG.
- c. The SUBRECIPIENT may obtain governmental protection for rights in the intellectual property. However, CAPCOG and TCEQ hereby reserve a nonexclusive, royalty-free and irrevocable license to use, publish, or reproduce the intellectual property for sale or otherwise, and to authorize others to do so. CAPCOG and TCEQ also reserve a royalty-free nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to use, publish, or reproduce for sale or otherwise, and to authorize others to use, publish, or reproduce, for sale or otherwise (to the extent consistent with the rights of third parties) any intellectual property for which the SUBRECIPIENT obtains rights with funds received under this Contract.

- d. In performing work under this Contract, the SUBRECIPIENT shall comply with all laws, rules, and regulations relating to intellectual property, and shall not infringe on any third party's intellectual property rights. To the extent permitted by the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas, it shall hold CAPCOG and the TCEQ harmless for, defend and indemnify CAPCOG against, any claims for infringement related to its work under this Contract.

Section 1.16 Identification of Funding Sources

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall acknowledge the financial support of the TCEQ and CAPCOG whenever work funded, in whole or part, by this Contract is publicized or reported in news media or publications. All reports and other documents completed as a part of this Contract, other than documents prepared exclusively for internal use, shall carry the following notation (or one similar) on the front cover or title page: SUPPORTED WITH FUNDS FROM THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) THROUGH THE CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (CAPCOG)

Section 1.17 Dispute Resolution

- a. The parties desire to resolve disputes arising under this Contract without litigation. Accordingly, if a dispute arises, the parties agree to attempt in good faith to resolve the dispute between themselves. To this end, the parties agree not to sue one another, except to enforce compliance with this Section 2.18, until they have exhausted the procedures set out in these subsections.
- b. At the written request of either party, each party shall appoint one non-lawyer representative to negotiate informally and in good faith to resolve any dispute arising under this Contract. The representatives appointed shall determine the location, format, frequency, and duration of the negotiations.
- c. If the representatives cannot resolve the dispute within 30 calendar days after the first negotiation meeting, the parties agree to refer the dispute to the Dispute Resolution Center of Austin for mediation in accordance with the Center's mediation procedures by a single mediator assigned by the Center. Each party shall pay half the cost of the Center's mediation services.
- d. The parties agree to continue performing their duties under this Contract, which are unaffected by the dispute, during the negotiation and mediation process.

Section 1.18 Notice to Parties

- a. Notice to be effective under this contract must be in writing and received by the party against whom it is to operate. Notice is received by a party: (1) when it is acknowledged as received via e-mail by the intended recipient; (2) when it is delivered to the party personally; (3) on the date shown on the return receipt if mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the party's address specified in the Contracting Parties section of this contract and signed on behalf of the party; or (4) three business days after it's deposited in the United States mail, with first-class postage affixed, addressed to the party's address specified.
- b. A party may change its address by providing notice of the change in accordance with Sec. 1.19.

Section 1.19 Rights and Duties

- a. To the extent authorized under Texas law, SUBRECIPIENT agrees to hold harmless CAPCOG from and against any and all claims, liens, proceedings, actions or causes of action, other than claims based wholly on the negligence of, fault of, or breach of contract by CAPCOG and shall name CAPCOG (including those representatives and agents listed in Section 1.4 as additional insured under SUBRECIPIENT's general liability insurance policy or membership agreement in any government risk pool or other similar entity with a duty to provide a defense, and which is provided by policy or membership agreement so that CAPCOG (including those representatives and agents listed in Section 1.4 above) may seek coverage upon demand by CAPCOG (including those representatives and agents listed in Section 1.4 above), in the event of a covered claim.
- b. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees to waive any duty CAPCOG owes SUBRECIPIENT by virtue of this agreement in the event any act, event, or condition adversely impacts the cost of performance of, or adversely affects the ability of CAPCOG to perform any obligation under this agreement and if such act, event or condition, in light of any circumstances is beyond the reasonable control and is not a result of the willful or negligent act, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable diligence on the part of CAPCOG such action or inaction shall not be construed as a breach of this agreement or a willful or negligent act, error, omission or lack of reasonable diligence of CAPCOG. Circumstances included above, by way of example only, are:
 - (i) an act of God, landslide, earthquake, fire, explosion, flood, hurricane, tornado, sabotage, or similar occurrence, acts of a public enemy, terrorism, extortion, war, blockade, insurrection, riot or civil disturbance;
 - (ii) the failure of any appropriate governmental agency or private utility to provide and maintain utilities;
 - (iii) any failure of title to the Facilities or any placement or enforcement of any lien, charge or encumbrance on the Facilities or on any improvements thereon that is not consented to in writing by, or arising out of any action or agreement entered into by, either party to the Agreement;
 - (iv) the inability of CAPCOG and its subcontractors to gain and maintain access to all areas of the Facilities and/or adjoining the Facilities where work is required to be performed hereunder;
 - (v) the preemption, confiscation, diversion, destruction, or other interference by, on behalf, or with authority of a governmental body relating to a declared or asserted public emergency or any condemnation or other taking by eminent domain or similar action, in the possession of property, equipment or materials located at the Facilities, or in the performance of the Services to be performed by CAPCOG hereunder;
 - (vi) strikes, work stoppages, or labor disputes affecting CAPCOG and any subcontractor (excluding material suppliers) of CAPCOG;
 - (vii) with respect to CAPCOG, damage to the Facilities caused by third parties not related to or under the control of the CAPCOG, including, but not limited to, contractors and subcontractors for the CAPCOG; and,
 - (viii) the failure of any CAPCOG subcontractor or supplier to furnish services, materials or equipment on the dates agreed to, but only if such failure is the result of an event that would constitute Force Majeure if it affected the CAPCOG directly, and the CAPCOG is not able after exercising all reasonable efforts to timely obtain substitutes.

Section 1.20 Conflict of Interest

- a. SUBRECIPIENT agrees to comply with its internal policy prohibiting conflict of interest and with Chapter 171 of the TEX. LOCAL GOVT. CODE ANN. in carrying out this Contract.
- b. If SUBRECIPIENT learns that one of its governing body members, officers, employees, or agents has violated or may violate its internal policy or Chapter 171, SUBRECIPIENT agrees promptly to take corrective and appropriate disciplinary action and to notify CAPCOG in writing of the actual or potential violation and the corrective and disciplinary action taken.
- c. SUBRECIPIENT warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor does it intend to give, at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Contract.

Section 1.21 Nondiscrimination and Equal Opportunity

- a. Subsection (b) summarizes the nondiscrimination requirements applicable to SUBRECIPIENT's performance under this Contract that are set out in detail in title 41, chapter 60, and title 28, parts 35 and 36, Code of Federal Regulations. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees to comply with the detailed requirements.
- b. SUBRECIPIENT shall not exclude anyone from participating under this Contract, deny anyone benefits under this Contract, or otherwise unlawfully discriminate against anyone in carrying out this Contract because of race, color, religion, gender, age, disability, handicap, or national origin.

Section 1.22 Utilization of Small, Minority, and Women's Business Enterprises

- a. A Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) is a Corporation, Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, or Joint Venture in which at least 51 percent is owned, operated, controlled and actively managed by a person or persons who are historically underutilized (socially disadvantaged) because of their identification with members of certain groups, including Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Pacific Americans, Native Americans (American Indians) and Women who suffered the effects of discriminatory practices or similar insidious circumstances over which they have no control.
- b. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees that qualified Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the performance of this Contract.

Section 1.23 Energy Efficiency Standards

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT is encouraged to follow standards and policies on energy efficiency which are contained in the Texas State Energy Conservation Plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (P.L. 94-163).

Section 1.24 Buy Texas

- a. To the extent applicable, SUBRECIPIENT represents and warrants that it will buy Texas products, services, and materials for use in providing the services authorized herein when such products, services, and materials are available at a comparable price and in a comparable period of time when compared to non-Texas products, services, and materials.

Section 1.25 Energy Companies

- a. If the total amount of this Agreement is in excess of \$100,000, and if the SUBRECIPIENT is required to make a certification pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2274.002 (as added by Acts 2023, 87th Leg., R.S., S.B. 13, § 2), the SUBRECIPIENT certifies that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement. If the SUBRECIPIENT does not make that certification, the SUBRECIPIENT must state why the certification is not required.

Section 1.26 Firearm Entities or Firearm Trade Associations

- a. If the total amount of this Agreement is in excess of \$100,000, and if the SUBRECIPIENT is required to make a certification pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2274.002 (as added by Acts 2023, 87th Leg., R.S., S.B. 19, § 1), the SUBRECIPIENT certifies that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and will not discriminate during the term of this Agreement against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. If the SUBRECIPIENT does not make that certification, the SUBRECIPIENT must state why the certification is not required.

Section 1.27 Foreign Terrorist Organizations

- a. 23.1. The SUBRECIPIENT represents that neither the SUBRECIPIENT, nor any affiliate of the SUBRECIPIENT, (i) is an entity listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Texas Government Code, Sections 2252.153 or 2270.0201; (ii) constitutes a "scrutinized company" as defined by Texas Government Code, Section 2270.0001 (9); or (iii) has contracts with, provides supplies or services to, or is otherwise engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Texas Government Code, Section 2252.152.

Section 1.28 Israel

- a. 24.1. If the total amount of this Agreement is in excess of \$100,000, and if the SUBRECIPIENT is required to make a certification pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2271.002, the SUBRECIPIENT certifies that the SUBRECIPIENT: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement.

Section 1.29 Miscellaneous

- a. All representations and warranties of SUBRECIPIENT, together with all continuing obligations described in this Contract, survive the ending or early termination of this Contract.
- b. This Contract states the entire agreement of the parties, and an amendment to it is not effective unless in writing and signed by both parties.
- c. This Contract is binding on and inures to the benefit of the parties' successors in interest.
- d. This Contract is performable in Travis County, Texas, and Texas law governs the interpretation and application of this Contract.
- e. This Contract is executed in duplicate originals.

Article II. Special Contract Provisions

Section 2.01 Compliance with Applicable Laws

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and order of any public authority bearing on the performance of this Contract including, but not limited to, the laws referred to in this Contract. If the SUBRECIPIENT or CAPCOG observes that this Contract is at variance, the observing party shall promptly notify the other party in writing, and any necessary changes shall be addressed by appropriate Contract modification. On request, the SUBRECIPIENT shall furnish CAPCOG modification. The main governing standards include, but may not be limited to the following:
 - (i) Chapters 361, 363, and 364, TEX. HEALTH & SAFETY CODE ANN;
 - (ii) Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 330 MSW Regulations (30 TAC Chapter 330), Subchapter O;
 - (iii) The Uniform Grant and Contract Management Act, Texas Government Code, §§783.001 et. seq., and the Uniform Grant Management Standards, 1 TAC §§5.141 et. seq. (collectively, "UGMS");
 - (iv) CAPCOG's Contract #582-20-10206 with the TCEQ; and,
 - (v) TCEQ's Regional Solid Waste Grants Program (RSWGP) Administrative Procedures.

Section 2.02 Payment Terms

- a. In consideration of full and satisfactory performance hereunder, CAPCOG agrees to reimburse SUBRECIPIENT in an amount equal to the allowable and documentable costs defined in UGMS, and incurred by SUBRECIPIENT in rendering such performance, subject to the following limitations:
 - (i) CAPCOG is not liable for expenditures made in violation of the Authorized Budget and funding guidelines in Article VI, which outline the standards which shall apply to the SUBRECIPIENT'S use of funds provided under this Contract, including prohibited activities and expense categories as defined by the TCEQ.
 - (ii) CAPCOG is not liable for any costs incurred by SUBRECIPIENT in the performance of this Contract which have not been billed to CAPCOG within thirty (30) days following termination of this Contract.
 - (iii) CAPCOG is not liable to SUBRECIPIENT for costs incurred or performance rendered by SUBRECIPIENT for costs incurred by SUBRECIPIENT before commencement of this Contract or after termination of this Contract.
 - (iv) CAPCOG will evaluate each SUBRECIPIENT's reported local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, and make a determination based on the explanation provided as to how much the SUBRECIPIENT will be reimbursed.
 - (v) CAPCOG reserves the right to proportionally adjust reimbursements for the local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, proportional to the SUBRECIPIENT's reported local contributions.

Section 2.03 Financial Monitoring and Documentation

- a. Financial Monitoring Program

- (i) The SUBRECIPIENT will adhere to the following financial monitoring requirements in order to receive reimbursement for authorized expenditures and to ensure that the expenditures incurred were reasonable and necessary to the project.
 - (ii) Reimbursement Request Form which will be used to request reimbursement and will require sufficient backup documentation. Reimbursement requests may be submitted at any time during the grant period, but must be submitted at least as identified in Table 1.
 - (iii) Payments (reimbursements) required under this Contract will be withheld by CAPCOG until such time as any past due progress reports are received.
 - (iv) Payments to the SUBRECIPIENT will be made only on a reimbursement basis. To receive reimbursement, the SUBRECIPIENT must submit the following:
 - 1. Reimbursement Request Form
 - 2. Copies of checks
 - 3. Copies of invoices
 - 4. List of bid responses for purchases over \$5,000
 - 5. Copy of Request for Proposal (RFP) and list of RFP responses (if applicable)
 - 6. Equipment inventory information (if applicable)
 - (v) The SUBRECIPIENT's reimbursement request form must document all cash outlays for the project within scope of the project identified in the grant application including amounts that it will cover with any local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, as identified in Form 7 of the application.
 - (vi) Changes to the local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, identified on Form 7 of the SUBRECIPIENT's application must be submitted in writing to document the reason for such changes.
 - (vii) If the SUBRECIPIENT does not have a Purchasing Policy that complies with state law, the SUBRECIPIENT must adhere to the general provisions of CAPCOG's Purchasing Policy.
 - (viii) The SUBRECIPIENT is allowed to account for expenses incurred and request reimbursement of outlays under either a cash or an accrual basis, as defined and authorized under the UGMS. To be eligible for reimbursement under this Contract, a cost must have been incurred and either paid by the SUBRECIPIENT prior to claiming reimbursement from CAPCOG or incurred by the last day of the time period indicated on a request for reimbursement form and liquidated no later than thirty (30) days after the end of that time period.
 - (ix) CAPCOG will review all materials provided by the SUBRECIPIENT with a request for reimbursement, and will not make a reimbursement payment unless all required items listed under (iv) of this section have been provided and are deemed to be accurate.
 - (x) CAPCOG shall reimburse or otherwise make payment to the SUBRECIPIENT only for expenses incurred during the term of the Contract between CAPCOG and the SUBRECIPIENT.
 - (xi) CAPCOG will not reimburse or otherwise make payment to the SUBRECIPIENT for an expenditure that is not authorized under this Contract. If it is determined by either CAPCOG or the TCEQ that an expenditure that was reimbursed is not an authorized expense, CAPCOG shall request return and reimbursement of those funds from the SUBRECIPIENT or, where appropriate, the application of those funds to other authorized expenses, and shall not provide additional reimbursements to the SUBRECIPIENT until the funds are returned or are applied to other authorized expenses.
- b. Documentation required

- (i) In general, expenditure documentation to be maintained by the SUBRECIPIENT should be whatever is necessary to show that the work was indeed performed and that the expense was, in fact, incurred. In addition, the documentation should also support the fact that the expenditure was reasonable and necessary to this Contract. Documents that should be maintained, as appropriate for the expense, include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Salary/Wages – Time sheets that have been signed and approved.
 - 2. Travel – Documentation which, at a minimum, is consistent with State Travel Regulations. The purpose of the travel should be documented and supported with actual receipts for hotel accommodations, public transportation receipts, airline receipts, etc.
 - 3. Equipment – Purchase orders, invoices, and canceled checks.
 - 4. Supplies – Purchase orders (if issued), invoices, and canceled checks.
 - 5. Contractual – Purchase orders (if issued), invoices, and canceled checks, plus documentation that the costs were reasonable and necessary. The same standards should be applicable to contractors.
- c. Additional documentation
 - (i) If requested by CAPCOG, the SUBRECIPIENT agrees to provide to CAPCOG the additional expense records and documentation materials for the time period requested by CAPCOG. CAPCOG will provide reasonable time for the SUBRECIPIENT to comply with a request for additional records. CAPCOG will review requested additional records and provide the SUBRECIPIENT a written summary of findings, if any, of that review. CAPCOG will also allow the SUBRECIPIENT reasonable time to respond to any findings of noncompliance or other problems identified.

Section 2.04 Reporting Requirements

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall prepare and submit to CAPCOG progress reports. These progress reports shall include a **Progress Reporting Form** which documents the progress and completion of tasks identified in the SUBRECIPIENT's application and includes the Results Tracking Form.
- b. The SUBRECIPIENT progress reports required contain descriptions of activities and costs for CAPCOG to ensure that the provisions of this Contract are being complied with. In particular, any legal research and related legal activities shall be clearly detailed in the quarterly progress reports in order to assure CAPCOG that the activities are not prohibited under Section 6.02 of this Contract (relating to Supplemental Funding Standards). The SUBRECIPIENT shall comply with any reasonable request by CAPCOG for additional information on activities conducted in order for CAPCOG to adequately monitor the SUBRECIPIENT's progress in completing the requirements of and adhering to the provisions of this Contract.
- c. The SUBRECIPIENT will certify in writing to CAPCOG through a final progress report the satisfactory completion of all activities and deliverables required under this Contract.
- d. The SUBRECIPIENT shall maintain the information required by the form listed in Subsection (a) of this Section so that a follow-up results report can be prepared. The SUBRECIPIENT shall provide CAPCOG with a follow-up Progress Reporting Form due May 15, 2024, so that CAPCOG can report to the TCEQ the results of the projects funded under this Contract.
- e. The SUBRECIPIENT'S failure to comply with the requirements of this section shall constitute a breach of this Contract.
- f. The SUBRECIPIENT shall maintain documentation on the results of the project activities for the life of the program or activity.

- g. The reporting requirements of this Section 3.04 survive the ending or early termination of this Contract.
- h. For the purposes of preparing progress and results reports, it is suggested that the SUBRECIPIENT maintain the Results Tracking Form on a monthly basis.
- i. The required reporting form templates are incorporated into this contract by reference.
- j. Collection events funded projects are required to submit one report only, which will be due the first applicable reporting date after the event is held.

Table 1. Schedule of Deliverables FY 2022 REQUIRED REPORTS

Report	Reporting Period	Due Date
Progress Report #1	May 15, 2022 – October 31, 2022	November 15, 2022
Progress Report #2 & Final Reimbursement	November 1, 2022 – April 30, 2023	May 15, 2023
Follow-Up Progress Reporting Form	May 1, 2023 – April 30, 2024	May 15, 2024

*HHW & LIDC/CCE funded projects are only required to submit one Progress Report w/ the final Reimbursement Request

Section 2.05 Monitoring Requirements

- a. CAPCOG may periodically monitor SUBRECIPIENT for:
 - (i) The degree of compliance with the terms of this Contract, including compliance with applicable rules, regulations, and promulgations referenced herein; and
 - (ii) The administrative and operational effectiveness of the project.
- b. CAPCOG will conduct periodic analysis of SUBRECIPIENT'S performance under this Contract for the purpose of assessing the degree to which contractual objectives and performance standards, as identified in this Contract or as subsequently amended, are achieved by SUBRECIPIENT.
- c. Note that CAPCOG is including in this contract its risk assessment checklist, which CAPCOG staff will use to determine the extent of monitoring and compliance review and assistance CAPCOG will conduct for this contract. A copy of the risk assessment form is included in Article VII.

Section 2.06 Title to and Management of Real Property and Equipment

- a. SUBRECIPIENT must adhere to their published purchasing policies and procedures or CAPCOG's where no such policies and procedures have been approved and published.
 - (i) The SUBRECIPIENT may develop and use their own property management systems, which must conform with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules and regulations. If an adequate system for accounting for property owned by the SUBRECIPIENT is not in place or is not used properly, the Property Accounting System Manual issued by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts will be used as a guide for establishing such a system. The property management system used by the SUBRECIPIENT must meet the requirements set forth in this Section.
 - (ii) Property records must be maintained that include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of the property, who holds title, the acquisition date, and the cost of the property, percentage of state participation in the cost of the property, the

location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property.

- (iii) A physical inventory of all equipment acquired or replaced under this Contract shall be conducted no less frequently than once every two years and the results of such inventories reconciled with the appropriate property records. Property control procedures utilized by the SUBRECIPIENT shall include adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the acquired property. Any loss, damage, or theft shall be investigated. The SUBRECIPIENT shall develop and carry out a program of property maintenance as necessary to keep both originally acquired and any replaced property in good condition, and to utilize proper sales procedures to ensure the highest possible return, in the event such property is sold.
 - (iv) Certain types of equipment are classified as "controlled assets" and are subject to annual revision. In accordance with the UGMS, the SUBRECIPIENT should contact the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' property accounting staff or review the Comptroller's state Property Accounting User Manual available on the Internet, for the most current listing.
- b. When, during the useful life of property acquired with grant funds under this Contract by the SUBRECIPIENT and with a current per-unit fair market value of \$5,000 or more, the property is no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, SUBRECIPIENT agrees to request disposition instructions from the CAPCOG or, if CAPCOG is no longer administering a Regional Solid Waste Grants Program, the TCEQ. CAPCOG shall, in turn, request authorization from the TCEQ to provide disposition instructions to the SUBRECIPIENT. Disposition instructions shall solicit, at a minimum, information on the source and amount of funds used in acquiring the property, the date acquired, the fair market value and how the value was determined (e.g., by appraisal, bids, etc.), and the proposed use of the proceeds. The assessment of whether to authorize the proposed disposition of the property must include a determination that the disposition plan will comply with the private industry provisions of §361.014(b) of the TEXAS HEALTH & SAFETY CODE ANN. In cases where SUBRECIPIENT fails to take appropriate disposition actions, CAPCOG may direct SUBRECIPIENT to take appropriate disposition actions. The disposition instructions may provide for one of the alternatives as set forth in this Section.
- (i) Retain title, sell, or otherwise disposed of with no obligation to compensate CAPCOG.
 - (ii) Retain title after compensating CAPCOG. If CAPCOG is compensated by the SUBRECIPIENT for property acquired using funds provided under this Contract, CAPCOG will in turn compensate the TCEQ or, upon authorization by the TCEQ, use those funds for other projects or activities that support this or similar future programs conducted by the TCEQ. The amount due will be computed by applying the percentage of state-funded participation in the cost of the original purchase to the fair market value of the property.
 - (iii) Sell the property and compensate CAPCOG. If CAPCOG is compensated by the SUBRECIPIENT for property acquired using funds provided under this Contract, CAPCOG will in turn compensate the TCEQ or, upon authorization by the TCEQ, use those funds for other projects or activities that support the goals of this or similar future programs conducted by the TCEQ. The amount due will be calculated by applying CAPCOG's percentage of participation in the cost of the original purchase to the proceeds of the sale after deduction of any actual and reasonable selling and fixing-up expenses. If the grant is still active, the net proceeds from sale may be offset against the original cost of the property. When SUBRECIPIENT is directed to sell property, sales procedures shall be followed that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

- (iv) Transfer title to CAPCOG or to a third-party designated/approved by the TCEQ. If the SUBRECIPIENT participated financially in the original purchase of the property, the SUBRECIPIENT may be authorized payment from the receiving party of an amount calculated by applying the percentage of the participation in the original purchase of the property to the current fair market value of the property.

Article III. Project Representatives and Location of Records

The Capital Area Council of Governments hereby designates the individual below as the person to give direction to the SUBRECIPIENT as Project Representative of CAPCOG:

Name:	Ken May
Title:	Regional Programs Manager
Address:	6800 Burleson, Bldg 310, Ste 165
	Austin, TX 78744
Phone:	(512) 916-6040
Fax:	(512) 916-6001
Email:	kmay@capcog.org

The SUBRECIPIENT hereby designates the individual named in the application as the person authorized to receive direction from CAPCOG, to manage the work being performed, and to act on behalf of the SUBRECIPIENT as a Project Representative:

The SUBRECIPIENT designates the following location for record access and review for this Contract:

	110 S. Main St
Address:	Lockhart, TX 78644

Article IV. Work Program of Subrecipient

Section 4.01 Incorporation of Subrecipient's Grant Application

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT's grant application, as reviewed by CAPCOG's Solid Waste Advisory Committee on January 23, 2022, is hereby incorporated by reference into this contract.
- b. Except as explicitly authorized by CAPCOG's project representative or otherwise described in this contract, the SUBRECIPIENT shall carry out the work program described in its grant application.
- c. No purchases made, expenses incurred, or work performed outside of the performance period of this contract or not described in the SUBRECIPIENT's application will be reimbursed by CAPCOG.
- d. CAPCOG's project representative may approve minor changes to the scope of work in the SUBRECIPIENT's grant application to the extent that the changes would not have affected the scoring and ranking of the SUBRECIPIENT's application.
- e. SUBRECIPIENT understands that failure to complete its work as described in the application (or modified with approval of CAPCOG) by the end of the performance period of this contract will result in CAPCOG redirecting unreimbursed funds to other activities.
- f. The SUBRECIPIENT's reimbursement request form must document all cash outlays for the project within scope of the project identified in the grant application including amounts that it will cover with any local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, as identified in Form 7 of the application.
- g. Changes to the local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, identified on Form 7 of the SUBRECIPIENT's application must be submitted in writing to document the reason for such changes.

Article V. Subrecipient Budget and Funding Standards

Section 5.01 Subrecipient's Grant Budget

- a. SUBRECIPIENT's grant budget is limited to the amounts identified for each expense category and purposes identified in Form 7 of the SUBRECIPIENT's application with any mutually agreed upon modifications to the allocation of funding among expenses categories approved by CAPCOG's Project Representative that does not materially alter the work that will be performed.
- 1) SUBRECIPIENT(s) which fail to fully expend the local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, presented on Form 7 of the application must submit a reason in writing explaining why they did not meet their proposed local contribution.
 - (i) CAPCOG will evaluate each SUBRECIPIENT's reported local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, and make a determination based on the explanation provided as to how much the SUBRECIPIENT will be reimbursed.
 - (ii) CAPCOG reserves the right to adjust reimbursements for the local contribution, whether cash and/or in-kind, proportional to the SUBRECIPIENT's reported local contributions.

Section 5.02 General Supplemental Funding Standards

- a. In addition to the standards set forth in applicable laws and regulations, the standards below apply to all uses of the funds provided under this Contract. Unless authorization is otherwise specifically provided for under the terms of this Contract, the use of funds provided under this Contract shall be in accordance with the supplemental funding standards set forth in this Section.
- b. **Payment of Fees.** Local and regional political subdivisions subject to the payment of state solid waste disposal fees and whose payments are in arrears are not eligible to receive grant funding.
- c. **Land Acquisition Costs.** Funds provided under this Contract may not be used to acquire land or an interest in land.
- d. **MSW-Related Programs Only.** Funds provided under this Contract may not be used for programs dealing with wastes that are not considered Municipal Solid Waste (MSW), including programs dealing with industrial or hazardous wastes.
- e. **Activities Related to the Disposal of MSW.** Except as may be specifically authorized under an eligible project category, funds provided under this Contract may not be used for activities related to the disposal of MSW. This restriction includes: solid waste collection and transportation to a disposal facility; waste combustion (incineration or waste-to-energy); processing for reducing the volume of solid waste which is to be disposed of; any landfill-related facilities or activities, including the closure and post-closure care of a landfill; or other activities and facilities associated with the ultimate disposal of MSW. This provision does not apply to activities specifically included under an authorized project category, to include citizens' collection stations, and small registered transfer stations.
- f. **Projects Requiring a TCEQ Permit.** Funds may not be used for expenses related to projects or facilities that require a permit from the TCEQ and/or that are located within the boundaries of a permitted facility, including landfills, wastewater treatment plants, and other facilities. This provision, however, may be waived by the TCEQ, at its discretion, for otherwise eligible activities to be located at a closed permitted facility and/or for recycling activities that will take place within the boundaries of an open facility. Recycling activities that may qualify for such a waiver may include recyclables collection, composting, and land application of biosolids for beneficial use. The

applicant should request a preliminary determination from the TCEQ as to the eligibility of the project prior to consideration for funding.

- g. **Projects Requiring TCEQ Registration.** Projects or facilities that require registration from the TCEQ, and which are otherwise eligible for funding, may be funded. However, the registration for the facility must be approved and granted by the TCEQ before that project can be selected for funding.
- h. **Projects that Create a Competitive Advantage Over Private Industry.** In accordance with §361.014(b) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, a project or service funded under this Contract must promote cooperation between public and private entities and may not be otherwise readily available or create a competitive advantage over a private industry that provides recycling or solid waste services. Under this definition, the term private industry includes non-profit entities.
- i. **Supplanting Existing Funds.** Funds provided under this Contract may not be used to supplant existing funds. In particular, staff positions where the functions assigned to that position will remain the same and that were active at the time of the grant application, and were funded from a source other than a previous solid waste grant, are not eligible for grant funding. This provision does not apply to the salaries for staff of the SUBRECIPIENT in its conduct of activities under this Contract.
- j. **Food/Entertainment Expenses.** Funds provided under this Contract may not be used for food or entertainment expenses. This provision does not apply to authorized employee per diem expenses for food costs incurred while on travel status.
- k. **Use of Alcoholic Beverages.** None of these funds may be used for the purchase of alcoholic beverages, including travel expenses reimbursed with these funds. Funds provided under this Contract may not be used for payment of salaries to any employee who uses alcoholic beverages on active duty.
- l. **Funds to Law Enforcement Agencies.** Funds may not be provided to any law enforcement agency regulated by Texas Occupational Code, Title 10, Chapter 1701, unless: (a) the law enforcement agency is in compliance with all rules on Law Enforcement Standards and Education; or (b) the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement certifies that the requesting agency is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.
- m. **Funds for Compliance.** Funds may not be used to assist an entity or individual to comply with an existing or pending federal, state, or local judgment or enforcement action. This restriction includes assistance to an entity to comply with an order to clean up and/or remediate problems at an illegal dumpsite. However, the TCEQ may waive this restriction, at its discretion and on a limited case-by-case basis, to address immediate threats to human health or the environment, and where it is demonstrated that the responsible party does not have the resources to comply with the order.
- n. **Funds to Pay Penalties.** Funds may not be used to pay penalties imposed on an entity for violation of federal, state, or local laws and regulations. This restriction includes expenses for conducting a supplemental environmental project (SEP) under a federal or state order or penalty. Funds may be used in conjunction with SEP funds to support the same project.
- o. **Funds for Lobbying Activities.** Funds may not be used for employment, contracts for services of a lobbyist, or for dues to an organization, which employs or otherwise contracts for the services of a lobbyist.
- p. **Use of Funds.** The provisions of the UGMS apply to the use of these funds, as well as the supplemental financial administration provided in the CAPCOG program Administrative Procedures.

- q. **Procurement and Purchasing.** Recipients of funds under this Contract, including the COG, pass-through grant recipients, and contractors shall comply with all applicable state and local laws and regulations pertaining to the use of state funds, including laws concerning the procurement of goods and services and competitive purchasing requirements.

Section 5.03 Category-Specific Funding Restrictions

- a. Funds can be used for ongoing and periodic activities to clean up litter and illegal dumping of municipal solid waste, excluding cleanup of scrap tire dumping sites.
- b. Funded activities may include: waste removal; disposal or recycling of removed materials; fencing and barriers; and signage. Placement of trash collection receptacles in public areas with chronic littering problems may also be funded. To the extent feasible, reuse or recycling options should be considered for managing the materials cleaned up under this program. Funds may also be used for periodic community collection events, held not more frequently than four times per year (EXAMPLE: 4 CONSECUTIVE WEEKENDS NOT INCLUDING WEEKDAYS; OR ALTERNATE WEEKENDS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR, NOT INCLUDING WEEKDAYS) to provide for collection of residential waste materials for which there is not a readily-available collection alternative, such as large and bulky items that are not picked up under the regular collection system.
- c. Projects funded to clean up litter or illegal dumping on private property must be conducted through a local government sponsor or the COG. Funds may not be provided directly to a private landowner or other private responsible party for cleanup expenses. The local government sponsor or the COG must either contract for and oversee the cleanup work, or conduct the work with its own employees and equipment.
- d. The costs for cleanup of hazardous waste and/or Class 1 nonhazardous industrial waste that may be found at a municipal solid waste site must be funded from other sources, unless a waiver from this restriction is granted by the TCEQ's Waste Permits Division to deal with immediate threats to human health or the environment.
- e. The cleanup of Class 2 and 3 nonhazardous industrial wastes that may be found at a municipal solid waste site may be funded in conjunction with the cleanup of the municipal solid waste found at a site.
- f. All notification, assessment, and cleanup requirements pertaining to the release of wastes or other chemicals of concern, as required under federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including 30 TAC Chapter 330, TCEQ's MSW Rules, and 30 TAC Chapter 350, TCEQ's Risk Reduction Rules, must be complied with as part of any activities funded under this Agreement.
- g. All materials cleaned up using funds provided under this Agreement must be properly disposed of or otherwise properly managed in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. To the extent feasible, it is recommended that as much material as possible be diverted from area landfills and targeted for reuse or recycling. For projects to clean up large amounts of materials, the COG should consider withholding at least ten (10%) percent of the reimbursements under a sub-grant or subcontract, until documentation is provided that the cleanup work has been completed and the materials properly managed.

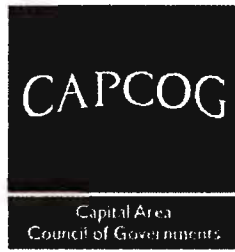
Article VI. CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS**Subrecipient Assessment – Municipal Solid Waste Program, FY 2022-2023****Organization:** Caldwell County**Date:** 2/2/2022**Period of Performance:** FY 2022 - 2023**Contact:** Honorable Hoppy Haden

As a part of 2 CFR 200, the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) is evaluating each subrecipient's risk of non-compliance to assist us in monitoring grant performance. Please answer the questions as they pertain to the scope of work within your project application.

	Yes / No	Comments / Explanation
1. Has your organization received solid waste grant funding through CAPCOG in the past?	Yes	If Yes, please identify fiscal year(s) 1993, 1995, 1998 (2), 2000, 2001, 2003, 2007, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2014 (2), and 2020 (5)
2. Has your organization previously received solid waste grant funding through CAPCOG for the same project category?	Yes	If Yes, please identify fiscal year(s) 2010, 2011, 2012, 2014, 2017, and 2020
3. Was performance satisfactory under previous contracts (i.e., was the project completed on time? Were required reports completed as needed?)	Yes	If No, please explain:
4. Does your organization have purchasing policies and procedures?	Yes	If Yes, please provide a copy On file
5. Will this project require the use of subcontractors?	Yes	If Yes, please identify: Roll-offs Scrap Tire Collection
6. Do you have specific personnel assigned to the management and completion of your grant award project?	Yes	Honorable Hoppy Haden Barbara Gonzales, County Auditor
7. Do the staff or the office managing your grant award project have grant experience?	Yes	If Yes, please describe briefly: 10+ years
8. Has your organization attended a solid waste grant management workshop in the last 6 years?	Yes	If Yes, please identify year(s) 2022
9. Has your organization hosted a Community Collection Event, Household Hazardous Waste Collection Event, or BOPATE Collection Event in the last 3 years?	N/A	If Yes, please identify year(s): 2020

Article VII. Grant Application

Attach grant application here



CAPCOG FY 2022 – 2023 SOLID WASTE GRANT APPLICATION FORMS 1-6

Form 1. Application Information and Signature PageCaldwell County\$24,450.00

Applicant

Funding Amount Requested

110 S. Main StLitter and Illegal Dumping Clean-Up Community and Collection Events

Address

Project Priority (primary, secondary, etc.)

Lockhart, TX, 78644(512) 359-4686

City, State Zip

Phone

Dennis EngelkeJanuary 21, 2022

Contact Person

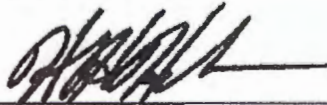
Date Submitted

Project Category

- ☐ Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Management
- ☐ Environmental Local Enforcement
- ☒ Litter and Illegal Dumping Clean-Up and Community Collection Events
- ☐ Source Reduction and Recycling
- ☐ Citizens' Collection Station
- ☐ Educational and Training Programs
- ☐ Other Solid Waste Management Projects, Including Scrap Tire Projects

Signature

By the following signature, the Applicant certifies that it has reviewed the certifications, assurances, and deliverables included in this application, that all certifications are true and correct, that assurances have been reviewed and understood, and that all required deliverables are included with this application.

County Judge

Signature

Title

Hoppy HadenJanuary 21, 2022

Typed/Printed Name

Date

Form 2. Authorized Representatives

The Applicant hereby designates the individual(s) named below as the person or persons authorized to receive direction from the Council of Governments (COG), to manage the work being performed, and to act on behalf of the Applicant for the purposes shown:

Authorized Project Representative

The following person is authorized to receive direction, manage work performed, sign required reports, and otherwise act on behalf of the Applicant.



Signature

Hoppy Haden

Typed/Printed Name

hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

E-mail Address

County Judge

Title

January 21, 2022

Date

Authorized Financial Representative

In addition to the authorized project representative, the following person is authorized to act on behalf of the Applicant in all financial and fiscal matters, including signing financial reports and requests for reimbursement.



Signature

Danie Teltow

Typed/Printed Name

danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

E-mail Address

Purchasing Agent

Title

January 21, 2022

Date

Form 3. Certifications and Assurances

Certifications

In order to receive grant funds under this program, the proposed project must conform to the provisions set forth in the Request for Applications (RFA). The following certifications are intended to help the COG to ensure that these provisions are met. By signing this Application, the person acting on behalf of the Applicant makes the certifications listed below.

Authority to Sign Application

The person signing this Application hereby certifies that he/she is the official contact regarding this Application and has authority from the Applicant to sign the Application and that such authority will bind the Applicant in subsequent agreements.

Application Contains No False Statements

Applicant certifies that this Application has no false statements, and that the Applicant understands that signing this Application with a false statement is a material breach of contract and shall void the submitted Application and any resulting contracts. The Applicant understands that the COG will not accept any amendment, revision, addition or alteration to this Application after the final date and time for submission.

Governmental Status

Applicant certifies that it is located in the State of Texas and fits within one of the governmental classifications listed below, as determined under state law:

1. City
2. County
3. Public school or school district (not including Universities or post-secondary educational institutions)
4. Other general and special law district with the authority and responsibility for water quality protection or municipal solid waste management, including river authorities
5. Councils of Governments

Solid Waste Fee Payments

Applicant certifies that it is not delinquent in payment of solid waste disposal fees owed the State of Texas.

Debarment from State Contracts

Applicant certifies that it is not barred from participating in state contracts by the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under the provisions of §2155.077, Government Code.

Conformance to Standards

The Applicant certifies to the best of their knowledge and ability that the proposed project, including all activities in the proposed Scope of Work and the proposed expenditures, conforms

CAPCOG FY 2022 – 2023 SOLID WASTE GRANT REQUEST FOR APPLICATIONS

to the eligible category standards and allowable expense and funding standards as set forth in the Request for Applications.

Consideration of Private Industry

The following certification only applies if the project is under one of the following grant categories:

- Source Reduction and Recycling
- Citizens' Collection Stations and "Small" Registered Transfer Stations
- A demonstration project under the Educational and Training Projects category
- Other

Applicant certifies that it has notified private service providers in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Request for Applications and the instructions provided with this application form. Applicant further certifies to the best of their knowledge and ability (after completing Form 5) that the proposed project will promote cooperation between public and private entities, is not otherwise readily available, and will not create a competitive advantage over a private industry that provides recycling or solid waste services.

Consistency with Regional Solid Waste Management Plan

Applicant certifies to the best of their knowledge and ability that the proposed project is consistent with applicable goals, objectives, and recommendations of the RSWMP of the COG.

Technical Feasibility

Applicant certifies that it has carefully reviewed its Scope of Work and that to the best of their knowledge and ability all activities are technically feasible and can be satisfactorily completed within the grant period as set forth in the Request for Applications.

Costs Reasonable and Necessary

Applicant certifies to the best of their knowledge and ability that the proposed project activities in the Scope of Work and the expenses outline in the Budget are reasonable and necessary to accomplish the project objectives, and that the proposed expenses are consistent with the costs of comparable goods and services.

Certification by Law Enforcement Programs

If the Applicant is a law enforcement entity regulated by Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code, the Applicant certifies that it is in compliance with all rules developed by the Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) pursuant to Chapter 1701, Texas Occupations Code; or that it is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules. If compliance is pending, a certification from TCOLE must be attached to indicate that the Applicant is in the process of achieving compliance with the rules.

Assurances

If the application is approved for funding, the grant funds will be awarded through a contract between the Applicant and the COG. The grant contract will contain a number of standards, requirements, and processes that must be complied with as a condition of receiving the grant funds. In order to ensure an understanding by the Applicant of some of the main conditions that will be included in the contract, the Applicant is asked to review the following assurances. By signing this Application, the person acting on behalf of the Applicant indicates their understanding of these conditions and provides assurances that these and other conditions set forth in the grant contract will be adhered to if funding is awarded.

Compliance with Standard Pertaining to Real Property and Equipment

Applicant provides assurances that, if funded, the Applicant will comply with the UGMS and the contract provisions pertaining to title to and management of real property and equipment. The contract will contain obligations and conditions regarding the use of the equipment and/or facilities (the “property”) acquired under the agreement. Included in the provisions are obligations to provide adequate maintenance and conduct physical property inventories; restrictions and conditions on the use, replacement, sale, or transfer of the property; and obligations to continue to adhere to the provisions that grant funds are not used to create a competitive advantage over private industry, in the use or transfer of the property.

Participation in TCEQ Recycling Surveys and Reporting

Applicant provides assurances that, if funded, the Applicant will respond to annual recycling program surveys and/or other requests from the COG or the TCEQ for information on municipal solid waste management activities.

Compliance with Progress and Results Reporting Requirements

Applicant provides assurances that, if funded, the Applicant will comply with requirements for: reporting on the progress of the project tasks and deliverables; documenting the results of the project and providing those results to the COG on a schedule established by the COG, and additionally, to continue to document the results of the project activities for the life of the project; and to provide the COG with a follow-up results report approximately one year after the end of the grant term.

Financial Management

Applicant provides assurances that, if funded, the Applicant will comply with contract provisions and requirements necessary to ensure that expenses are reasonable and necessary, and to adhere to financial administration and reimbursement procedures and provide financial reports on a schedule established by the COG.

Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

Applicant provides assurances that, if funded, the Applicant will comply with all the applicable requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 2013.

CAPCOG FY 2022 – 2023 SOLID WASTE GRANT REQUEST FOR APPLICATIONS

Compliance with the Single Audit Act

Applicant provides assurances that, if funded, the Applicant will comply with the Single Audit Provisions of the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), prepared by the Governor's Office under §§783.001 et. seq, Texas Government Code, and 1 TAC §§5.141 through 5.167, (collectively UGMS) Governor's Office Regulations. Provisions of the Single Audit Circular in Part IV of the UGMS apply to all recipients of funding under this grant.

Compliance with Program and Fiscal Monitoring

Applicant provides assurances that, if funded, the Applicant will comply with program and fiscal monitoring provisions of the contract, including providing additional reports or information as may be requested to adequately track the progress of the project; and allowing site visits to evaluate the progress of the project and to view any grant-funded equipment or facility.

Form 4. Resolution

A resolution authorizing the application must be approved by the governing body of the Applicant. Following this page is an example Resolution Form that may be used to prepare the required resolution. This or a similar resolution must be specifically signed and notarized in addition to the signature required in Form 1. **This must be received by February 1, 2022.**

To complete your application, remove this page and replace it with a signed resolution or with documentation that the resolution will be considered by the entity's governing board by February 1, 2022.



RESOLUTION 23-2022

RESOLUTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

Resolution of Caldwell County authorizing the filing of a grant application with the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG, COG) for a regional solid waste grants program grant; authorizing the County Judge to act on behalf of Caldwell County in all matters related to the application; and pledging that if a grant is received, Caldwell County will comply with the grant requirements of CAPCOG, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), and the State of Texas.

WHEREAS, CAPCOG administers solid waste grant funds provided by TCEQ for implementation of the COG's adopted regional solid waste management plan; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County in the State of Texas is qualified to apply for grant funds under the Request for Applications.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Caldwell County in Lockhart, Texas;

1. That the County Judge is authorized to request grant funding under the CAPCOG Request for Applications of the Regional Solid Waste Grants Program and act on behalf of Caldwell County in all matters related to the grant application and any subsequent grant contract and grant project that may result.
2. That if the project is funded, Caldwell County will comply with the grant requirements of CAPCOG, the TCEQ, and the State of Texas.
3. The grant funds and any grant-funded equipment or facilities will be used only for the purposes for which they are intended under the grant.
4. Activities will comply with and support the adopted regional and local solid waste management plans adopted for the geographical area in which the activities are performed.

Passed and approved by Caldwell County Commissioners Court in Lockhart, Texas on this the 11th day of January, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Hoppy Haden", is written over a horizontal line.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "B.J. Westmoreland", is written over a horizontal line.

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Barbara Shelton", is written over a horizontal line.

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ed Theriot", is written over a horizontal line.

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joe L. Roland", is written over a horizontal line.

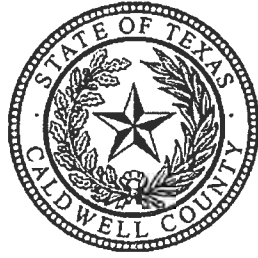
Joe L. Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Teresa Rodriguez", is written over a horizontal line.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk





MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN CALDWELL COUNTY AND HAYS COUNTY

WHEREAS, Caldwell County is preparing an application for a 2022-2023 Solid Waste Program Grant offered through the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) to seek funding for four general community collection events and one tire-only collection event, and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County and Hays County agree to mutually host the tire-only community collection event.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that Caldwell County and Hays County recognize and agree to the described respective responsibilities for mutual co-sponsorship of the tire-only collection event.

Caldwell County

1. Caldwell County will be the lead agency in submitting a grant to CAPCOG.
2. Caldwell County is contacting with Reliable Tire Disposal (RTD) in Burnet, TX to provide tire collection trailers. Reliable Tire Disposal is the contracted Hays County vendor for tire collection services, and has contracted with Caldwell County for previously sponsored tire collection events.
3. Caldwell County will:
 - a. Secure the tire collection event location.
 - b. Provide volunteers and equipment to work the event.
 - c. Coordinate with Hays County in developing "public-private" contributions for such things as morning/lunch refreshments, port-a-potty rental, and other event needs.
 - d. Prepare sign-in forms for residents to sign upon entering the event site.
 - e. Provide local newspaper ads and social media resources to promote the event.
 - f. Maintain the resident sign-in forms, volunteer sign-in forms and financial accounting documents for expenses incurred within Caldwell County.
 - g. Place appropriate road direction signage in proximity of the event site.
 - h. Pay an equal share of expenses incurred that may not be covered with grant funding.

- i. The Grants Administrator will attend required CAPCOG meetings to promote the grant application to the Solid Waste Advisory Committee, and if awarded a grant, will attend a mandated Grant Guideline instructional meeting.

Hays County

1. Hays County will serve as co-sponsor of the event.
2. Hays County will:
 - a. Provide volunteers to work the event.
 - b. Coordinate with Caldwell County in developing "public-private" contributions for such things as morning/lunch refreshments, port-a-potty rental, and other event needs.
 - c. Hays County will promote the event through local print and social media resources.
 - d. Hays County will pay an equal share of expenses incurred that may not be covered with grant funding.
 - e. County representatives may attend the CAPCOG SWAC meeting to assist in the promotion of the grant application.

Caldwell County

Happy Haden
Print Name of Authorized Official

County Judge
Title

[Signature]
Signature

1/21/22
Date

Hays County

Print Name of Authorized Official

Title

Signature

Date

Form 5a. List of Private Service Providers Notified

Private Service Providers Contacted	Name and Position	Telephone Number	Date Notified
Superior Disposal	Julie Carter, VP	(512)256-4520	1/4/22
Texas Disposal Systems	Janet Jones, Sales	(512)550-6418	1/11/22
Waste Connections	Jerry Outtersen, Sales	(830)305-0328	1/13/22
Reliant Tire Disposal	Anetra Thomas, Owner	(512)756-8218	1/10/22

Form 5b. Summaries of Discussions with Private Industry

(Refer to instructions concerning information to include on this form. Attach any written comments or input provided)

Superior Disposal – Bids all inclusive (dumpster rental , delivery/set up fee, fuel surcharge). Same rates for each of the 4 events.

Texas Disposal Systems – Rates for dumpsters, delivery/set up and fuel surcharges varied from site-to-site.

Waste Connections – Rates from regional vendor serving Luling only submitted a bid. The Austin regional vendor office (serving Maxwell, Dale and Lockhart) received the Caldwell County request for a bid but did not reply with a bid.

Reliable Tire Disposal – Hays County has contract with Reliable Tire Disposal for tire collection services. Caldwell County has used Reliable Tire Disposal previously.

2022-2023 CALDWELL COUNTY SOLID WASTE GRANT COMMUNITY COLLECTION EVENT VE

	A	B	C	D
1	VENDOR	MAXWELL	DALE	LULING
	SUPERIOR DISPOSAL	4-20cy bins @ \$450 = \$1,800	4-20cy bins @ \$450 = \$1,800	4-20cy bins @ \$450 = \$1,800
	Julie Carter, Vice President	1-30cy bin @ \$550 = \$550	1-30cy bin @ \$550 = \$550	1-30cy bin @ \$550 = \$550
	PO Box 2120	TOTAL \$2,350	TOTAL \$2,350	TOTAL \$2,350
	San Marcos, TX 78667			
2	Phone (512)256-4520			
3				
	TEXAS DISPOSAL SYSTEMS	4-cy bins @ \$402 = \$1,608	4-20cy bins @ \$420 = \$1,680	4-20cy bins @ \$461 = \$1,680
	Janet Jones	1-30cy bin @ \$450 = \$450	1-30cy bin @ \$467 = \$467	1-30cy bin @ \$507 = \$507
	12200 Carl Rd.	Delivery/Setup = \$485	Delivery/Setup = \$545	Delivery/Setup = \$675
	Creedmoor, TX 78610	TOTAL \$2,543	TOTAL \$2,692	TOTAL \$3,026
4	Phone (512)550-6418			
5				
	WASTE CONNECTIONS	No Bid Submitted	No Bid Submitted	4-20cy bins (drop)@\$150
	Jerry Outtersen (Luling only)			4-20cy bins (haul) @ \$460
	1296 FM1516 S.			1-30cy bin (drop) @ \$150
	San Antonio, TX 78263			1-30cy bin (haul) @ \$460
	Phone (830)305-0328			TOTAL \$3,050
6				
7				
	RELIABLE TIRE DISPOSAL	4 semi-truck trailers @		
	(Tire-only collection event)	\$3,200 = \$12,800		
	Anetra Thomas, Owner	TOTAL \$12,800		
	3345 E. Hwy. 29			
	Burnet, TX 78611			
8	Phone: (512)756-8218			
9				
10	VENDORS	TOTALS		
11	Superior Disposal	\$9,400	Selected as vendor for this project	
12	Texas Disposal Systems	10,714		
13	Waste Connections	\$3,050 (one site only)		
14	Reliable Tire Disposal (tire only)	\$12,800		

Dennis Engelke

From: julie@superiordisposal.com
Sent: Tuesday, January 4, 2022 12:55 PM
To: 'Dennis Engelke'
Cc: 'Travis Davis'; 'Heather Boyd'
Subject: RE: Community Clean-up Events in 2022

Hi Dennis,

I hope you and your family are doing well! I appreciate you reaching out and requesting a bid for the clean up days, we hope we can continue to serve the County in 2022.

The bid per size container is listed below for your reference :

20 cy containers- \$450.00 plus tax per container with up to 3 ton allowance weight allowance

30 cy container - \$550.00 plus tax per container with up to a 5 ton weight allowance

This includes delivery fees, fuel adjustment etc. Many companies charge added fees for those items but ours is all inclusive.

Thanks again for the consideration. Once confirmed, please let me know so I can formally hold these on the calendar for you.

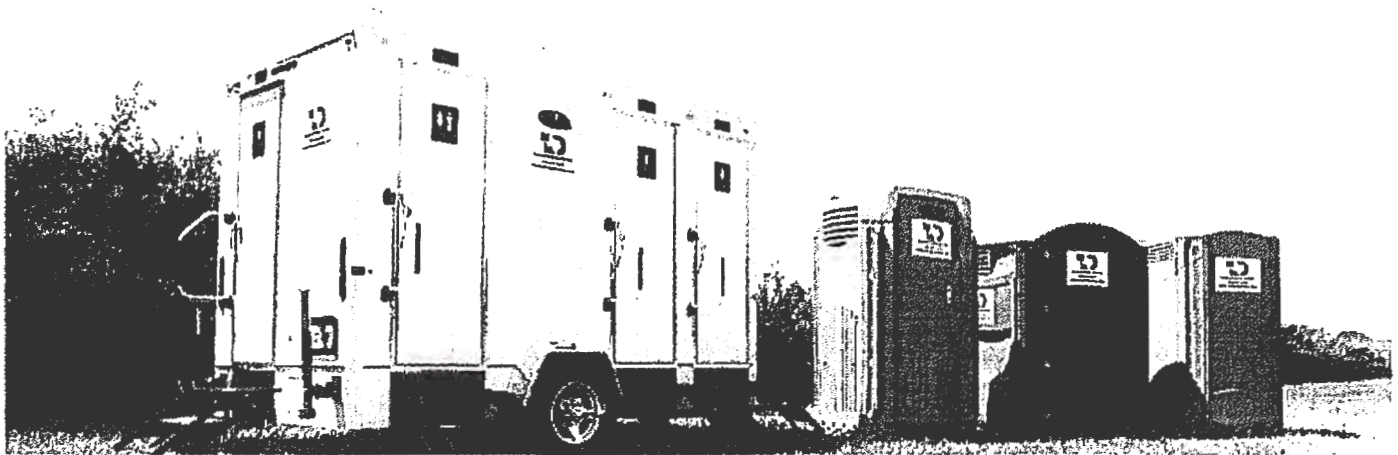
Happy New Year,

Julie M. Carter, LMSW
Vice President
P.O. Box 2120
San Marcos, Texas 78667
O: 512-256-4520
C: 512-785-9547

www.SuperiorDisposal.com



PORTABLE RESTROOMS



Proposal Prepared for: Dennis Engleke

Event: Caldwell County Clean-Ups

Date & Location: Various Dates subject to change & Locations

Quantity	Type	Delivery/Set-up/Pickup	Service/Haul/ Rental Rate	Line Total
4	20yd RO/Trash	\$97 ea - \$485	\$402 ea.	\$2,093.00
1	30yd RO/Trash	Del. 4/29 PU 5/2	\$450 ea	\$450.00
		9675 Hwy 142, Maxwell	Subtotal	\$2,543.00
4	20ydd RO/Trash	\$109 ea. - \$545	\$420 ea	\$2,225.00
1	30yd RO/Trash	Del 7/15 PU 7/18	\$467 ea	\$467.00
		47 Civic Dr., Dale	Subtotal	\$2,692.00
4	20yd RO/Trash	\$135 ea. - \$675	\$461 ea	\$2,519.00
1	30yd RO/Trash	Del. 8/19 PU 8/22	\$507 ea	\$507.00
		423 San Marcos, Luling	Subtotal	\$3,026.00
4	20yd RO/Trash	\$91 ea - \$455	\$390 ea	\$2,015.00
1	30yd RO/Trash	Del. 9/16 PU 9/19	\$438 ea	\$438.00
		1700 FM 2720, Lockhart	Subtotal	\$2,453.00
			Grand Subtotal	\$10,714.00
Other	Fuel Surcharges at set rate included.			
Charges	Reporting (Optional)			
	Sales Tax (8.25%)			..
			Total	\$

Additional Notes: Q#22-0112012**Sales tax if applicable not included in price.

Proposal Prepared by: Janet Jones – (512)550-6418 - Texas Disposal Systems

Date: January 7, 2022, revised January 14, 2022 (pricing guaranteed for 90 days)

Dennis Engelke

From: Jerry Outterson <jerry.outterson@wasteconnections.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 13, 2022 1:50 PM
To: dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us
Subject: Emailing: Roll-off Information Needed to start service
Attachments: Roll-off Information Needed to start service.pdf; WCI Acceptable Waste Roll Off MSW and CD.pdf

Dennis ,

Thank you for reaching out to us to offer the Roll-off Quote for this project . I have also attached the paperwork I will need to be filled out so we can get you set up in our system . Please allow 3 days to set up in the system and sch for the delivery date

Luling area Only

20,30 Yarders --- same rates

Delivery 150.00 (per new Drop)

Haul rate ---- 460.00 --- includes up to 5 tons, after 5 tons it will be 55.00 per ton Rental - waived Fuel - waived Taxes applicable--- exempt cert will be needed to waive the taxes

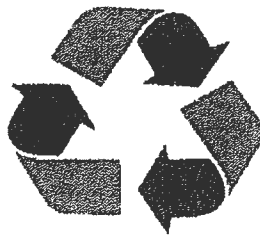
Thank you

Jerry Outterson
830 305-0328

Your message is ready to be sent with the following file or link attachments:

Roll-off Information Needed to start service

Note: To protect against computer viruses, e-mail programs may prevent sending or receiving certain types of file attachments. Check your e-mail security settings to determine how attachments are handled.



Reliable
Tire Disposal †

AGREEMENT FOR USE OF RELIABLE TIRE DISPOSAL TRAILER

I hereby request use of a Reliable Tire Disposal trailer owned by Reliable Tire Disposal,

I agree to comply with the following conditions:

- I will **NOT** move the trailer once it is delivered.
- I understand that nothing other than tires **without rims** are allowed to be put in trailer under any circumstances.
- I understand that if any tires on rims are loaded in the trailer, I will be charged an additional \$25.00 per passenger/ \$75.00 per semi each.
- I will **NOT** place tires greater than 17.5x25 in the trailer.
- I will **NOT** place toxic or hazardous waste (pesticides, herbicides, paint, motor oil, gasoline, etc.) in trailer.
- I will **NOT** overload the trailer. I understand that if the trailer is overloaded, it will be my financial obligation to pay for the removal of the waste. I understand that under no circumstances may the trailer be loaded above the top of the trailer.
- I will be responsible for the payment of any cost associated with manual dumping of the trailer or sorting of materials which were placed in the trailer in violation of the above rules, including damage to the trailer.

Per trailer pricing:

The trailer will be delivered to your location, loaded by your staff.

Total number of trailers requested: 34 @ \$3200 ea Total \$ for trailers requested: \$12,800.00
June 11, 2022 Location: 9675 Hwy 142 Maywell, Tx 78656

**If you request a trailer but do not use it or use only a portion of it, you will still be charged the fee per trailer requested.

**Whole tires only/no cut tires, tires with rims, tracks, and OTR's

All tires collected by Reliable Tire Disposal will be brought back to our Burnet facility and shredded into 1" chips and then delivered to one of multiple locations where it is used as Tire Derived Fuel (TDF). The steel recovered from the tires will be sent to a steel foundry and recycled into rebar and angle iron products.

COMPANY NAME: _____

PHYSICAL ADDRESS _____

PHONE# _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ Date _____

Thank you,
Gary and Anetra Thomas
Reliable Tire Disposal
Office: 512-756-8218

3345 E HWY 29 • BURNET TX • 78611
PHONE: 512-756-8218

Form 6. Project Description

In FY 2021, Caldwell County conducted four community collection events and one tire-only collection event. Over 470 cubic yards of debris, junk, and general trash were collected. Over 900 tires were collected. The participating residents expressed appreciation for the County in offering this service. Caldwell County amassed over \$10,000 in local in-kind services (labor, equipment and refreshments).

The FY22-23 Solid Waste proposed grant seeks to offer four (4) general community collection events and one (1) tire-only collection event. The events will be conducted at four sites throughout the County for the convenience of the County's residents. – Maxwell, Dale, Luling and Lockhart. The tire-only event will be a joint collaborative activity between Hays County and Caldwell County. The event will be conducted in Maxwell. The grant proposal represents a multi-jurisdictional partnership and an "expanded" version of the traditional community collection program.

The FY22-23 proposed program of activity will include in-kind contributions from donated Caldwell County Unit Road equipment, Unit Road volunteer labor, Environmental Task Force volunteer labor, Grants Department volunteer labor and Hays County volunteer labor, refreshments and complimentary Port-o-Potty rental. To date, public-private partnerships with Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative and the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation have been established. The newly formed Caldwell County Environmental Task Force will provide volunteer labor at each of the collection events and is seeking additional in-kind and cash donations to support the project.

Form 6a. Project Timeline and Milestone Summary

Provide a detailed timeline for completion of the project below, including specific milestones for completion of the project. Use generic time frames based on the start date of the contract and issuance of a notice to proceed, rather than specific fiscal years, since grants may be programmed into either FY 2022 or 2023 if the project is anything other than construction of a new facility.

Within 1st month after notice to proceed:

- Place ads in local newspaper, social media and flyers/posters venues announcing the scheduling of the events.
- Prepare handout materials and secure tote bags with illegal dumping, enforcement program info and other appropriate environmental educational information.
- Prepare resident sign-in forms to collect participant information upon entering the collection site.
- Secure signage providing directions to the collection event site.
- Confirm volunteer and equipment availability.

Within 2nd month after notice to proceed:

- Prepare newspaper, social media and flyers/posters venues announcing this month's Collection Event.
- Conduct Collection Event #1.

Within 3rd month after notice to proceed:

- Prepare newspaper, social media and flyers/posters venues announcing this month's Collection Event.
- Conduct Collection Event #2.

Within 4th month after notice to proceed:

- Prepare newspaper, social media, flyers/posters venues announcing the tire-only Collection Event.
- Conduct the tire-only Collection Event #3.

Within 5th month after notice to proceed:

- Prepare newspaper, social media, flyers/posters venues announcing this month's Collection Event.
- Conduct Collection Event #4.

Within 6th month after notice to proceed:

- Prepare newspaper, social media, flyers/posters venues announcing this month's Collection Event.
- Conduct Collection Event #5.

Within 7th month after notice to proceed:

- Secure outstanding vendor invoices and pay for services rendered.

Within 8th-9th months after notice to proceed:

- Prepare "final" report for CAPCOG including financial transactions, report documenting amount of debris, trash and tires collected.
- Prepare financial document requesting reimbursement for total program grant expenditures.

Form 6b. Project Cost

Total project cost, including in-kind and match:	\$ 34,653.07
Total in-kind contribution to total project cost:	\$ 9,803.07
Total proposed financial match (not in-kind) for total project cost:	\$ 400.00
Total in-kind plus financial match:	\$ 10,203.07
Total % proposed to be covered by in-kind plus match:	29.44%
Minimum amount of grant funding willing to accept offered for same scope:	\$ 24,450.00
Minimum amount of grant funding willing to accept offered for reduced scope:	\$ 22,000.00

[Provide explanation of project cost, including details for any matching funds and in-kind services.]

See Project Budget Details.

Form 6c: Priority Project Types in the CAPCOG RSWMP

Which of the following project types best describes this project?

- ☐ A permanent Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) facility or reuse center
- ☐ Equipment specifically used for the collection and transportation of HHW materials
- ☐ HHW collection event(s)
- ☐ Programs that deal with scrap tires
- ☐ Litter and illegal dumping cleanup
- ☒ Community collection event(s)
- ☐ Illegal dumping and local enforcement programs
- ☐ Recycling services, programs, and market development
- ☐ Other

Form 6d: Use of Funding for New or Expanded Programs

Which of the following best describes whether your project serves as “seed” money to start new programs or expand existing programs?

- ☐ Serves as seed money for a new program
- ☒ Expands a current program
- ☐ Maintains an on-going program

Caldwell County and Hays County are partnering and co-hosting a tire-only collection event. The event will be conducted in Maxwell, TX. Hays County will provide volunteers to work the event, help promote the event through Hays County print and social media venues, and help secure “public-private” partnerships/sponsorships for the activity. The close proximity between the two counties to the collection event site will enhance resident participation from the two counties.

Form 6e: Regionally Coordinated or Multi-Jurisdictional Project

Is the project regionally coordinated or multi-jurisdictional?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Caldwell County and Hays County are partnering and co-hosting a tire-only collection event. The event will be conducted in Maxwell, TX. Hays County will provide volunteers to work the event, help promote the event through Hays County print and social media venues, and help secure “public-private” partnerships/sponsorships for the activity. The close proximity between the two counties to the collection event site will enhance resident participation from the two counties.

Form 6f: Public-Private Partnership

Does the project involve a public-private partnership?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Public-Private relationships have been forged with:

- Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative – Cash donation for breakfast, lunch, snacks - \$400 and a donation of 10 cases of bottled water for the events.
- Caldwell County Community Services Foundation (a nonprofit) – collect and administer cash contributions to the Solid Waste Program Grant project, in lieu of utilizing Caldwell County government for such transactions since the County cannot fund meals, Port-o-Potty rentals
- Additional resources to be determined to provide Port-o-Potty rental and printing of signage expenses

Form 6g: Funding in Prior Biennium

Is the project an activity that was funded exclusively by the applicant in between September 1, 2020 – August 31, 2021, without grant funding?

☒ No

☐ Yes

[Enter explanation here, including whether any activity was only partially funded by grants; also include an explanation on Form 6 as to how awarding a grant to this project would not constitute supplanting if the answer to this question is “yes”]

Did the applicant receive any solid waste grant funding from CAPCOG as part of its FY 2020-2021 grant program?

☐ No

☒ Yes

4 Community Collection Events and 1 Tire-Only Collection Event were conducted. The result was the collection of over 470 cubic yards of debris/trash and 927 tires. The resident participants thanked the county for providing this invaluable service.

Form 6h: FY 2022 Budget Consideration

Is any funding for this project already included in the organization's FY 2022 budget?

☒ No

☐ Yes

If "Yes," complete the following two questions:

1. What percentage of the total project cost was already budgeted? %

Note – percentage must be less than 100% in order to be considered for funding.

2. Explain how grant funding awarded for this project would expand this activity, rather than supplant it.

[Provide explanation here and on form 6]

Dennis Engelke

From: JoAnna Gilland <joanna.gilland@bluebonnet.coop>
Sent: Thursday, January 20, 2022 9:52 AM
To: Dennis Engelke
Subject: RE: Request for donation

Hi Dennis! I'm sorry I haven't returned your call. We have been working from home for the most part. BEC will be happy to donate water and the \$400 for these events.

Jo Anna Gilland

Community & Development Rep

Bluebonnet Electric

Cell: 512.516.4027

From: Dennis Engelke <dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, January 20, 2022 8:52 AM
To: JoAnna Gilland <joanna.gilland@bluebonnet.coop>
Subject: Request for donation

****EXTERNAL EMAIL - Think before you click****

Good morning Jo Anna. I left you a phone message, but thought an email would also be helpful. Last year, Bluebonnet EC donated water and made a \$300 donation to support the 5 Caldwell County Community Cleanup Collection events. I am preparing a grant application which is due tomorrow to CAPCOG for continuing the cleanup events. The cash donation provided doughnuts and kolaches for the volunteers in the morning. County government cannot buy food for events, so I solicited BEC's help with that task.

I would like to ask Bluebonnet EC for another cash donation of \$400 to provide the breakfast food for the general community events and lunch (pizza) for an expanded tire-only collection event being co-sponsored with Hays County. If BEC can help me with this request, please send me an email acknowledging that donation so that I can report it in my grant application.

FYI: Community cleanup events are to be scheduled in Maxwell, Dale, Luling and Lockhart. The tire-only event will also be conducted in Maxwell. The events are scheduled on Saturdays, 8:00-12:00 (or until the dumpsters are full). The tire-only event this year, since we are partnering with Hays County, will be scheduled 8:00-3:00 (thus my need to provide lunch).

Sorry for the 13th hour request. The grant deadline slipped up on me this year! I appreciate your consideration of my request.

Dennis Engelke
Grants Administrator
(512)359-4686
dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

Department	Hourly Pay	Hours	Workers	Total		Fringe		Pay + Fringe
Road Department	\$ 13.06	7	3	\$ 274.26		\$ 109.70		\$ 383.96
Recycling	\$ 14.37	7	3	\$ 301.77		\$ 120.71		\$ 422.48
Grant Writer II	\$ 21.04	7	1	\$ 147.28		\$ 58.91		\$ 206.19
Grant Writer I	\$ 22.20	7	1	\$ 155.40		\$ 62.16		\$ 217.56

\$ 723.31

\$ 1,012.63

Hays County Volunteer Labor - Tire-only Collection Event



Fred H. Weber
Criminal District Attorney
Caldwell County Justice Center
1703 S. Colorado Street, Box #5
Lockhart, Texas 78644
(512) 398-1811 FAX (512) 398-1814

January 20, 2022

My name is Neil Kucera. I am an Assistant District Attorney in Caldwell County and the Director of the Caldwell County Environmental Enforcement Unit (EEU). This letter is for the purpose of indicating our wholehearted support for all 5 cleanup events anticipated to occur in Caldwell County. The following employees (with their per hour wage rates) will be volunteering for each of these events:

Elisa Finger-\$18.56

Linda Royale-\$21.38

James Gonzales: \$23.63

Tony McCauley: \$33.75

Alberto Luna: \$36.56

Neil Kucera-\$47.81

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Neil Kucera". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Neil" and last name "Kucera" clearly distinguishable.

Neil Kucera
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
EEU Director
Caldwell County, Texas

Budget Category		Funding Amount
1. Personnel/Salaries		
2. Fringe Benefits		
3. Travel		
4. Supplies		\$100.00
5. Equipment		
6. Construction		
7. Contractual		\$22,200.00
8. Other		\$2,150.00
9. Total Direct Charges (sum of 1-8)		\$24,450.00
10. Indirect Charges *		
11. Total (sum of 9 - 10)		\$24,450.00
12. Fringe Benefit Rate:	0.00%	Assumed to apply to salaries unless otherwise explained
13. Indirect Cost Rate:	0.00%	
<p>Identify, in detail, each budget category to which your indirect cost rate applies and explain any special conditions under which the rate will be applied:</p>		
<p>*In accordance with the UGMS, indirect charges may be authorized if the Applicant has a negotiated indirect cost rate agreement signed within the past 24 months by a federal cognizant agency or state single audit coordinating agency. Your latest indirect cost allocation plan MUST be attached.</p>		
<p>Please complete any of the following detailed budget forms that are applicable .</p>		

Form 7a: Project Cost Summary (same information as identified in form 6b-Project Cost)

Total project cost	\$	\$34,653.07	%
Total in-kind contribution to total project cost		\$9,803.07	28.29%
Total proposed financial match (not in-kind) for total project cost		\$400.00	1.15%
Total in-kind plus financial match		\$10,203.07	29.44%
Minimum amount of grant funding willing to accept offered for same scope	\$	24,450.00	70.56%
Minimum amount of grant funding willing to accept offered for reduced scope	\$	22,000.00	63.49%

Form 7b: Detailed Personnel/Salaries Expenses

For each employee to be funded wholly or in part by this grant, complete one of the lines in the table below. Please refer to the definitions provided in the instructions in completing this sheet. If funds are awarded, changes to grant-funded positions must be approved in advance by the COG.

Position Title	Function	FTE	Status	Monthly Salary	Total Cost
		0		0	\$0.00
Total (Must equal Line 1 of the Overall Budget Summary)					\$0.00

Form 7c: Detailed Travel Expenses

This budget form provides a more detailed breakdown of the total expenses for travel indicated on Line 3 of the Overall Budget Summary.

Please describe the types of routine in-region travel expenses expected and purpose for the travel.

Routine In-Region Travel	Purpose of Travel	Estimated Cost

All out-of-state travel expenses and other non-routine travel, such as out-of-region travel to special training or events must be pre-approved by the COG. Complete the following information for all requested non-routine travel, including any out-of-state travel. If those details are not presently known, the COG will need to approve those travel costs before the travel occurs.

Non-Routine Travel Expenses

Date(s)	Purpose & Destination	Person(s)	Estimated Cost
			\$
			\$
			\$
Total Travel Expenses (Must equal Line 3 of the Overall Budget Summary)			0

Form 7d: Detailed Supply Expenses

This budget form provides a more detailed breakdown of the total expenses for supplies indicated on Line 4 of the Overall Budget Summary.

Please list the general types of supplies you expect to purchase with grant funding.

General Types of Supplies	Estimated Cost
General office/desk supplies	\$0.00
Other supplies (explain below): (Gloves, goggles, dust masks,	\$100.00
TOTAL (Must equal Line 4 of the Overall Budget Summary)	\$100.00

Form 7e: Detailed Equipment Expenses

All equipment purchases must be pre-approved by the COG. If the specific details of an equipment purchase are known, show that equipment on the list below. If the specific details of the equipment costs are not known at this time, list the general details on this form. The specific details of the equipment will then need to be provided to and approved by the COG before the costs are incurred.

Equipment (\$5,000 or more per unit) (Show description, type, model, etc.)	Unit Cost	No. Units	Total Cost
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
			\$0.00
Total (Must equal Line 5 of the Overall Budget Summary)			\$0.00

Form 7f: Detailed Construction Expenses

All construction projects must be pre-approved by the COG. If the specific details of the construction costs are not known at this time, list the general details on this form. The specific details of the construction will then need to be provided to and approved by the COG before the costs are incurred. For any subcontracted activities, the request for approval will need to include evidence that the contract price is reasonable and necessary (see instructions).

Types of Construction	Subcontracted (Yes/No)	Estimated Cost
Total (Must equal Line 6 of the Overall Budget Summary)		\$0.00

Form 7g: Detailed Contractual Expenses

All contractual expenses must be pre-approved by the COG. If the specific details of the contractual costs are not known at this time, list the general details on this form. The more specific details of the contractual costs will then need to be provided to and approved by the COG before the costs are incurred. The request for approval will need to include evidence that the contract price is reasonable and necessary (see instructions). In addition, the subcontract scope of work must be approved by the COG before work begins.

Purpose	Contractor(s)	Contract Amount
Dumpster Rental	Superior Disposal	\$9,400.00
Trailer Rental	Reliable Tire Disposal	\$12,800.00
Total (Must equal Line 7 of the Overall Budget Summary)		\$22,200.00

Form 7h: Detailed Other Expenses

This budget form provides a more detailed breakdown of the total other expenses indicated on Line 8 of the Overall Budget Summary.
Please note that the final totals are at the bottom of the next page.

Basic Other Expenses

Please identify the basic "Other" category expenses you expect to incur appropriate to the project.

Basic Other Expenses	Estimated Cost
Books and reference materials	
Postage, telephone, FAX, utilities	
Printing/reproduction	\$600.00
Advertising/public notices	\$1,550.00
Registration fees for training (if approved)	
Repair and maintenance	
Basic office furnishings	
Space and equipment rentals	
Signage	
TOTAL	\$2,150.00

Additional Other Expenses

The specific details of additional "Other" category expenses, not included on the list of basic Other expenses, must be pre-approved by the COG. If the specific details of the additional Other expenses are not known at this time, list the general details on this form. The more specific details will then need to be provided to and approved by the COG before the costs are incurred.

Additional Other Expenses	Unit Cost	No. of Units	Total Cost
Computer hardware not listed under the Equipment category (itemize each expense below including description, type, model, etc.):	\$0.00	1	\$0.00
Computer software (itemize each expense below including description, type, model, etc.):	\$0.00	1	\$0.00
Additional Other expenses (itemize each expense below including description, type, model, etc.):	\$0.00	1	\$0.00
Total Other Expenses (Must equal Line 8 of the Overall Budget Summary)			\$2,150.00

Article VIII. Required Reporting Forms

Available Electronically at www.capcoq.org

28. Discussion/Action to consider authorizing the County Judge to negotiate the use or acquisition of property located at 9675 State Highway 142 in Maxwell for use by Precinct 3 Justice of the Peace. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Chase Goetz; Backup: 1; Cost: TBD**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider authorizing the County Judge to negotiate the use or acquisition of property located at 9675 State Highway 142 in Maxwell for use by Precinct 3 Justice of the Peace.

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☒ Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

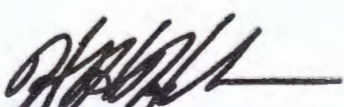
2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Chase Goetz		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials:

☐ None ☒ To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.


Signature of Court Member

Date

6/19/2022

29. Discussion/Action to consider authorizing the County Judge to negotiate a potential lease agreement for property near Lytton Springs for the use by the Justice of the Peace Precinct 4. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Chase Goetz; Backup: 1; Cost: TBD**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider authorizing the County Judge to negotiate a potential lease agreement for property near Litton Springs for use by the Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4.

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☒ Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Chase Goetz		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☒ To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____ Date 6/9/2022
Signature of Court Member

30. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool (TAC HEBP) for FY 2022-2033. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Bob Bush; Backup: 9; Cost: TBD**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool (TAC HEBP) for FY 2022- 2023.

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/3/2022
Date



2022 - 2023 Renewal Notice and Benefit Confirmation

Group: 94687 - Caldwell County

Anniversary Date: 10/01/2022

Return to TAC by: 06/30/2022

Please initial and complete each section confirming your group's benefits and fill out the contribution schedule according to your group's funding levels. Fax to 1-512-481-8481 or email to haileyg@county.org.

For any plan or funding changes other than those listed below, please contact Hailey Gajewski at 1-800-456-5974.

MEDICAL

Medical: Plan 1520-NGS \$40 Copay, \$3000 Ded, 80%, \$4150 OOP Max, \$50 SP Copay

RX Plan: Option 5B-NG \$10/30/50, \$100 Ded

Your % rate increase is: 8.00%

Your payroll deductions for medical benefits are:

Pre Tax

Tier	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/1/2022	New Amount Employer Pays	New Amount Employee Pays	New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Employee Only	\$739.56	\$798.72	\$	\$	\$
Employee + Child(ren)	\$1,144.32	\$1,235.86	\$	\$	\$
Employee + Spouse	\$1,549.68	\$1,673.64	\$	\$	\$
Employee + Family	\$1,954.56	\$2,110.92	\$	\$	\$

_____ Initial to accept Medical Plan and New Rates.

VISION

Vision: Plan I

Your % rate increase is: 0.00%

Your payroll deductions for vision benefits are: Pre Tax

Tier	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/1/2022	New Amount Employer Pays	New Amount Employee Pays	New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Employee Only	\$6.20	\$6.20	\$	\$	\$
Employee + Child(ren)	\$12.44	\$12.44	\$	\$	\$
Employee + Spouse	\$11.80	\$11.80	\$	\$	\$
Employee + Family	\$18.28	\$18.28	\$	\$	\$

_____ Initial to accept Vision Plan and New Rates.

LIFE - BASIC**Basic Life Products:**

Coverage Volume per Employee: 1 x Ann Salary

(Rates are per thousand)

	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/1/2022	Amount Employer Pays	Amount Employee/ Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Basic Term Life	\$0.138	\$0.138	100%	0%
Basic AD&D	\$0.030	\$0.030	100%	0%

_____ Initial to accept New Basic Life Rates.

LIFE - VOLUNTARY**Voluntary Life Products:**

	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 10/1/2022	Amount Employer Pays	Amount Employee/ Retiree Pays (if applicable)
(Rates are monthly charges)			Coverage Volume:	SP \$10K/CH \$5K
Voluntary Dependent Life	\$3.320	\$3.320	0%	100%

* Please see attachment for detail listing of Voluntary Life product rates.

_____ Initial to accept New Voluntary Life Rates.

WAITING PERIOD

Waiting period applies to all benefits.

Employees
60 days - 1st of the month following date of
hire but first of the month

Elected Officials
Date of hire

_____ Initial to confirm.

COBRA ADMINISTRATION

Please indicate how your group manages COBRA administration:

☐ County/Group processes COBRA on OASYS

**County/Group is responsible for fulfilling COBRA notification process and requirements.*

☒ BCBS COBRA Department processes COBRA

**BCBS COBRA Department administers via COBRA contract with the County/Group*

☐ County/Group processes TAC HEBP Continuation of Coverage on OASys (< 20 employees)

**County/Group is responsible for fulfilling notification process and requirements*

_____ Initial to confirm COBRA Administration.

PLAN INFORMATION

Broker or Consultant Information

Please confirm your broker or consultant's name, if applicable:

Agency Name	_____
Agency Address	_____
Number and Street	_____
City	_____
State	_____
Zip	_____
Broker Representative or Consultant's Name	_____
Contact Phone Number	_____
Contact Email Address	_____

_____ Initial to confirm Broker or Consultant information

- Please update broker or consultant's information.
- If applicable, broker commissions are included in rates listed on page 1.
- Retirees pay the same premium as active employees regardless of age for medical and dental.
- Rates based upon current benefits and enrollment. A substantial change in enrollment (10% over 30 days or 30% over 90 days) may result in a change in rates.

- Form must be received by **06/30/2022** in order to avoid additional administrative fees.
- Signature on the following page is required to confirm and accept your group's renewal.

TAC HEBP Member Contact Designation Caldwell County

CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

As specified in the Interlocal Participation Agreement, each Member Group hereby designates and appoints, as indicated in the space provided below, a Contracting Authority of department head rank or above and agrees that TAC HEBP shall NOT be required to contact or provide notices to ANY OTHER person. Further, any notice to, or agreement by, a Member Group's Contracting Authority, with respect to service or claims hereunder, shall be binding on the Member. Each Member Group reserves the right to change its Contracting Authority from time to time by giving written notice to TAC HEBP.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name/Title Honorable Hoppy Haden/County Judge

Address 110 South Main Street STE 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

Phone 512-398-1808

Fax 512-398-1828

Email hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

BILLING CONTACT

Responsible for receiving all invoices relating to HEBP products and services.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name/Title Kari Labit/Account Payable

Address PO Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

Phone 512-398-1801

Fax 512-398-1829

Email kari.labit@co.caldwell.tx.us

HIPAA Secured Fax

COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE

HEBP's main contact for daily matters pertaining to the health benefits.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name/Title Bob Bush/HR Coordinator

Address 110 South Main Street, Room 102
Lockhart, TX 78644

Phone 512-398-4108

Fax 512-668-4964

Email bob.bush@co.caldwell.tx.us

Date: _____

Signature of County Judge or Contracting Authority

Please PRINT Name and Title

The Texas Association of Counties would like to thank you for your membership in the only all county-owned and county directed Health and Employee Benefits Pool in Texas.



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

2022 - 2023 Alternate Plan Proposal

Group: 94687 - Caldwell County

Effective Date: 10/01/2022

	Current Plan Year	Renewal Rates	Option 1	Option 2
Plan:	1520-NGS	1520-NGS	1530-NGS	4000-NGS
Option:	RX-5B-NG	RX-5B-NG	RX-5B-NG	RX-5B-NG
Rates				
Employee Only	\$739.56	\$798.72	\$777.08	\$743.76
Employee + Child(ren)	\$1,144.32	\$1,235.86	\$1,202.18	\$1,150.32
Employee + Spouse	\$1,549.68	\$1,673.64	\$1,627.90	\$1,557.48
Employee + Family	\$1,954.56	\$2,110.92	\$2,053.14	\$1,964.18
Medical Plan				
Deductible In/Out Network	\$3000/7500	\$3000/7500	\$3500/7500	\$4000/8000
Co-Insurance % In/Out	80/60	80/60	80/60	80/60
Co-Insurance Maximum	\$4150/8000	\$4150/8000	\$4650/8000	\$4700/9400
Office Visit	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$40
Specialist Visit	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$60
Emergency Room Hospital	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$250
Prescription Plan				
Prescription Card Co-Pay	10/30/50	10/30/50	10/30/50	10/30/50
Deductible	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

Proposal rates are based on the following information:

- Rates based upon current benefits and enrollment. A substantial change in enrollment (10% over 30 days or 30% over 90 days) may result in a change in rates.
- Rates are based on a minimum employer contribution of 100% of the employee only rate or current funding level.
- Retirees pay the same premium as active employees regardless of age for medical and dental.
- Form must be received by 06/30/2022 in order to avoid a delay in implementation of benefits and/or late processing fees.

Please indicate the selected plan here _____.

Fax the signed document to 1-512-481-8481.

Signature _____ Date _____



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

HEALTHY COUNTY WELLNESS CONTACT DESIGNATION

Caldwell County

WELLNESS COORDINATOR

The Wellness Coordinator is the primary contact regarding the Healthy County wellness program. The wellness coordinator is responsible for administrating Healthy County components and informing employees of all wellness resources available.

Current Wellness Coordinator

Name: Kristianna Aranda

Title: Administrative Assistant To
Caldwell County Commissioners

Address: 110 S Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Email: kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone Number: (512) 398-1801

Fax Number:

Please list changes and/or corrections:

WELLNESS SPONSOR

The Wellness Sponsor is responsible for supporting the coordinator in administrating Healthy County components and encouraging county employees to access all Healthy County wellness resources available. An elected official in this role is preferred to illustrate management support for wellness.

Current Wellness Sponsor

Name: Mr. Bob Bush

Title:

Address: 110 S Main Street Rm 302
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Email: bob.bush@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone Number: (512) 398-4108

Fax Number:

Please list changes and/or corrections:

Contracting Authority Signature: _____

Date: _____



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

HEALTHY COUNTY: COUNTY SPECIFIC INCENTIVE PROGRAM

Caldwell County

A County Specific Incentive (CSI) is a wellness program that rewards employees and/or spouses for healthy behaviors such as completing an annual exam, tobacco affidavit, or participating in a physical activity program in exchange for avoiding a premium contribution, a lower monthly premium, earn additional days of PTO, or other rewards decided on by the County or District. Penalties and Rewards are administered at the county or district level.

Healthy County is available to assist in the process of designing, communicating, and tracking a CSI. Employees will be able to view their progress and completion of the incentive on the Healthy County energized by Sonic Boom portal.

YOUR COUNTY OR DISTRICT'S CSI

Our records indicate that Caldwell currently has a County Specific Incentive program in place. Please make a selection below to let us know if you would like to keep your current design in place for the 2022-2023 plan year, or if you would like to make modifications to your current design. If you select "Yes," your county or district's Wellness Consultant will reach out to you to confirm reward and penalty options for the upcoming plan year. Please also feel free to contact your consultant at any time to begin this process. If you decide to make changes to your CSI, there is a six week waiting period before employees can view the program online.

- ☐ Yes, we would like to continue with the same CSI program for the 2022-2023 plan year.

Current CSI >

Annual Physical: Entry in one of three prizes drawings: one gift card and two fitness baskets

- ☐ We are interested in making changes to our CSI program.

County or District Name: Caldwell County

Printed Name and Title: _____

Contracting Authority Signature: _____

Date: _____

31. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of 2022 claim from Texas Comptroller's request for unclaimed Property Capital Credits. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 6.14.2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of 2022 claim from Texas Comptroller's request for unclaimed Property Capital Credits

1. Costs:

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

6/3/2022
Date



APRIL 2022

Unclaimed Property Capital Credits for Counties

Glenn Hegar

Texas Comptroller of
Public Accounts

In conjunction with Local Government Code, Section 381.004, Texas Property Code, Section 74.602 authorizes the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller's office) to allocate a portion of the unclaimed capital credits received from electric cooperatives back to the counties in the cooperatives' service area.

What are unclaimed capital credits?

Electric cooperatives that have lost contact with a previous customer sometimes report capital credits to the Comptroller's office as unclaimed property. Texas law allows counties to claim a portion of unclaimed capital credits originating from their county and use them for specific programs.

How are funds divided among counties?

- Electric cooperatives report unclaimed capital credits and the county of service from which they originated.
- Electric Cooperatives must use the numeric Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) county code of the service address. This code must be entered in the country code field of the remittance report.
- A county may or may not receive funds in a given year.

Who qualifies?

- Any county can request a portion of these funds.
- The county must follow instructions in Local Government Code, Section 381.004 to request funds.
- The commissioners court is the primary governing body and ultimate decision-making authority on the legitimacy of fund requests.

General uses of capital credits

The county commissioners court may use capital credits to develop and administer a program:*

- for state or local economic development
- for small or disadvantaged business development
- to stimulate, encourage and develop business location and commercial activity in the county
- to promote or advertise the county and its vicinity or conduct a solicitation program to attract conventions, visitors and businesses
- to improve the extent to which women and minority businesses are awarded county contracts
- to support comprehensive literacy programs that benefit county residents
- for the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts
- to support a children's advocacy center

*Review Local Government Code, Section 381.004 before starting a program.

How to request capital credits

The county judge and/or commissioners court must complete and submit the form on the back of this notice.

- The form must be signed by a representative of the commissioners court or the county judge.
- The form must include the complete name, address and federal tax identification number of the commissioners court. Funds will be paid directly to the court.

For more information,
visit our website at
ClaimItTexas.org.

For questions on
Capital Credits, contact
our Holder Education and
Reporting section at
800-321-2274, option 2 or
up.holder@cpa.texas.gov

32. Discussion/Action to consider public Streets and Drainage in Monte Sagrado Subdivision as complete and ready to begin the two year performance period of said improvements as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of \$179,900.00 for maintenance security. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06-14-22

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider public streets and drainage in Monte Sagrado Subdivision as complete and ready to begin the two year performance period of said improvements as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of \$179,900.00 for maintenance security.

1. **Costs:**

☐ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? N/A

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? N/A

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Hoppy Haden		
(2)	Donald Leclerc		
(3)	Commissioner Ed Theriot		

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date

6/7/2022

Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
877-438-7459

Bond No. PB03016800856

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we DNT Construction, LLC as Principal, and Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Caldwell County as Obligee, in the penal sum of One Hundred Seventy Nine Thousand Nine Hundred and 00/100 (\$179,900.00) to which payment well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal has entered into a contract with Caldwell County for Monte Sagrado Improvements of Roads, Drainage and Ponds, which contract is hereinafter referred to as the "Contract."

WHEREAS, said Obligee requires that the Principal furnish a bond conditioned to guarantee for the period of Two year (s) from date of acceptance of the work performed under the Contract against all defects in workmanship and materials which would have been the responsibility under the Contract for which written notice is made to Surety during said period

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, if the Principal shall indemnify the Obligee for all loss that the Obligee may sustain by reason of any defective materials or workmanship which may become apparent and with respect to which notice is delivered to Surety in writing during the period of Two year (s) from and after date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

No right of action shall accrue hereunder to or for the benefit of any person or entity other the Obligee named herein, nor shall any suit be filed or action maintained on this bond more than twenty five (25) months after the date of the earliest timely notice of defect by Obligee to Surety.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED THIS 17th day of May, 2022.


DNT Construction, LLC
Principal

By: _____


Dean Tomme, President

Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

By: _____


Jeremy Farque, Attorney-in-Fact

PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY

One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004-0950

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY (the Company), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, does hereby constitute and appoint Tom Mulanax, Michael Whorton, David Whorton, Rachel Martinez, Rosemarie Lopez, Jeremy Farque and/or Noe Moreno of Whorton Insurance Services, its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact with full authority to execute on its behalf bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other contracts of indemnity and writings obligatory in the nature thereof, issued in the course of its business and to bind the Company thereby, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY on the 14th of November, 2016

RESOLVED: That the Board of Directors hereby authorizes the President or any Vice President of the Company: (1) Appoint Attorney(s) in Fact and authorize the Attorney(s) in Fact to execute on behalf of the Company bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof and to attach the seal of the Company thereto, and (2) to remove, at any time, any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke the authority given And, be it

FURTHER RESOLVED: That the signatures of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY HAS CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE SIGNED AND ITS CORPORATE SEAL TO BE AFFIXED BY ITS AUTHORIZED OFFICE THIS 5TH DAY OF MARCH, 2021.



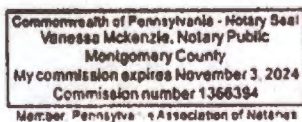
(Seal)

John Glomb, President & CEO
Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

On this 5th day of March, 2021 before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn said that he is the therein described and authorized officer of the PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate seal of said Company; that the said Corporate Seal and his signature were duly affixed.

Notary Public

Vanessa McKenzie



residing at:

Bala Cynwyd, PA

My commission expires

November 3, 2024

I, Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Board of Directors and the Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on the 5th day March, 2021 are true and correct and are still in full force and effect. I do further certify that John Glomb, who executed the Power of Attorney as President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected President of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY.

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this 17th day of May, 2022.



Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary
PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY

33. Discussion/Action to consider the cancellation of the Estates of Hartland Ranch Subdivision located off Borchers Loop (CR 108). **Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion / Action to consider the cancellation of The Estates at Hartland Ranch subdivision located off Borchert Loop (CR 108) .

1. Costs:

☒ **Actual Cost** or ☐ **Estimated Cost** \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Commissioner Westmoreland 06/03/2022
Signature of Court Member **Date**



April 6, 2022

Kasi L. Miles
Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644
Wastewater Director
Caldwell County

Dear Ms. Miles:

Ranch Road Hartland LLC is requesting to cancel the existing subdivision and corresponding Final Plat referenced as "The Estates at Hartland Ranch" – see the attached Final Plat for reference.

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Scott Miller'.

Scott Miller
Ranch Road Hartland LLC

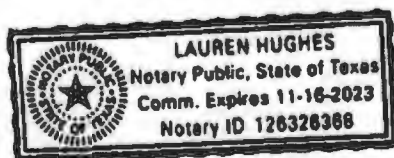
STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 6th day of April, 2022, by Scott Miller, Manager of Ranch Road Hartland LLC, a Texas limited liability company, on behalf of said limited liability company.

(Seal and Expiration)



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lauren Hughes'.

Notary Public, State of Texas

FW: PLEASE USE THIS NOTICE INSTEAD!!!! - corrected

Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Mon 4/18/2022 10:15 AM

To: Editor-Post Register <editor@post-register.com>;news@post-register.com <news@post-register.com>

Cc: Kasi L. Miles <miles479@hotmail.com>

Please use this notification on the April 28th newspaper instead. This has the corrected plat name. Call me if you have any questions.

Ezzy Chan

Executive Assistant

Caldwell County Judge Office

512-398-1808 ext. 4651

Fax: 512-398-1828

From: Kasi Miles <Miles479@hotmail.com>

Sent: Monday, April 18, 2022 10:11 AM

To: Esmeralda Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: PLEASE USE THIS NOTICE INSTEAD!!!!

Public Hearing:

The Commissioners Court of Caldwell County will conduct a public hearing for the purpose of receiving public input on an application for cancellation of "The Estates of Hartland Ranch" Plat located off Borchert Loop (CR 108). Any person who is interested in the property and who wishes to provide input on the proposed cancellation shall appear on Tuesday, May 24th, 2022 at 9:30 am at the Caldwell County Courthouse, Commissioners Courtroom located at 110 South Main Street in Lockhart, Texas.

34. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Preliminary Plat for Meadow View Estates consisting of 45 residential lots on approximately 56.09 acres located on Bugtussle Lane & Mineral Springs Rd.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Kasi Miles;
Backup: 23; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06/14/2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/ Action to consider the approval of the Preliminary Plat for Meadow View Estates consisting of 45 residential lots on approximately 56.09 acres located on Bugtussle Lane & Mineral Springs Road. Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Shelton /Kasi Miles. Backup: 22

1. Costs:

☒ **Actual Cost or** ☐ **Estimated Cost** \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 22 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Commissioner Shelton 06/02/2022
Signature of Court Member **Date**

Exhibit A



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

May 23, 2022

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Meadow View Estates-Subdivision Preliminary Plat
Project No. 1911-220-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Meadows View Estates, a 45-lot subdivision of a 56.09-acres located Bugtussle Lane & Mineral Springs Road. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and Maxwell SUD.

The preliminary plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

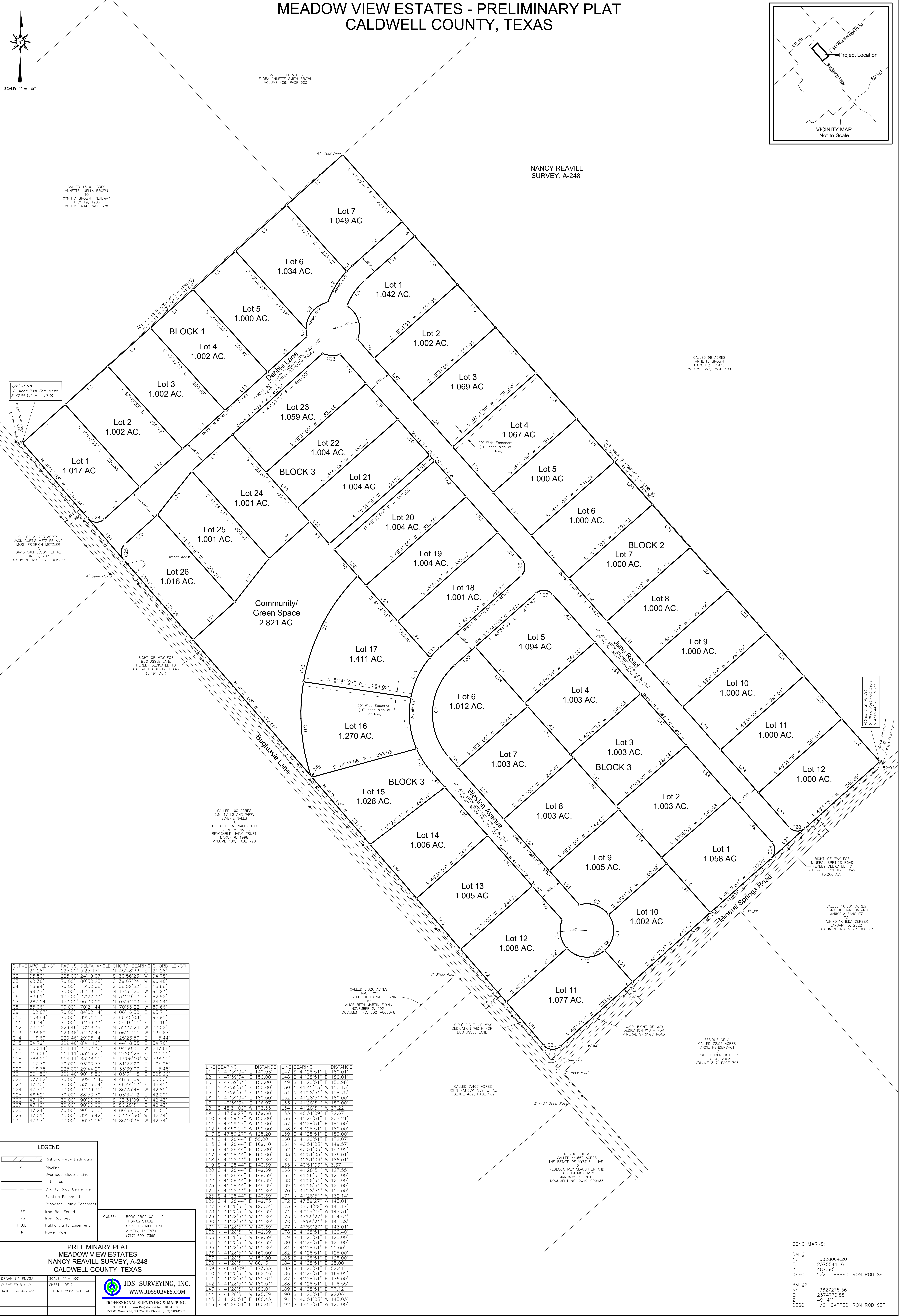
It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

MEADOW VIEW ESTATES - PRELIMINARY PLAT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



MEADOW VIEW ESTATES - PRELIMINARY PLAT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

1. ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48055C0250E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON LIES WITHIN ZONE X "OTHER AREAS", BEING DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
2. THE BEARINGS HEREON WERE ORIENTED TO AGREE WITH GRID NORTH AND WERE DERIVED USING G.P.S. EQUIPMENT. (TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE – NAD 83).
3. ALL IRON RODS SET ARE CAPPED WITH PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED (JDS 10194118).
4. "O" DENOTES 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED (JDS 10194118) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. ELECTRIC SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL WILL BE THROUGH SEPTIC SYSTEMS. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY MAXWELL SUD.
6. BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVERSING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND, CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PROPERTY LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING OR FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGE WAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
7. TOTAL ACREAGE FOR SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 55.337 ACRES.
8. BEFORE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION PERMITTING ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY CAN BEGIN, A DRIVEWAY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TXDOT.
9. NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.

ADDITIONAL DRAINAGE EASEMENT NOTE:
DRAINAGE EASEMENTS:

NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT:

- 1). STORM CONTROL STRUCTURES SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED BY THE REGULATING BODY(IES) OR
 - 2). FENCES OF OPEN DESIGN TO ALLOW THE FREE FLOW OF WATER.
- EACH OWNER OF ANY PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OVER WHICH A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION AND LIABILITY TO CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE FACILITIES LOCATED ON THAT OWNER'S PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY AND IN A GOOD AND FUNCTIONING CONDITION, AT THAT OWNERS COST AND EXPENSE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON IS LOT OWNER. BLOCKING, FILLING, OBSTRUCTING FLOW, OR ALTERING OF A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT EXPRESS APPROVAL OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE COUNTY AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO, AND ARE HEREBY GRANTED AN EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF ENTRY TO, INSPECT, MONITOR, AND OTHERWISE ACCESS IN, UPON AND ACROSS ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT, IN THE EVENT OF THE FAILURE OF LOT OWNER TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH, THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO PERFORM OF SUCH OWNER AND THE OWNER DEFAULTING IN SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE LIABLE AND OBLIGATED FOR THE COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY.

Legal Description:

55.337 ACRES

ALL THAT CERTAIN LOT, TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED WITHIN THE NANCY REAVILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 248 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 56.09 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM CLIFFORD DON DAHLBERG, BARBARA DALE SILES AND EARL DON DAHLBERG TO RODG PROP CO., LLC, DATED OCTOBER 5, 2021 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021-008401 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THIS 55.337 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A BLUE CAP STAMPED "JDS 10194118" SET FOR CORNER IN THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT AND A CALLED 98 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO ANNETTE BROWN, DATED MARCH 21, 1975 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 367, PAGE 509, DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (D.R.C.C.T.), AND BEING IN THE NEWLY DEDICATED NORTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MINERAL SPRINGS ROAD, FROM WHICH AN 8" WOOD POST FOUND AT THE SOUTH COMMON CORNER OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 98 ACRE TRACT BEARS SOUTH 41 DEG. 28 MIN. 44 SEC. EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 48 DEG. 17 MIN. 51 SEC. WEST, WITH THE NEWLY DEDICATED NORTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID MINERAL SPRINGS ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 1,119.59 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD SET AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 30.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 90 DEG. 51 MIN. 06 SEC., AND A CHORD BEARING AND LENGTH OF NORTH 86 DEG. 16 MIN. 36 SEC. WEST, 42.74 FEET, FROM WHICH A 3" STEEL POST FOUND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT BEARS SOUTH 34 DEG. 27 MIN. 38 SEC. WEST, A DISTANCE OF 41.81 FEET;

THENCE WITH SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT AND NEWLY DEDICATED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, AN ARC LENGTH OF 47.57 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER IN THE NEWLY DEDICATED NORTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF BUGTUSSLE LAND;

THENCE NORTH 40 DEG. 51 MIN. 03 SEC. WEST, WITH THE NEWLY DEDICATED NORTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID BUGTUSSLE LANE, A DISTANCE OF 2,084.33 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER IN THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT AND A CALLED 15.00 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM ANNETTE LUELLA BROWN TO CYNTHIA BROWN TREADWAY, DATED JULY 19, 1985 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 494, PAGE 328, D.R.C.C.T., FROM WHICH A 12" WOOD POST FOUND AT THE COMMON CORNER OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 15.00 ACRE TRACT BEARS SOUTH 47 DEG. 59 MIN. 34 SEC. WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 47 DEG. 59 MIN. 34 SEC. EAST, WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT, SAID 15.00 ACRE TRACT, AND A CALLED 111 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO FLORA ANNETTE SMITH BROWN, RECORDED IN VOLUME 409, PAGE 603, D.R.C.C.T., A DISTANCE OF 1,126.90 FEET TO AN 8" WOOD POST FOUND AT THE NORTH COMMON CORNER OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 98 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 41 DEG. 28 MIN. 44 SEC. EAST, WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 56.09 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 98 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 2,120.56 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 55.337 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

I, JUSTIN IVICIC, GENERAL MANAGER OF MAXWELL SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (SUD) APPROVES THIS PLAT.

JUSTIN IVICIC
GENERAL MANAER
MAXWELL SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (SUD)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT RODG PROP CO., LLC, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH THOMAS STAUB, OWNER OF A CALLED 56.09 ACRE TRACT, LOCATED IN THE NANCY REAVILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 248 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM CLIFFORD DON DAHLBERG, BARBARA DALE STILES AND EARL DON DAHLBERG TO RODG PROP CO., LLC, DATED OCTOBER 5, 2021 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021-008401 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 55.337 ACRES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOW AS:

MEADOW VIEW ESTATES

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

THOMAS STAUB
RODG PROP CO., LLC
8512 BESTRIDE BEND
AUSTIN, TX 78744
(717) 609-7365

STATE OF TEXAS

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D. BY THOMAS STAUB.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OR WELL.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, R.S.
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK, ____M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET _____ SLIDE _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN LOCKHART, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL, COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL, COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

LEGEND	
	Right-of-way Dedication
	Pipeline
	Overhead Electric Line
	Lot Lines
	County Road Centerline
	Existing Easement
	Proposed Utility Easement
	Iron Rod Found
	Iron Rod Set
	Public Utility Easement
	Power Pole

SURVEYOR:
JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TEXAS 75790
RYAN J. MAXFIELD, R.P.L.S. 6763
(903) 963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION
NO. 10194118

ENGINEER:
KJ ENVIRONMENTAL
500 MOSELEY ROAD
CROSS ROADS, TEXAS 76277
KEVIN J. WARE, P.E. 136599
(940) 387-0805
TBPE # F-12214

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
RODG PROP CO., LLC
THOMAS STAUB
8512 BESTRIDE BEND
AUSTIN, TX 78744
(717) 609-7365

RODG Prop Co. LLC (Luling 56) (RODG Prop
LLC)
8512 Bestride Bend
Austin, TX 78744

intuit
+1 (612) 688-4189

EVOLVE BANK & TRUST
MEMPHIS TN
81-878/841

3672486

2022-05-25
Void after 90 days

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION

AMOUNT: \$7,500.00

Seven Thousand Five Hundred Zero Dollars and No Cents

Memo: Meadowview Estates - Dan Ross Attn: Kasi Miles

Signature On File This check authorized by your depositor.

[REDACTED]

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

8567

DATE 6-1-22

RECEIVED FROM RODG Prop Co, LLC \$ 7,500.00
Seven thousand five hundred dollars & no cents
FOR Pre Plat - Meadowview Estates

Thank You

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	7,500.00
BALANCE DUE	0

☐ CASH
☐ CHECK
☐ CREDIT CARD
☐ MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

12/13/2021

Type of Application

- ☒ Preliminary Plat
- ☒ Final Plat (New)
- ☐ Short Form Final Plat
- ☐ Replat
- ☒ Subdivision Construction Plans
- ☐ Floodplain
- ☐ Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

ROGD Prop Co, LLC, 8512 Bestride Bend, Austin, TX
78744; Contact: CEO Thomas Staub; Mobile: (717)
856-0018; Email: tstaub85@gmail.com

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Red Oak Development Group, 8512 Bestride Bend,
Austin, TX 78744; Contact: Dan Ross; Mobile: (717)
609-7365; Email: drross41@yahoo.com

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Contact: Dan Ross; 1412 Mockingbird Ln. APT G301,
Midland, TX 79705; Mobile: (717) 609-7365; Email:
drross41@yahoo.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

Scott Graves, KJE Engineering

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Casey Faircloth, Datapoint Surveying and Mapping

Registered Sanitarian*:

Geoscientists*:

ECS Southwest, LLP

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

Bugtussle Ln. & Mineral Springs Road, Luling, TX

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located within the Nancy Reavill Survey, Abstract No. 248 of Caldwell County

Parcel Tax ID Number

27222

Caldwell County Precinct Number

☐ Precinct 1

☒ Precinct 2

☐ Precinct 3

☐ Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

☐ Yes, City Name: _____

☒ No

Anticipated source of water in the development

☐ Individual Wells

☐ Rainwater Collection System(s)

☐ From Groundwater

☒ From Surface Water

☒ Water Provider: Maxwell SUD

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

☒ Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility

☐ Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility

☐ Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Single family housing development.

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Spring Meadows

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

56.09

Total Proposed Residential Lots

45

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

Private residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

☒ Owner Name: ROGD Prop Co. LLC Phone Number: (717) 856-0018

☒ Applicant Name: Dan Ross Phone Number: (717) 609-7365

☒ Owner Email: tstaub85@gmail.com

☒ Owner Signature: 
DocuSigned by: T. Staub



GALLEGOS ENGINEERING, INC.

Firm No. F-003084

P.O. BOX 690067
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78269

210-641-0812 PH

MEMORANDUM

DATE: January 19, 2022

TO: Justin Ivicic, General Manager
Maxwell Special Utility District

FROM: Richard M. Gallegos, P.E.
President, Gallegos Engineering, Inc.

SUBJECT: Feasibility Study for Water Service to Red Oak Ranches Sub. (45 LUE's)

The applicant has requested that the Maxwell Special Utility District (MSUD) provide water service to 45 large acreage tracts (45 LUE's) located in Maxwell's southeast CCN boundary. The subdivision is located on the north side of Bugtussle Lane at the intersection with Mineral Springs Road. There is an existing 3-inch and 2-inch main located on the opposite side of the road to the development.

Our analysis indicates that there is sufficient capacity in the existing 3-inch water main to meet the domestic demands of 45 LUE's based on Maxwell's historical peak demand. The proposed development lies outside of the extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of Lockhart and fire flow demand was not analyzed.

The Developer will be required to bore Bugtussle twice and tap the existing 3-inch line and 2-inch line to create a looped 4-inch main within the development. Any dead end water mains will require automatic flush valves.

Since this development is provided elevated storage from the FM 20 Standpipe this development will not be required to participate into additional elevated storage capacity.

We recommend that the General Manager approve this request, provided the Owner is aware that actual water service to the subdivision will require an executed water service agreement with MaxSUD and compliance with the requirements set forth in MSUD's Rate Order, which includes the payment of all applicable fees.

**ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT
PRELIMINARY DRAINAGE REPORT
MEADOW VIEW ESTATES
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT**

**REPAIRED FOR:
Red Oak Development Group LLC
8512 Bestride Bend
Austin, TX 78744**



**SUBMITTED TO:
Caldwell County, Texas
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

PREPARED BY:



Civil and Environmental Engineering
500 Moseley Road
Crossroads, Texas 76277
TBPE Firm # F-12214
(940) 387-0805

GENERAL

This Engineering Summary Report (ESR) accompanies the Final Plat for the proposed Meadow View Estates. This ESR was prepared in accordance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinances. The proposed subdivision consists of approximately 56.09 acres, according to the plat prepared by JDS Surveying, Inc. The site is located along east of Bugtussle Lane and north of Mineral Springs Road in Caldwell County, Texas. The site is not located within the city limits or extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of any municipality.

The site consists of approximately 56.09 acres and is currently undeveloped, with an existing pond and no sizeable man-made structures. Out of the 56.09 acres, 0.7 acres is being dedicated to Caldwell County for public right-of-way. The proposed subdivision consists of 45 lots and a detention pond area. The proposed lot lines are shown on the plat.

SITE CHARACTERISTICS

The overall site is located on a knoll area that moderately slopes to the west, east, and to an existing pond located north of Bugtussle Lane. The existing site is divided into three drainage areas, EX-1, EX-2, and EX-3. The existing site receive flow from offsite drainage area, OS-1 as well. Drainage on the site is a combination of sheet flow and shallow concentrated flow.

The proposed development will consist of creating 45 single family residential lots with 1.00-acre lot size(s). All lots meet the minimum required lot size for lots with public water supply and private on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). Maxwell SUD is providing potable water to the site and there are lines in the area that have capacity to service this subdivision. All lots have adequate roadway frontage for residential driveways and meet the required driveway separation distances per Caldwell County.

ROADWAYS AND DRAINAGE

The site fronts Bugtussle Lane and Mineral Springs Road. There are internal roadways proposed for the subdivision and two proposed driveways that are connected onto Bugtussle Lane and Mineral Springs Road. These two driveways meet the required driveway separation distances. All private residential driveways will connect to proposed internal roadways. Drainage in the subdivision will be directed throughout the subdivision with the use of borrow ditches and driveway culverts. As part of the final civil engineering construction plans, KJE will submit a schedule of driveway culvert sizes for each lot.

A preliminary existing/proposed drainage analysis was calculated for the proposed subdivision and is included in the submittal. This analysis estimated approximately 11,200 sf of new impervious cover per lot for single family residences and associated driveways, etc. The drainage analysis is included as Appendix A of this report. The evaluation has determined that approximately 3.26 acre-ft of detention is required on-site to detain the proposed flows from the subdivision and approximately 3.72 was designed and provided. The Drainage Area Map, Figure 1, included in the drainage analysis, shows the proposed lot lines, the site topography, as well as the drainage basin areas. Any stormwater conveyances required (other than driveway culverts) will be via open roadside ditches/open swales and culverts underneath proposed roadways.

According to FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 48055C0250E, effective date June 19, 2012, the property shown is within Zone X "other areas", being defined as areas outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.

The developer will be required to install best management practices (BMP) based on an erosion control plan that is being provided by the engineer as part of the construction engineering plans. As each of the lots are developed with houses and utilities (water services and OSSF/ septic) temporary erosion controls need to be in place on each lot to prevent off site transport of sediment. The temporary erosion controls need to remain in place until the disturbed areas have been revegetated and the vegetation is established over 90% of those areas.

UTILITIES

Water will be provided to the site by Maxwell Water Supply. There is no municipal wastewater service available to the site. The lots will be served by individual on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs).

Public utility easements (PUEs) were placed along the ROW and in other areas, as is customary for a newly platted subdivision. Drainage easements were also established between lot 10 & 11, 40 & 49, 35 & 36, and 43,42 & 41 in order to allow flows from proposed sideroad swales drain to the proposed drainage pond.

Methodology

The site was analyzed by hand on a plotted 24" x 36" sheet using LIDAR data from the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS). The site was divided into three drainage basins, EX-1- 5.90 acres, EX-2 – 33.01 acres and EX-3 – 17.17 acres. The site also receives offsite drainage basins, OS-1 – 9.60 acres. The project is bounded on two sides, east and north of Bugtussle Lane and north of Mineral Springs Road. Please see the attached drainage area maps. The preliminary drainage analysis was completed in accordance with the Caldwell County Drainage Design Manual.

Drainage Areas

Drainage areas EX-1, EX-2, EX-3, and OS-1 gently slope between 0.6% - 2.5%. Drainage area EX-1 draining towards east of Bugtussle Lane. OS-1 and EX-2 drains towards the existing pond and drain into north of Bugtussle Lane right-of-way, respectfully. EX-3 drains north of Mineral Springs Road right-of-way. All drainage areas have two flow regimes, sheet flow and shallow flow. The total Tc for the four drainage areas were calculated, see results below:

PRE DEVELOPMENT - TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATIONS															
Drainage Area	Overland Flow						Shallow Concentration Flow							Total T _c	Design T _c ...
	Length (ft)	EL ₁	EL ₂	Slope (ft/ft)	Manning's n	T _{travel} (min)	Length (ft)	EL ₁	EL ₂	Slope (ft/ft)	Average Velocity (ft/s) *	T _{cc1}	Description		
DISCHARGE POINT A															
EX-1	100	505.43	504.10	0.0133	0.4	22.39	1089.00	504.10	482.00	0.0203	2.30	7.90	Unpaved	30.29	30.29
DISCHARGE POINT B															
OS-1	100.00	508.26	508.16	0.0010	0.4	63.03	1421.12	508.16	490.92	0.0121	1.78	13.33	Unpaved	76.36	76.36
EX-2	100.00	496.00	494.77	0.0123	0.4	23.10	1312.98	494.77	477.69	0.0130	1.84	11.89	Unpaved	34.99	34.99
DISCHARGE POINT C															
EX-3	100.00	492.67	491.89	0.0078	0.4	27.72	787	492	486	0.0075	1.40	9.40	Unpaved	37.12	37.12

(Please see Drainage Area Maps for Details)

**Meadow View Estates
Drainage Analysis**

The post-developed Tc values are summarized below:

POST DEVELOPMENT - TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATIONS															
Drainage Area	Overland Flow						Shallow Concentration Flow							Total T _c	Design T _c ...
	Length (ft)	EL ₁	EL ₂	Slope (ft/ft)	Manning's n	T _{travel} (min)	Length (ft)	EL ₁	EL ₂	Slope (ft/ft)	Average Velocity (ft/s) *	T _{con1}	Description		
DISCHARGE POINT A															
PR-1	50.00	490.83	490.53	0.0060	0.41	18.03	247.18	490.53	489.00	0.0062	1.27	3.25	Unpaved	21.74	21.74
PR-2	50.00	491.34	490.71	0.0126	0.41	13.40								13.65	13.65
DISCHARGE POINT B															
OS-1	100.00	508.26	508.16	0.0010	0.4	63.03	1421.12	508.16	490.92	0.0121	1.78	13.33	Unpaved	76.36	76.36
PR-1.1	50.00	499.00	498.4	0.0120	0.41	13.67								16.21	16.21
PR-2.1	50.00	494.00	493.7	0.0060	0.41	18.03								19.60	19.60
PR-3	50.00	496.63	496.34	0.0058	0.41	18.28	248.10	496.34	489.33	0.0263	2.71	1.53	Unpaved	21.68	21.68
PR-4	50.00	494.00	491.28	0.0544	0.41	7.47								8.55	8.55
PR-5	50.00	492.42	491.78	0.0128	0.41	13.32	284.61	491.78	480.00	0.0414	3.28	1.45	Unpaved	16.06	16.06
							267.36	480.00	472.33	0.0287	3.44	1.29	Paved		
PR-6	50.00	490.65	490.35	0.0060	0.41	18.03								22.31	22.31
PR-7	50.00	490.65	490.35	0.0060	0.41	18.03								21.87	21.87
DISCHARGE POINT C															
PR-8	50.00	490.70	490.40	0.0060	0.41	18.03	200.11	490.40	489.40	0.0050	1.14	2.93	Unpaved	23.78	23.78
PR-9	50.00	495.08	494.26	0.0164	0.41	12.06	248.14	494.26	489.65	0.0186	2.20	1.88	Unpaved	17.14	17.14
Notes:															
* Assuming an average swale velocity of 2 ft/s for all side yard swales.															
** Assuming an average gutter flow velocity of 4.5 ft/s.															
*** Min Design T _c = 5min															

(Please see Drainage Area Maps for Details)

Rational Method

Existing and proposed runoff values were calculated using the Rational Method, where $Q(\text{cfs}) = CIA$. The rainfall data was taken from Atlas 14 rainfall data for Zone 2 from station Luling (41-5429). The (C) coefficient values were obtained from the City of Lockhart, Drainage design Manual, dated 2021. The project area in the predevelopment state is considered agricultural or open areas having a coefficient value of 0.30, for the 2, 5, 10, 25, 50, and 100-year return period storms, respectively. The post development condition is considered low density (residential up to 6 units per acre) having a coefficient value of 0.40 for the 2, 5, 10, 25, 50, and 100-year return period storms, respectively. The run-off calculations are for the 2-year, 5-year, 10-year, 25-year, 50-year and 100-year storm events and are as follows:

*Meadow View Estates
Drainage Analysis*

DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS									
Drainage Area	Area (Acre)	T _c (Min)	Runoff Coefficient	Q _{2YR} (cfs)	Q _{5YR} (cfs)	Q _{10YR} (cfs)	Q _{25YR} (cfs)	Q _{50YR} (cfs)	Q _{100YR} (cfs)
EX-1	5.90	30.29	0.30	5.26	6.58	7.67	9.19	10.36	11.57
PR-1	1.64	21.74	0.40	2.40	3.01	3.52	4.22	4.77	5.34
PR-2	0.60	13.65	0.40	1.07	1.35	1.58	1.90	2.15	2.40
EX POINT A				5.26	6.58	7.67	9.19	10.36	11.57
PR POINT A				3.47	4.35	5.09	6.12	6.92	7.74
Δ POINT A				-1.78	-2.23	-2.58	-3.07	-3.44	-3.84
OS-1	9.60	76.36	0.30	5.03	6.34	7.47	9.04	10.26	11.58
EX-2	33.01	34.99	0.30	27.81	34.83	40.65	48.73	54.92	61.42
PR-1.1	6.35	16.21	0.40	15.86	19.87	23.24	27.95	31.58	35.36
PR-2.1	1.49	19.60	0.40	14.77	18.50	21.63	26.00	29.36	32.86
PR-3	7.54	21.68	0.40	11.08	13.88	16.22	19.48	21.99	24.60
PR-4	5.78	8.55	0.40	20.56	25.85	30.33	36.58	41.55	46.56
PR-5	4.05	16.06	0.40	11.05	13.85	16.19	19.48	22.01	24.64
PR-6	9.51	22.31	0.40	13.77	17.25	20.15	24.20	27.32	30.57
PR-7	6.67	21.87	0.40	9.76	12.22	14.28	17.15	19.36	21.67
EX POINT B				32.84	41.17	48.12	57.77	65.18	73.00
PR POINT B				101.87	127.76	149.51	179.89	203.43	227.84
Δ POINT B				69.03	86.59	101.39	122.12	138.26	154.84
EX-3	17.17	37.12	0.30	14.09	17.65	20.61	24.71	27.85	31.16
PR-8	4.07	23.78	0.40	5.69	7.13	8.33	9.99	11.28	12.62
PR-9	3.18	17.14	0.40	5.15	6.45	7.54	9.07	10.25	11.47
EX POINT C				14.09	17.65	20.61	24.71	27.85	31.16
PR POINT C				10.84	13.58	15.87	19.06	21.52	24.09
Δ POINT C				-3.25	-4.07	-4.74	-5.65	-6.33	-7.08

Post Developed Discharge Points

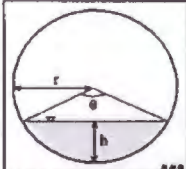
Based on the proposed post development conditions, the design shows that there are three discharge points from the subdivision (Points A, B, C). The predicted flow rates from Discharge Point A and Point C, which are summarized in the table below, show that with the modified drainage areas in the proposed grading, the post development conditions will less than pre-developed flow rates and do not warrant the use of detention controls. However, based on the proposed grading for the project, the discharge from Point B will be routed to a detention pond and discussed below.

Meadow View Estates
Drainage Analysis

Drainage Summary Table		
Discharge Point A		
Total 100-Years Existing Drainage Flow (EX-1)	=	11.57 cfs
Total 100-Years Proposed Drainage Flow (PR-1 & PR-2)	=	7.74 cfs
Discharge Point B		
Total 100-Years Existing Drainage Flow (OS-1 & EX-2)	=	73.00 cfs
Total 100-Years Proposed Drainage Flow Drains to Proposed Detention Pond	=	227.84 cfs
(OS-1, PR-1.1, PR-2.1, PR-3, PR-4, PR-5, PR-6 & PR-7)		
Total 100-Years Controllable Flow from Proposed Detention Pond to Discharge Point B (Orifice #1 & Orifice #2)	=	68.73 cfs
Discharge Point C		
Total 100-Years Existing Drainage Flow (EX-3)	=	31.16 cfs
Total 100-Years Proposed Drainage Flow (PR-8 & PR-9)	=	24.09 cfs

Culverts

As shown on the post developed drainage area map, there are several culverts located throughout the development. Please see their respective calculations below:

Culvert #1 - Proposed 24" RCP Calculation		
(Assume the pipe is in full flow)		
Pipe diameter	=	1.5 ft
Pipe radius, r	=	0.75 ft
y	=	1.5 ft
θ , radians	=	6.28
Pipe area, A	=	1.77 ft ²
Parameter, P	=	4.71 ft
Hydraulic radius, R	=	0.38 ft
Manning "n"	=	0.012
Assume S = 3%	=	0.0300 ft/ft
Design Flows, Q (full flow)	=	19.71 cfs
Design Velocity, V (full flow)	=	11.15 ft/s
		
Figure 1. Partially Full Pipe Flow Parameters (Less than Half Full)		
$r = \frac{D}{2} \quad h = y$ $\theta = 2 \arccos \left(\frac{r-h}{r} \right)$ $A = \frac{r^2 (\theta - \sin \theta)}{2}$ $P = r\theta$ $R_h = A/P$		
Culvert Calculation (100-year storm)		
Actual Flows from PR-2 Q (100-year storm)	=	2.40 cfs
Actual Velocity, V	=	2.0 ft/s
Q/Q _{FULL}	=	0.12
n/n _{FULL}	=	1.06
n	=	0.013
d/D Ratio (Fig 5-1)	=	0.030
Depth of flow, d (d = h)	=	0.046
θ	=	0.702
A	=	0.016 ft ²
P	=	0.527 ft
R	=	0.030 ft
Headwater Depth in Diameter, HW/D (Fig 3.31a)	=	1.48
Headwater Depth, HW	=	2.22 ft
Total Head Loss	=	3.68 ft
Critical Depth, d _c (d _c = y) - Fig 7-11	=	1.75 ft
(d _c + Dy/2)	=	1.83 ft
Tailwater Depth, TW [K _t (V ² /2g)]	=	0.03 ft
Time of Concentration	=	1.04 mins
HW Elevation	=	675.30 ft
TW Elevation	=	671.63 ft
$Q = \frac{1.486 A R^{1.486} S^{0.486}}{n}$		
$1.2D = 1.8 \quad (H-W > 1.2D)$		
$(d_c + Dy/2 > TW)$		
** Proposed 18" RCP allow flows from PR-2 to existing roadside ditch for Bugtussee Lane. ** Please refer to grading plan and this sheet for proposed RCP pipe location and details. ** Nomograph for partially full pipes been used as a reference for calculations.		

Meadow View Estates Drainage Analysis

Culvert #2 - Proposed 24" RCP Calculation

(Assume the pipe is in full flow)

Pipe diameter	=	2 ft
Pipe radius, r	=	1 ft
y	=	2 ft
e, radians	=	6.28
Pipe area, A	=	3.14 ft ²
Parameter, P	=	6.28 ft
Hydraulic radius, R	=	0.50 ft
Manning "n"	=	0.012
Assume S = 0.57%	=	0.0057 ft/ft
Design Flows, Q (full flow)	=	18.50 cfs
2 x 24" RCP Design Flows, Q (full flow)	=	37.01 cfs
Design Velocity, V (full flow)	=	5.89 ft/s

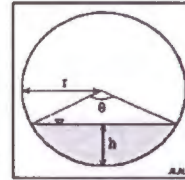


Figure 1. Partially Full Pipe Flow Parameters (Less than Half Full)

$$r = \frac{D}{2} \quad h = y$$

$$\theta = 2 \arccos \left(\frac{r-h}{r} \right)$$

$$A = \frac{r^2 (\theta - \sin \theta)}{2}$$

$$P = r \theta$$

$$R_h = A/P$$

Culvert Calculation (100-year storm)

Actual Flows from PR-1.1 Q (100-year storm)	=	35.36 cfs
Actual Flow per pipe	=	17.68 cfs
Actual Velocity, V	=	5.7 ft/s
Q/Q _{FULL}	=	0.96
n/n _{FULL}	=	1.17
n	=	0.014
d/D Ratio (Fig 5-1)	=	0.722
Depth of flow, d (d = h)	=	1.444
θ	=	4.062
A	=	2.429 ft ²
P	=	4.062 ft
R	=	0.598 ft
Headwater Depth in Diameter, HW/D (Fig 3.31a)	=	1.48
Headwater Depth, HW	=	2.96 ft
Total Head Loss	=	0.70 ft
Critical Depth, d _c (d _c = y) - Fig 7-11	=	1.75 ft
(d _c + D)/2	=	1.88 ft
Tailwater Depth, TW [K((V ² /2g))]	=	0.25 ft
Time of Concentration	=	0.38 mins
HW Elevation	=	672.57 ft
TW Elevation	=	671.88 ft

$$Q = \frac{1.486 A R^{2/3} S^{1/2}}{n}$$

$$1.2D = 2.4 \quad (HW > 1.2D)$$

$$(d_c + D)/2 > TW$$

** Proposed 2 x 24" RCP allow flows from PR-1.1 drain to proposed sideroad ditch and drain to channel that allow flow drain to proposed detention pond.
** Please refer to grading plan and this sheet for proposed RCP pipe location and details.
** Nomograph for partially full pipes been used as a reference for calculations

Culvert #3 - Proposed 24" RCP Calculation

(Assume the pipe is in full flow)

Pipe diameter	=	2 ft
Pipe radius, r	=	1 ft
y	=	2 ft
e, radians	=	6.28
Pipe area, A	=	3.14 ft ²
Parameter, P	=	6.28 ft
Hydraulic radius, R	=	0.50 ft
Manning "n"	=	0.012
Invert Elevation	=	671.09 ft
Outlet Elevation	=	670 ft
Length	=	122.6 ft
Assume S = 0.57%	=	0.0057 ft/ft
Design Flows, Q (full flow)	=	18.50 cfs
2 x 24" RCP Design Flows, Q (full flow)	=	37.01 cfs
Design Velocity, V (full flow)	=	5.89 ft/s

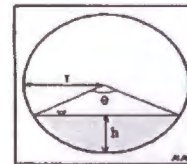


Figure 1. Partially Full Pipe Flow Parameters (Less than Half Full)

$$r = \frac{D}{2} \quad h = y$$

$$\theta = 2 \arccos \left(\frac{r-h}{r} \right)$$

$$A = \frac{r^2 (\theta - \sin \theta)}{2}$$

$$P = r \theta$$

$$R_h = A/P$$

Culvert Calculation (100-year storm)

Actual Flows from OS-1 & PR-3, Q (100-year storm)	=	36.18 cfs
Actual Flow per pipe	=	18.09 cfs
Actual Velocity, V	=	5.6 ft/s
Q/Q _{FULL}	=	0.98
n/n _{FULL}	=	1.16
n	=	0.014
d/D Ratio (Fig 5-1)	=	0.761
Depth of flow, d (d = h)	=	1.522
θ	=	4.240
A	=	2.585 ft ²
P	=	4.240 ft
R	=	0.605 ft
Headwater Depth in Diameter, HW/D (Fig 3.31a)	=	1.48
Headwater Depth, HW	=	2.96 ft
Total Head Loss	=	0.70 ft
Critical Depth, d _c (d _c = y) - Fig 7-11	=	1.75 ft
(d _c + D)/2	=	1.88 ft
Tailwater Depth, TW [K((V ² /2g))]	=	0.26 ft
Time of Concentration	=	0.35 mins
HW Elevation	=	672.57 ft
TW Elevation	=	671.88 ft

$$Q = \frac{1.486 A R^{2/3} S^{1/2}}{n}$$

$$1.2D = 2.4 \quad (HW > 1.2D)$$

$$(d_c + D)/2 > TW$$

** Proposed 2 x 24" RCP allow flows from OS-1 & PR-3 drain to proposed sideroad ditch and drain to channel that allow flow drain to proposed detention pond.
** Please refer to grading plan and this sheet for proposed RCP pipe location and details.
** Nomograph for partially full pipes been used as a reference for calculations.

Meadow View Estates Drainage Analysis

Culvert #4 - Proposed 24" RCP Calculation

(Assume the pipe is in full flow)

Pipe diameter	=	2 ft
Pipe radius, r	=	1 ft
y	=	2 ft
θ, radians	=	6.28
Pipe area, A	=	3.14 ft ²
Parameter, P	=	6.28 ft
Hydraulic radius, R	=	0.50 ft
Manning "n"	=	0.012
Invert Elevation	=	671.09 ft
Outlet Elevation	=	670 ft
Length	=	122.5 ft
Assume S = 0.57%	=	0.0057 ft/ft

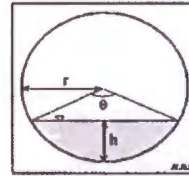


Figure 1. Partially Full Pipe Flow Parameters (Less than Half Full)

$$r = \frac{D}{2} \quad h = y$$

$$\theta = 2 \arccos \left(\frac{r-h}{r} \right)$$

$$A = \frac{r^2 (\theta - \sin \theta)}{2}$$

$$P = r \theta$$

$$R_h = A/P$$

Design Flows, Q (All flow)	=	18.50 cfs
2 x 24" RCP Design Flows, Q (full flow)	=	37.01 cfs
Design Velocity, V (full flow)	=	5.89 ft/s

Culvert Calculation (100-year storm)

Actual Flows from PR 7, Q (100-year storm)	=	21.67 cfs
Actual Flow per pipe	=	10.83 cfs
Actual Velocity, V	=	3.4 ft/s
Q/Q _{FULL}	=	0.59
n/n _{FULL}	=	1.30
n	=	0.016
d/D Ratio (Fig 5-1)	=	0.289
Depth of flow, d (d = h)	=	0.578 ft
θ	=	2.271
A	=	0.753 ft ²
P	=	2.271 ft
R	=	0.332 ft
Headwater Depth in Diameter, HW/D (Fig 3.31a)	=	1.48
Headwater Depth, HW	=	2.96 ft
Total Head Loss	=	0.70 ft
Critical Depth, d _c (d _c = y) - Fig 7.11	=	1.75 ft
(d _c + D)/2	=	1.88 ft
Tailwater Depth, TW [K((V ² /2g))]	=	0.09 ft
Time of Concentration	=	0.56 mins
HW Elevation	=	672.57 ft
TW Elevation	=	671.88 ft

$$Q = \frac{1.486 A R^{2/3} S^{1/2}}{n}$$

$$1.2D = 2.4 \quad (HW > 1.2D)$$

$$(d_c + D)/2 > TW$$

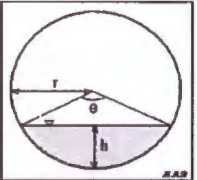
** Proposed 2 x 24" RCP allow flows from PR-7 drain to proposed s/derod ditch and drain to channel that allow flow drain to proposed detention pond

** Please refer to grading plan and this sheet for proposed RCP pipe location and details.

** Nomograph for partially full pipes been used as a reference for calculations

Meadow View Estates Drainage Analysis

Culvert #5 - Proposed 24" RCP Calculation		
<i>(Assume the pipe is in full flow)</i>		
Pipe diameter	=	2 ft
Pipe radius, r	=	1 ft
y	=	2 ft
e, radians	=	6.28
Pipe area, A	=	3.14 ft ²
Parameter, P	=	6.28 ft
Hydraulic radius, R	=	0.50 ft
Manning "n"	=	0.012
Invert Elevation	=	671.09 ft
Outlet Elevation	=	670 ft
Length	=	122.5 ft
Assume S = 0.57%	=	0.0057 ft/ft
Design Flows, Q (full flow)	=	18.50 cfs
Design Velocity, V (full flow)	=	5.89 ft/s
Culvert Calculation (100-year storm)		
Actual Flows from PR-8, Q (100-year storm)	=	12.62 cfs
Actual Velocity, V	=	4.1 ft/s
Q/Q _{full}	=	0.68
n/n _{full}	=	1.28
n	=	0.015
d/D Ratio (Fig 5-1)	=	0.382
Depth of flow, d (d = h)	=	0.784
θ	=	2.664
A	=	1.103 ft ²
P	=	2.664 ft
R	=	0.414 ft
Headwater Depth in Diameter, HW/D (Fig 3.31a)	=	1.48
Headwater Depth, HW	=	2.98 ft
Total Head Loss	=	0.70 ft
Critical Depth, d _c (d _c = y) - Fig 7-11	=	1.75 ft
(d _c + DY/2)	=	1.88 ft
Tailwater Depth, TW [K((V ² /2g))]	=	0.13 ft
Time of Concentration	=	0.60 mins
HW Elevation	=	672.57 ft
TW Elevation	=	671.88 ft



$$r = \frac{D}{2} \quad h = y$$

$$\theta = 2 \arccos\left(\frac{1-h}{r}\right)$$

$$A = \frac{r^2(\theta - \sin\theta)}{2}$$

$$P = r\theta$$

$$R_h = A/P$$

Figure 1 Partially Full Pipe Flow Parameters (Less than Half Full)

$$Q = \frac{1.486AR^{2/3}S^{1/2}}{n}$$

1.2D =

2.4

(HW > 1.2D)

(d_c + DY/2 > TW)

** Proposed 24" RCP allow flows from PR-8 drain to existing roadside ditch for Mineral Springs Road.

** Please refer to grading plan and this sheet for proposed RCP pipe location and details.

** Nomograph for partially full pipes been used as a reference for calculations.

Detention Controls

Based on the proposed post-development conditions, the design includes the use of a detention pond that will utilize two flow control structures. The first control device is identified as Orifice #1 (Culvert #7), which is actually a 30" RCP pipe, which will have a 4' x 4' plate attached at the entry of the 30" pipe with a 23" circular opening that will act as the flow restrictor. The secondary discharge (Orifice #2) is the exact same design but, in parallel to the first discharge pipe. The following calculations summarize the detention aspects for the proposed pond:

Meadow View Estates Drainage Analysis

Culvert #7 - Proposed 2 x 30" RCP Calculation

(Assume the pipe is in full flow)

Pipe diameter

Pipe radius, r

y

e, radians

Pipe area, A

Parameter P

Hydraulic radius, R

Manning "n"

Assume S = 0.65%

Design Flows, Q (full flow)

2 x 30" RCP Design Flows, Q (full flow)

Design Velocity, V (full flow)

Culvert Calculation (100-year storm)

Actual Flows from Orifice #1 & #2, Q (100-year storm)

Actual Flow per pipe

Actual Velocity, V

=	2.5 ft
=	1.25 ft
=	2.5 ft
=	6.28
=	4.91 ft ²
=	7.85 ft
=	0.63 ft
=	0.012
=	0.0065 ft/ft

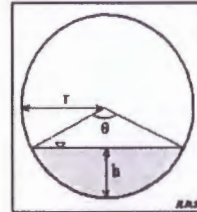


Figure 1. Partially Full Pipe Flow Parameters (Less than Half Full)

$$r = \frac{D}{2} \quad h = y$$

$$\theta = 2 \arccos \left(\frac{r-h}{r} \right)$$

$$A = \frac{r^2 (\theta - \sin \theta)}{2}$$

$$P = r \theta$$

$$R_h = A/P$$

$$Q = \frac{1.486 A R_h^{2/3} S^{1/2}}{n}$$

** Proposed 2 x 30" RCP allow flows from proposed detention pond to existing roadside ditch for Bugtussee Lane

** Please refer to grading plan and this sheet for proposed RCP pipe location and details.

** Nomograph for partially full pipes been used as a reference for calculations.

PROPOSED POND ORIFICE#1 CALCULATIONS

ORIFICE #1 CONDITIONS (VERTICAL)

Q	34.3632 cfs	Q = C x A x SQRT(2 x g x H)
C	0.6000	
A	2.8852 sf	23 Opening Diam (in)
g	32.2000	
H	6.1183 ft	73.4200 in

100-yr WSEL	483.55
Outfall Invert	478.39
Difference	5.16 feet
Orifice Diameter	23 in
Orifice Half Diameter	11.5 in
Calculated H	6.1183 feet
Velocity = Q/A	11.91 fps

PROPOSED POND ORIFICE#2 CALCULATIONS

ORIFICE #2 CONDITIONS (VERTICAL)

Q	34.3632 cfs	Q = C x A x SQRT(2 x g x H)
C	0.6000	
A	2.8852 sf	23 Opening Diam (in)
g	32.2000	
H	6.1183 ft	73.4200 in

100-yr WSEL	483.55
Outfall Invert	478.39
Difference	5.16 feet
Orifice Diameter	23 in
Orifice Half Diameter	11.5 in
Calculated H	6.1183 feet
Velocity = Q/A	11.91 fps

*Meadow View Estates
Drainage Analysis*

Proposed Detention Basin - Volume Calculations							
Depth (ft.)		Area (ft ²)	Area (ac.)	Volume (ft ³)	Volume (ac.ft.)	Accum. Volume (ft ³)	Accum. Volume (ac.ft.)
Pond Elevation	480.00	34,929.81	0.8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	481.00	37,687.07	0.8652	36,299.71	0.83	36,299.71	0.83
	482.00	40,500.61	0.9298	39,085.40	0.90	75,385.11	1.73
	483.00	43,370.33	0.9956	41,927.29	0.96	117,312.40	2.69
	484.00	46,296.29	1.0628	44,825.35	1.03	162,137.75	3.72
Pond Depth =					4.00	ft.	
Proposed Pond Required =					3.26	ac.ft.	
Proposed Pond Provided =					3.72	ac.ft.	
Notes:							
1. Area calculation taken from AutoCAD drawings file							
2 - Volume = (1/3) x (EL2 - EL1) x (Area1 + Area2 + sq. rt. (Area1 x Area2))							
Where:		EL1 - Lower elevation of increment; EL2 - Upper elevation of increment.					
		Area1 - Lower area of increment; Area2 - Upper area of increment.					

Conclusion

Based on the proposed drainage design for this project, the following summary table illustrates that the post developed flows from the detention pond will be less than the pre-developed conditions and thus protective of downstream areas.

100-Yr Pre-Developed Flow to Detention Pond	73 CFS
100-Yr Post-Developed Flow to Detention Pond	227.84 CFS
Discharge Flow from Detention Controls	68.73 CFS

KEY MAP

LEGEND

- EXISTING WIRE FENCE
EXISTING OVER-HEAD LINES
EXISTING STORM LINE
PROPOSED WATER EASEMENT
PROPOSED UTILITY EASEMENT
PROPOSED DITCH LINE
PROPERTY BOUNDARY, AC.
PROPOSED STREET SIGN
PROPOSED STOP SIGN
STREET
PROPOSED VISIBILITY TRIANGLE

NOTES

- 1 LOT NUMBERS THAT IS FOLLOWED BY AN X
IS A NON MAINTAINED LOT

• **BENCHMARK**
1944 1 RTB, Saco
GLV 467.07
TOPOGRAPHY BASED ON NAD 1988 DATUM



NO	REVIEW DISCUSSION	DATE
CONSULTANT	SEAL	
<p>THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERNAL REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF SCOTT L. GRAVES (TEXAS P.E. NO 88150) ON 3/26/2021 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING OR PERMIT PURPOSES.</p>		



500 Mosley Road
Cress Ridge, Texas 76227
Phone (843) 387-0805
Fax (843) 387-0830
(TYPE # F-12214)

OVERALL SITE PLAN

**MEADOW VIEW ESTATES
SINGLE FAMILY DEVELOPMENT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

DATE	4/5/2022
Customer ID	8888
Card Order ID	88
Product	MOD1128215

2.0

35. Discussion of the update of Black Ankle Rd. in the CDBG-DR Program Infrastructure Projects. **Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/ Dennis Engelke/ David Clark/ David Jenkins**

36. Discussion/Action to consider the approval to ratify a contract between the Caldwell County and Billboard Source, Inc., for advertising space displaying contact information for the Environmental Enforcement unit. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Neil Kucera; Backup: 3; Cost: \$6,820.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 06-14-2022

Type of Agenda Item

☐ Consent ☒ Discussion/Action ☐ Executive Session ☐ Workshop
☐ Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to ratify a contract between the County and Billboard Source, Inc., for advertising space displaying contact information for the Environmental Enforcement Unit.

1. **Costs:**

☒ Actual Cost or ☐ Estimated Cost \$ 6,820.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Neil Kucera		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** ☐ None ☐ To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 6/8/2022



STOP & REPORT ILLEGAL DUMPING

512-398-1836



environmental@co.caldwell.tx.us



June 2, 2022

CONTRACT FOR OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

CUSTOMER INFORMATION		BILLING INFORMATION (IF DIFFERENT THAN CUSTOMER INFO)	
CONTRACT #	CCDA0602	INVOICING BY EMAIL ONLY	
ADVERTISER	Caldwell County	LEGAL NAME	
ADDRESS	1703 S Colorado, Box 5	ADDRESS	
CITY/STATE/ZIP	Lockhart, TX 78644	CITY/STATE/ZIP	
CONTACT	Neil Kucera	A/P CONTACT	
EMAIL ADDRESS	neil.kucera@co.caldwell.tx.us	EMAIL ADDRESS	
PHONE	512-398-1811	PHONE	
PRODUCT NAME	Environmental Enforcement	IS A PURCHASE ORDER REQUIRED?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N
		ORDER#	

Market Name / Location	Illumin Product Type			Size	# of 4-Week Periods	Starts	Ends	4-Wk Period Rate	Total
	Y / N	Static	Digital						
Lockhart, TX Unit 1281 hwy 183S ES 100' north of FM 20 NF	Y	Y		12x24	6	6/20/2022	12/4/2022	\$ 960.00	\$ 5,760.00
Display Commences: 6/20/22						SUB TOTAL			\$ 5,760.00
Special Instructions / Additional Charges This Lease Agreement is non-cancellable by the advertiser Installs occur Monday - Friday of the contracted start week Design must be approved no later than 10 days prior to start week Material recycled unless written consent given prior to campaign end Initial						Production			\$ 850.00
						Shipping			\$ 210.00
						Sales Tax (Production & Shipping) 8.25%			
						TOTAL AMOUNT			\$ 6,820.00
						First & last period cost, plus production due In advance (\$2980)			

Agency/Advertiser hereby contracts for the outdoor advertising services described above upon the terms set forth above AND ON PAGE 2 OF 2. Contracts transmitted to Billboard Source, Inc. via fax machines are to be treated as original contracts and are subject to the terms and conditions on the second page. This contract must be signed by both Agency or Advertiser and BSI to be effective.

Please select your preferred payment method below:		Advertiser: Caldwell County
Check	Credit Card	Signature:
	Direct Deposit or Wire	Name: Holly Haddon
If "start date" is less than 4 weeks out - payment is required by credit card.		Date: 6/2/22

Billboard Source, Inc.

Signature: Name: McDonald Moore Date:

Billboard Source, Inc. 6125 Luther Lane, #384, Dallas, TX, 75225 214-316-3750 Fax: 940-383-3599 www.billboardsource.com



CONTRACT FOR OUTDOOR BULLETIN ADVERTISING STANDARD TERMS

1.0 Relationship of Parties

1.1 Agency represents that it has the authority to act and is acting as agent for a disclosed principal, the advertiser named on the face hereof ("Advertiser").

(a) Agency will be liable for the payment of sums due hereunder and Billboard Source, Inc. (BSI) will look solely to Agency for the payment thereof, unless and until Agency becomes delinquent in its payments to BSI, or insolvent, at which time, without relieving the Agency of its liability until BSI is paid in full, Advertiser will be liable jointly and severally to BSI on all unpaid billings (excluding advertising Agency commissions).

(b) Nothing herein contained relating to the payment of billings by Agency will be construed so as to relieve Advertiser of, or diminish Advertiser's liability for, breach of its obligations hereunder.

1.2 If this contract is with a media buying service, all references herein to Agency will apply to the media buying service. If this contract is made directly with Advertiser, reference herein to Agency will apply to Advertiser.

1.3 Agency may not assign this contract except to another Agency which succeeds to its business of representing Advertiser and provided the successor Agency assumes all Agency's obligations hereunder.

2.0 Delivery of Artwork and Production Materials

2.1 As provided below, Agency will deliver to BSI or the designated Media Space Provider Acceptable Materials in sufficient quantity for proper execution of display(s).

2.2 If this is a new contract (not a renewal) for rotary or permanent bulletins, Agency will deliver Acceptable Materials to BSI not less than sixty (60) days prior to the display date specified on the face hereof if painting will be required, or (b) fifteen (15) days prior to such display date if the display will include posting or computer generated vinyl material. If the Acceptable Materials have not been received by BSI and/or the designated Media Space Provider by the date specified on the face of this contract, in addition to its other remedies, BSI may terminate this contract. If terminated by BSI, Agency will pay to BSI an amount equal to two months' billings as liquidated damages therefore. If Acceptable Materials are timely delivered, the designated Media Space Provider will complete painting, posting or installation of the displays approximately on or before the estimated display date and commence billing on the date copy is fully displayed.

2.3 "Acceptable Materials" is defined (a) in the case of painting, as a scaled or properly proportioned mechanical, original illustration, dye transfer or other color reproduction of comparable quality, and for the purpose hereof, color transparencies will not be deemed acceptable; or (b) in the case of posting paper or computer generated vinyl, all materials will be in quality sufficient enough to meet the need hereunder (plus 10% for reposting or repair purposes) at places designated by BSI and/or the Media Space Provider, shipping charges prepaid, and in wet strength, opacity, size and sort. Materials will be furnished in minimum quantity of one complete set of material and instructions for (i) every display to be posted or vinyl installed.

3.0 Obligations of the Media Space provider

3.1 All designs will be reproduced and all displays will be posted or installed and maintained.

3.2 If the bulletins hereunder are part of a rotary plan, Media Space Provider will notify of locations of each rotation.

3.3 BSI may reject any advertising material, art or copy, submitted by Agency which BSI deems unacceptable for any reason, including, without limitation, that which is deemed to be in bad taste or to be in violation of existing laws, offensive to the moral standards of the community, false, misleading or deceptive, or which in any way reflects upon the character, integrity or standing of any organization or individual. If rejected, Agency shall continue to be liable under this contract.

3.4 Company retains exclusive control of the painting and posting of the displays and all bulletin structures on which they are displayed.

3.5 Bulletins designated as illuminated in this contract will be equipped to provide illumination until midnight.

3.6 Proof of Performance Policy: Permanent Bulletin(s) the Media Space Provider will provide one close-up photo or digital print for each creative execution within a bulletin campaign including a Proof of Performance Report. Rotary Bulletin(s) the Media Space Provider will provide one close-up photo or digital print for each rotary start location and creative execution including a Proof of Performance Report. Rotation cycles will not be photographed unless the creative copy changes.

4.0 General

4.1 Termination and Loss of Service.

(a) Any delay or failure by BSI to perform hereunder as a result of force majeure, labor dispute, law, government action or order, or similar causes beyond the BSI's reasonable control, will not constitute a breach of contract, but Agency will be notified immediately and will be entitled, at its election, to either an extension of service or additional service having value based on circulation reasonably equivalent to the lost service. In the event of a fail to provide illumination as required herein, Agency will only receive an extension of service additional service equivalent in value to the value of lost circulation, but not to exceed 25% the total price for the period illumination was not provided.

(b) When a bulletin location specified in this contract is no longer available due to a loss of the structure for any reason, BSI will be offered by the Media Space Provider a location of approximately equal advertising value. In the event that Agency approves the location, the term of this contract will be extended after the expiration date of this contract for a period equal to the time during which Advertiser copy was not on display. If Agency does not approve the location, then BSI may terminate this contract and the Media Space Provider will pay BSI a sum equal to the actual non-cancelable out-of-pocket cost necessarily incurred by BSI prior to the date of termination for production and delivery of artwork hereunder which was not displayed.

(c) BSI may upon notice to Agency and the Media Space Provider, terminate this contract at any time (i) upon material breach by Agency or (ii) if BSI does not receive timely payment on billings. Upon such termination all unpaid, accrued charges hereunder will immediately become due and payable and Agency will pay, as liquidated damages, a sum equal to 75% of the amount which would have been payable hereunder. Agency may, upon notice to BSI, terminate this contract at any time upon material breach by BSI. Upon such termination BSI will pay as liquidated damages a sum equal to the actual non-cancelable out-of-pocket cost necessarily incurred by Agency prior to the date of termination for production and delivery of artwork hereunder which was not displayed. Neither party will have any liability to the other upon breach or termination, except as provided in this Paragraph 4.1(c), Paragraphs 2.2, 4.1(b) and 4.4.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, BSI shall be given a reasonable amount of time to cure a default, but in no event less than 30 days.

4.2 Terms of Payment. BSI will, from time to time at intervals following commencement of service, bill Agency at the address on the face hereof. Agency will pay BSI within fifteen (15) days after the date of invoice. If Agency fails to pay any invoice when due, in addition to amounts payable thereunder, BSI will be promptly reimbursed its collection costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, plus a monthly service charge at the rate of 1.5% of the outstanding balance of the invoice to the extent permitted by applicable law.

4.3 Taxes. The Media Space Provider will pay all property taxes attributable to the ownership or control of the bulletin structures and Agency will be responsible for all other taxes in respect of the services provided under this contract, including without limitation, sales and use taxes which may be applicable to the advertising services rendered hereunder.

4.4 Indemnification. BSI will hold Agency and Advertiser harmless against all liability (except for consequential damages, i.e., lost profits, revenue or advertising opportunity) including claims, demands, debts, obligations or charges, together with reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements (all hereinafter referred to as "Liability"), arising out of a breach of this contract. Agency and Advertiser will hold BSI harmless against all claims, demands, debts, obligations or charges, together with reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements arising out of the content of the Advertiser's copy, including without limitation, artwork, furnished by Agency or Advertiser.

4.5 Compliance

(a) BSI's obligations hereunder are subject to and subordinate to the terms and conditions of any applicable ground lease for billboards and licenses and permits held by the Media Space Provider and to applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

(b) All copy and artwork furnished by Agency or Advertiser hereunder will at all times comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

4.6 Entire Agreement. This contract contains the entire understanding between the parties and cannot be changed or terminated orally. This is a non-cancelable contract. When there is any inconsistency between these standard conditions and a provision on the face hereof, the latter will govern. Failure of either party to enforce any of the provisions hereof will not be construed as general relinquishment or waiver of that or any other provision. All notice hereunder will be in writing, deemed given on the date of dispatch, and addressed to Agency and BSI at the addresses on the face hereof.

Billboard Source, Inc

37. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.